

- i-te'-hde-ge-daŋ, *n.* striped-face, a name for the raccoon, *i. q.* wića. *T.*, wićitegleğa.
- i-te'-hiŋ, *n.* the forelock. See itoyehiŋ.
- i-te'-hna-ka-pi, *n.* *T.*, itogna-kapi. See itohnakapi.
- i-t'e'-hu, *n.* the frontal bone; the forehead.
- i-te'-hi, *v. n.* of tehi; to be difficult to get along with—imatehi.
- i-te'-ka, *adv.* *T.* time for; due, as, wagna hi iteka, now he ought to come.
- i-te'-la-za-taŋ-haŋ, *adv.* *T.* behind the back.
- i-te'-na-śiŋ-śiŋ-ki-ya, *v.* *T.* to make faces at.
- i-t'en'-ya, *v. a.* to make slightly warm or tepid, as water—it'enun-yanpi. *T.*, itelya.
- i-te'-o-wa-pi, *n.* a photograph. *T.*, wićiteowapi.
- i-te'-o-yu-ho, *v. n.* to have hair stand up on the head.
- i-te'-śin-ki-ya, *v.* to frown; to grin—iteśinwakiya, iteśinunkiyapi.
- i-te'-śiŋ-śiŋ, *n.* a wrinkled face—itemaśiŋśiŋ.
- i-te'-yu-ko-ki-ya, *v.* *T.* to frown, scowl.
- i-te'-yu-śiŋ-ki-ya, *v. a.* to draw up the face at one; to grin; to frown—iteyuśiŋwakiya.
- i-te'-yu-śiŋ-śiŋ, *adj.* face wrinkled.
- i-ti'-ća-ğa, *v.* to set up a tent for a certain purpose—itiwakąga.
- i-ti'-ćaŋ-nan, *adv.* away out on the prairie from, away from a house. Tinćaŋnan is also used. *T.*, manil.
- i-ti'-ma-ta, *v.* to beg for: he itimata wahi, I have come to beg for that.
- i-tka', *n.* a blossom, capsule; an egg; the seed of anything; the testicles, *i. q.* susu.
- i-tka'-ska, *n.* the white of an egg.
- i-tka'-zi-će, *n.* the yolk of an egg.
- i'-tko-kim, *cont.* of itkokipa; meeting; in presence of, before—mitkokim; itkokim ya, to go to meet.
- i'-tko-ki-pa, *v. a.* to meet, come together from opposite directions—itkowakipa, itkounkipapi.
- i-tko'-kpa, *v. n.* to be still-born—itkomakpa. See also itkotpa.
- i-tkom', *adv.* again, back again, in return, in reply.
- i-tkom'-ya, *adv.* in return.
- i-tkoŋ', *v. n.* to burn, blaze, as fire: peta itkoŋ, the fire blazes.
- i-tkoŋ'-ya, *v. a.* to make burn or blaze—itkoŋwaya.
- i-tkoŋ'-ya-haŋ, *part.* burning, alive, as coals.
- i'-tkoŋ-za, *adv.* even with. See itkunza.
- i-tko'-pa-taŋ-haŋ, *adv.* in reply, back again. See iyeitkopataŋ-haŋ.
- i-tko'-tpa, *v. n.* to be still-born: taku itkotpe ćiŋ, an untimely birth, an abortion.
- i-tko'-tpe-ya, *v. a.* to cause to abort or be aborted—itkotpewaya.

- i-tkunj', v. n. to burn, blaze. See itkonj.*
i'-tkunjs, cont. of itkunza.
i-tkunjs'-ya, adv. even with.
i'-tkunj-za, adv. even with. See itkonza.
i-to', adv. come, well: ito mde kta, well, I will go; ito econj wo, come do it.
i-to', v. n. to become blue by means of. See ite.
i-tog'-e-han, adv. at the first, formerly.
i-tog'-to, adv. T. alternately: i. q. itokto.
i'-to-han, adv. how far from? how long from? See tohan.
i'-to-han-han, adv. red. of itohan.
i'-to-han-yan, adv. how far from? See tohanyan.
i-to'-he-ya, adv. towards: hekta itoheya, backwards.
i'-to-hna-ka-pi, n. brooches, such as are worn by the men on their hair and by the women on their gowns. T., pegnakapi.
i-to'-hna-ke, n. the face, countenance, visage, appearance, presence—mitohnake. T., iteoyuze.
i-to'-ho-mni, adj. dizzy, light-headed; drunk—itomahomni, itoni-homni. T., itomni.
i-to'-ho-mni-ya, v. a. to make dizzy or drunk—itohomniwaya, itohomniunyanpi. T., itomniya.
i-to'-i-yo-hi, adj. each one. See otoiyohi. T., iyohila.
i-to'-ka-ga, n. the south.
i-to'-ka-ga, adv. southward.
i-to'-ka-ga-tan-han, adv. to the south of, on the south side of, from the south.
i-to'-kah, cont. of itokaga; southward: itokahi mda, I am going south.
i-to'-kah-ki-ya, adv. towards the south.
i-to'-kah-wa-pa, adv. towards the south.
i'-to-kam, adv. before, used either in reference to place or time, in presence of—mitokam, nitokam, wiçitokam. T., itokab.
i'-to-kam-tu, adv. before.
i'-to-kam-tu-ken, adv. before, prior to.
i'-to-kam-tu-ya, adv. before.
i-to'-ka-pa, v. n. to be before one in birth, be older than—mitokapa, he is older than I. See tokapa.
i-to'-ka-pa-tan-han, adv. before, from before, from the presence of—mitokapatanhanyan.
i-to'-ka-tam, adv. before the time of a certain event.
i-to'-ke-ća, v. n. of tokeća; to be altered, changed; to be affected by in any way—imatokeća, initokeća.
i-to'-ke-ća-śni, v. etanhanyan itokećaśni, it is none of his business, or it makes no difference to him—imatokećaśni.
i'-to-ki, adv. where from? which way from? See toki.
i-to'-ki-kta, adv. face to face, facing each other.

- i'-to-ki-ya, *adv.* *which way from?*
i'-to-ki-ya-ka, *adv.* *which way from?*
i'-to-ki-ya-pa, *adv.* *which way from?*
i'-to-ki-ya-pa-taŋ-haŋ, *adv.* *which way from?*
i'-to-ki-ya-taŋ-haŋ, *adv.* *in what direction from?*
i-to'-kto, *adv.* See itoto.
i-to'-ke-haŋ, *adv.* *formerly, of old.*
i-to'-ke-yaś, *adv.* *T. let me see; wait a little.*
i-to-m'-tom, *adj. cont.* of itomtopa.
i-to-m'-to-pa, *adj. red.* of itopa; *every fourth one.*
i'-to-na, *adv.* *of how many? which number?* See dena, hena, etc.
i'-to-na-ka, *adv.* *of how many?*
i'-to-na-ke-ća, *adv.* *of what number?* See kanakeća, etc.
i'-to-na-na, *adv.* *of a few:* de itonana en yanika, *this is one of a very few.* See denana, etc.
i-ton', *v. n.* *to tell the truth.* Not in use. See itonśni.
i-ton'-ka, and i-ton'-ka-e, *v. n.* *to lie, tell a falsehood; i. q. itonśni.* *T., owewakan.*
i-ton'-kam, *adv.* See itun'kam.
i-ton'-ki-pa, *v. pos.* of itonpa; *to value, guard, take care of one's own—* itonwakipa, itonunkipapi; itonji-ćipa, *to take care of one's self—* itonmićipa; itonjićipeśniyan, *not taking care of one's self, neglectful of one's self.*
i-ton'-ki-pe-ya, *adv.* *carefully, guardedly.*
i-ton'-pa, *v. a.* *to guard, take care of; to refrain from, beware of—* itonwapa, itonunpapi, itonćipa, itonmapa.
i-ton'-pa, *adj.* *careful, prudent.*
i-ton'-pe-ya, *adv.* *carefully, prudently.*
i-ton'-pe-ya-haŋ, *adv.* *carefully.*
i-ton'-pi-śni, *n.* *untruth, lies.* *T., owewakanpi.* See itonśni.
i-ton'-śni, *v. n.* *to tell an untruth, to lie—* iwatonśni, iyatonśni, unkitonpiśni. Hence, oitonśni, *a lie;* oimayatonsni, *thou liest about me.* This belongs to the eastern Dakotas. The Yanktons and Tetons say "owewakan."
i-ton'-śni-śni, *v. red.* of itonśni; *i. q. itonśni wanića.*
i-ton'-śni-yaŋ, *adv.* *falsely.*
i-ton'-waŋ, *v. n.* of tonwan; *to look or see with, as with one's eyes—* iwatonwan, iyatonwan.
i-to'-o-pta, *adv.* *through, by, as* itoopta ya, *to go on past; from one to another, as,* itoopta wićaķu, *he passes it on to others.* *T., iyopta.*
i-to'-o-pta-i-ya-ya-pi, *n.* *a purge.* See iyooptaiyayapi.
i-to'-o-pte-ya, *adv.* *through, straight through, passing on.*
i-to'-pa, *adj.* *the fourth—* imatopa; *in or of the fourth, as,* itopa en zaptan, *or* itopa zaptan, *five in the fourth ten, i. e. thirty-five.*

- i-top'-tom*, *adj. red.* See *itom-*
tom.
- i-top'-to-pa*, *adj. red.* of *itopa*.
- i-to'-to*, *v. n. red.* of *ito*: *to be made blue by*.
- i-to'-to*, *adv.* *turn about, alternately*: *unma itoto eónkupi kta, we will do it alternately. T., itogto.*
- i-to'-wi-éa-ho-mni*, *n.* *a turning round, swimming, as of the head; drunkenness; something that turns round, as a wheel. T., itomni.*
- i'-to-ye*, *n.* *the face, appearance—nitoye, nitoye.*
- i'-to-ye-hin*, *n.* *the forelock. See itehin.*
- i'-to-ye-ki-ton*, *v. pos.* *to wear braids of hair or ornaments in front—itoyeweton.*
- i'-to-ye-ton*, *v. n.* *to have braids or ornaments dangling about one's face; to wear anything that makes one look frightful—itoyewaton.*
- i-tpa'-hdo-ka*, *v. reflex.* of *pa-*
hdoka; *to break up through, as a muskrat under ice; to hatch as young birds, that is, to break one's own shell.*
- i-tpa'-ta-ka*, *v. pos.* of *ipataka*; *to brace one's own.*
- i-tpi'*, *n.* *the belly, abdomen; the chest. See ikpi.*
- i-tpi'-hna-ka*, *v. a.* *to put in or around the abdomen—itpiwahnaka. See ikpihnaka.*
- i-tpu'-ta-ka*, *v. pos.* of *iputaka*; *to kiss one's own—iwatputaka. See iitputaka.*
- i-tpu'-tpa*, *adv.* *mixed up.*
- i-tu'*, *adv.* *wildly, without being planted or tamed, as, itu ícaga, it has grown up of itself; for nothing, as, itu ecamon, I have done it for naught.*
- i-tu'-hu*, *n. T.* *a stone used to break bones or pound berries; the frontal. See it'e.*
- i-tu'-hu-wo-blu*, *v. n. T.* *to have hair stand up.*
- i-tuh'*, *adv.* *for nothing, gratuitously, without cause. T., ituhéin and otuhéin.*
- i-tu'-hah*, *v. a.* *to give, bestow; to give for nothing, give away, as the Dakotas often do—ituwahah, itu-unhahpi.*
- i-tu'-hah*, *adv.* *gratuitously, without reward.*
- i-tu'-hin*, *adv.* *for nothing, gratuitously; without cause, falsely. T., ituhéin and utuhéin.*
- i-tu'-ka*, *v. a.* *to beg, ask one for—iwatuka, iyatuka, unkitukapi, imatuka, ícítuka. T., kíciéin.*
- i-tu'-ka-es*, *adv.* *truly, indeed. T., itukales.*
- i-tu'-ka-ga*, *v. a.* *to make up a lie on, tell a falsehood about one; to do for nothing—ituwaka-ga, ituun-kagapi, itumaka-ga.*
- i-tu'-kah*, *cont.* of *ituka-ga*
- i-tu'-kaś*, *adv.* *truly, at any rate.*
- i-tu'-ka-śta*, *adv.* *for nothing. T., otuyaéin. See itu, ituh, etc.*
- i-tu'-ki-hah*, *v. a.* of *ituhah*; *to make a present of to; to give to one, as the Dakotas do when they ex-*

- pect to be praised for it—*ituwakihan*, *ituunkihampi*, *itumakihan*, *itu-
ci'cihan*. *T.*, *otukihan* and *utukihan*.
- i-tuŋ'-kam*, *adv.* on the back: *itun'kam wan'ka*, *he lies on his back*; *itun'kam ih'paya*, *to fall backwards*.
- i-tuŋ'-kam-tu*, *adv.* on the back.
- i-tu'-o-é-o-ka*, *adv.* in the middle, between. See *o'ókam*.
- i-tu'-o-é-o-ka-ya*, *adv.* between, in the middle. See *o'ókaya*.
- i-tu'-o-ki-ta-he-dan*, *adv.* in the middle, between. *T.*, *ituotahela*.
- i-tu'-s'di*, *adj.* abundant.
- i-tu'-s'di-ya*, *adv.* abundantly.
- i-tu'-s'e's*, *adv.* *T.* indeed.
- i-tu'-tu*, *adv.* red. of *itu*.
- i-tu'-tu-ya*, *adv.* red. of *ituya*.
- i-tu'-uŋ*, *v.* to be in a wild state. Hence, *ituun'pi*, *wild beasts*. *T.*, *otuyaun*.
- i-tu'-wo-ta-he-dan*, *adv.* far from any dwelling. *T.*, *makotahela*.
- i-tu'-ya*, *adv.* for nothing, without cause, gratuitously. *T.*, *otuya* and *utuya*.
- i-tu'-ya-ken*, *adv.* causelessly, gratuitously. *T.*, *ituya'cin* and *otuya'cin*.
- i-te'-éa*, *adj.* *T.* lukewarm, as water.
- i-tel'-ya*, *v. a.* *T.* to make warm.
- i-tin's'*, *cont.* of *itinza*.
- i-tin's'-ya*, *v. a.* to make firm by means of—*itin'swaya*.
- i-tin'-za*, *v. n.* to be firm by reason of.
- i-tin'-ze*, *n.* (*i* and *tinza*) a strengthener, a tightener.
- i-tun'g'-ki-ya*, *v.* to suspect concerning one's self.
- i-tun'g'-ya*, *v.* *T.* to suspect.
- i-tun'-ke-éa*, *v. n.* to be suspected of—*ima'tun'ke'ea*.
- i-u'-ma-na-p'ei-wan-ka*, *adj.* See *iun'manap'cinwan'ka*.
- i-uŋ'*, *v. a.* to rub on, as ointment or soap—*iwaun*, *un'kiun'pi*.
- i-uŋ'-ma-na-p'eiŋ-waŋ-ka*, *adj.* the nineteenth. *T.*, *iakenap'cin-yun'ka*. See *iakenap'cinwan'ka*.
- i-uŋ'-toŋ*, *v. a.* to put grease or brains on a skin, in order to dress it—*iun'waton*.
- i-uŋ'-toŋ-pi*, *part.* greased, prepared for dressing.
- i'-wa-éiŋ*, *v.* to think of going to—*iwa'cinmi*.
- i-wa'-éiŋ-ko*, *v. n.* to be impatient about, be out of humor on account of—*iwa'cinmako*, *iwa'cin'niko*, *iwa'cinun'kopi*.
- i-wa'-éiŋ-toŋ*, *v.* to be intelligent by reason of—*iwa'cinwaton*.
- i-wa'-éiŋ-yan*, *v. a.* to trust in for or in reference to—*iwa'cinwaya*, *iwa'cinun'yan'pi*.
- i-wa'-éiŋ-yan*, *adv.* trustingly.
- i-wa'-éiŋ-za-ta*, *v. n.* to be undecided about anything—*iwa'cinma-za-ta*.
- i-wa'-hna*, *adv.* slowly. *T.*, *iwa-štela*. See *iwahnana*.
- i-wa'-hna-na*, *adv.* slowly, by short stages; carefully.

- i-wa'-ho-kon-ki-ya*, *v. a.* to instruct in regard to, to counsel or advise concerning—*iwahokonwakiya*, *iwahokonunkiyapi*, *iwahokonmakiya*; *wi'coni owihanke wani'ca iwahokon'ci'ciya*, *I counsel thee in regard to eternal life.*
- i-wa'-ho-kon-ki-ya-pi*, *n.* instruction, counsel.
- i-wa'-ho-ya*, *v. a.* to send word to concerning anything; to promise; to grant, give by promise; to permit—*iwahowaya*, *iwahounyanpi*, *iwahomayan*.
- i-wa'-han-i-ci-da*, *v. reflex.* to be proud of—*iwahanmi'cida*.
- i'-wa-hi-te-da*, *v.* See *iwahteda-sni*.
- i'-wa-hi-te-da-ka* and *i'-wa-hi-te-da-ka-e*, *v. a.* to dislike on account of something—*iwahtewadakae*.
- i'-wa-hi-te-da-sni*, *v. a.* to dislike on account of something; to dislike something in one; to disesteem, think lightly of for something—*iwalitewadasni*, *iwaliteundapi'sni*.
- i-wa'-i-ci-ni-yan*, *v. reflex.* of *iwakiniya*; to be dissatisfied with one's self.
- i'-wa-kan*, *adj.* talkative, tattling, gabbling.
- i'-wa-kan*, *n.* a babbler.
- i'-wa-kan-yan*, *adv.* in a babbling manner.
- i-wa'-kan-yan*, *adv.* supernaturally.
- i-wa'-ki-ci*, *v. n.* to dance the scalp-dance—*iwawaki'ci*, *iwayaki'ci*, *iwaunki'cipi*.
- i-wa'-ki-ci-pi*, *n.* the scalp-dance. This dance follows the bringing home of the scalps of their enemies. A circle is formed, on one side of which stand the young men, with their bodies painted, with their feathers in their heads, and their drums, rattles, and other instruments of music in their hands; while on the other side stand the young women in their best attire, carrying the scalp or scalps stretched on a hoop. The war-song commences, and the women dance around, sometimes advancing towards the men, who are stationary, and then again retreating, and responding at intervals to the music in a kind of chorus. If the scalp is taken in the winter, the dance is kept up, frequently by day and night, until the leaves grow in the spring. If it is taken in the summer, they dance and rejoice over it until the leaves fall off, when it is buried.
- i-wa'-ki-éon-za*, *v. a.* of *konza*; to influence one, command one in regard to—*iwawe'conza*.
- i-wa'-ki-éon-ze*, *n.* a commandment, decree
- i-wa'-ki-ni-ya*, *v. a.* to get out of humor with, to neglect—*iwawakiniya*, *iwayakiniya*.
- i-wa'-kta*, *n.* a mark, sign, pledge.
- i-wa'-kta*, *v. n.* to be on one's

- guard, to be on the look out; to guard*—iwawakta, iwayakta.
- i-wa'-kta-ya, *v. a. to put on one's guard, forewarn*—iwaktawayá, iwaktaunyanpi.
- i-wa'-kta-ya, *adv. guardedly.*
- i-wa'-kte-hda, *v. n. to go home in triumph having taken scalps*—iwaktewahda, iwakteunhdapi.
- i-wa'-kte-hdi, *v. n. to come home in triumph bringing scalps*—iwaktewahdi, iwakteunhdipi.
- i-wa'-na-gi-ye-ya, *v. a. to trouble one in regard to or with.* See nagiyeya.
- i-wa'-na-pi-ístan-yan, *v. a. to kill, hurt, or do injury with*—iwanapiístanwaya. See napiístan-yan.
- i-wa'-ni-ti, *v. n. to go and spend the winter at for some purpose*—iwaniwati.
- i'-wa-ni-ye-tu, *n. the succeeding winter, next winter.*
- i-wan'g', *cont. of iwan'ka; tahińca iwan'gmda, I am going to lie out for deer.* T., iyung. See awang.
- i-wan'-ga, *v. a. to inquire of one, ask one a question about, call to account*—imunga, inunga, unkiwan-gapi, imawangá, iciwangá. T., iyunga.
- i-wan'-ga-pi, *n. inquiry.* T., iyungapi. See wiwangapi.
- i-wan'-hdag, *cont. of iwanhdaka; iwanhdag unyakonpi, we are guarding our own.*
- i-wan'-hda-ka, *v. pos. of iwan-*
- yaka; to look to or have regard for one's own*—iwanwahdaka. See iton-ki-pa.
- i-wan'h', *cont. of iwan'ga; he iwan'h wali, I have come to inquire about that.* T., iyunh.
- i-wan'-i-éi-hda-ka, *v. reflex. to look at one's self; to guard one's self*—iwanmiéihdaka, iwanun'kiéi-hdakapi. See iton'icipa.
- i-wan'-i-hdag, *cont. of iwan'hdaka; iwanihdag waun.*
- i-wan'-i-hda-ka, *v. to look at one's self in a glass; to watch over, guard one's self, to set a guard*—iwanmihdaka, iwannihdaka.
- i-wan'-ka, *v. n. to lie down, go and lie down, go to bed*—imunka, inunka, unkiwan'kapi. T., iyunka.
- i-wan'-kam, *adv. above*—miwan-kam, niwan'kam, unkiwan'kam, wi-éiwan'kam.
- i-wan'-kam-tu, *adv. above, up.*
- i-wan'-kam-tu-ya, *adv. up above.*
- i-wan'-kam-tu-ya-ken, *adv. above. Not much used.*
- i-wan'-kan-pa, *adv. above one.*
- i-wan'-kan-pa-ta, *adv. up above, above one.*
- i-wan'-kan-pa-tan-han, *adv. from above one.*
- i-wan'-ki-éi-ya-ka, *v. to look to or watch over for one*—iwanwe-éiyaka. See wanyaka.
- i-wan'-ki-éi-ya-ka-pi, *v. pl. they look to or watch over one another*—iwanun'kiéiyakapi.

- i-waŋ'-ya-g*, *cont.* of *iwanyaka*; *iwanyag wahi*.
- i-waŋ'-ya-ka*, *v. a.* *to look to or at; to survey; examine; to spy out—iwanmdaka, iwandaka, iwanunya-kapi.*
- i-waŋ'-ya-ka-pi*, *n.* *spies, surveyors.*
- i-waŋ'-ya-ke*, *n.* *something by which to see, the sight of a gun: a telescope or field-glass.*
- i-waŋ'-zi-éa*, *adv.* *very much.*
- i-wa'-pe-tog*, *cont.* of *iwapeto-keca*.
- i-wa'-pe-tog-ton*, *v. a.* *to mark or brand with—iwapetogwatón, iwapetoguntonpi.*
- i-wa'-pe-to-ke-éa*, *n.* *a mark, sign.*
- i-wa'-sa-za*, *v. n.* *to take hardly, get sick over; iwamasaza.*
- i-wa'-s'ag*, *cont.* of *iwaś'aka*.
- i-wa'-s'ag-ya*, *v. a.* *to strengthen by means of—iwaś'agwaya.*
- i-wa'-s'a-ka*, *v. n.* *to be strong by reason of or for—iwamaś'aka, iwaunś'akapi. See waś'aka.*
- i-wa'-s'a-ka*, *n.* *strength, the source of strength.*
- i-wa'-še-éa*, *v. n.* *to be rich, in provisions especially—iwamašeéa, iwaunšeéapi, iwawicášeéa.*
- i'-wa-si-éun*, *v. n.* *to be talkative, to talk badly—ímawaśiéun, íniwaśi-éun.*
- i-wa'-šte*, *v. n.* *of wašte; to be better by means of—imawašte.*
- i-wa'-šte-dan*, *adv.* *slowly, moderately, carefully; but little, not much: iwaštedan yazan, he is not very sick. Ih., iwaštena; T., iwa-štela.*
- i-wa'-šte-ka*, *v. n.* *to be none the better for: he taku iniwašteka, thou art none the better for that.*
- i-wa'-šte-ya*, *adv.* *better.*
- i-wa'-šte-ya-ken*, *adv.* *a little better.*
- i-wa'-to-ki-ya-ka-e*, *v. n.* *he etanhan iwatokiyakae, what matter is it to him? how does it concern him?*
- i-wa'-to-ki-ya-pa-ka-e*, *v. n.* *Same as iwatokiyakae. T., etanhanś toka.*
- i-wa'-to-ki-ya-pa-śni*, *v. n.* *it does not concern one—iwamato-kiyapaśni. T., iyowaža śni.*
- i-wa'-to-ki-ya-śni*, *v. n.* *to be none of one's business: he etanhan iwanitokiyaśni, it is none of thy business.*
- i-wa'-to-pe-ki-ya*, *n.* *Ih. an oar or paddle; any thing to row a boat with. See watopa.*
- i-wa'-tu-ka*, *v. n.* *T. to be tired of or on account of anything.*
- i-wa'-wi-ku-wa*, *v. a.* *to do something to make one angry, to provoke one—iwawiwakuwa. T., iwakuwa.*
- i-wa'-ya-zan*, *v. n.* *to be sick in consequence of—iwamayazan.*
- i-wa'-yu-pi-ka*, *v. n.* *to be skillful, handy on account of, or in doing—iwamdupika; i. q. iwayupi kiéun.*

- i-wa'-yu-pi-ya, *adv.* *handily, nicely, well.*
- i-wa'-zi-ya-pa, *adv.* *to the north of.*
- i-wa'-zi-ya-pa-taŋ-haŋ, *adv.* *to the north of.*
- i-wa'-zi-ya-ta, *adv.* *at the north of.*
- i-wa'-zi-ya-taŋ-haŋ, *adv.* *northward of.*
- i-we', *v. n.* *to bleed by reason of—*imawe.
- i'-we, *v. n.* *to bleed at the mouth—*imawe. *T., iwehiyu.*
- i-we'-é-e-ya, *v. a.* *to have regard for, do as one commands—*iwe'é-wayá, *iwe'éunyanpi; iwe'éyeśni, to disregard—*iwe'émayeśni. *T., we'éya.*
- i'-we-hi-yu-ya, *v.* *to raise blood, spit blood—*iwehiyuwayá.
- i-we'-ś-de-ka, *v. n.* *to do something entitling to honor, as the killing of an enemy—*iwewaśdeka. *To wear or have as the evidence of bravery; insignia of honor. The custom is to wear a split feather as a sign of having been wounded by the enemy.*
- i-wi'-é-a-ha-yaŋ, *n.* *of ha-yaŋ; deception.*
- i-wi'-é-a-hu-pi, *n.* *of hu; sodomy. This is now a vulgar byword.*
- i-wi'-é-a-po, *n.* *of po; a swelling, inflation on account of.*
- i'-wi-é-a-pu-za, *n.* *of ípuza; thirst.*
- i-wi'-é-a-ś-te-é-a, *n.* *of íšte'é-a; shame.*
- i-wi'-k'é-e-mna, *adj.* *the tenth. See íciwik'éemna.*
- i-wi'-k'é-e-mna-mna, *adj. red.* *of iwik'éemna; every tenth one; tithes.*
- i-wiŋ'-kta, *v. n.* *to glory in, be proud of—*imawinŋkta, *iniwinŋkta, unkiwinŋkta.*
- i-wiŋ'-kta-kta, *v. red.* *of iwinŋkta.*
- i-wiŋ'-kta-pi, *n.* *a glorying in.*
- i-wiŋ'-kta-ya, *v. a.* *to cause to glory in—*iwinŋkta-wayá.
- i-wiŋ'-kta-ya, *adv.* *glorying, proudly.*
- i-wi'-ś-taŋ, *v. a.* *to treat well, as a sick person—*iwawiśtaŋ. *See iki'ciwiśtaŋ.*
- i-wi'-tko, *v. n.* *of witko; to be drunk on—*imawitko: *taku iwitko, something that makes drunk, liquor.*
- i-wi'-tko-tko-ka, *v. n.* *to become foolish by means of.*
- i-wi'-tko-ya, *v. a.* *to make drunk with—*iwitkowaya.
- i'-wi-yo-hi-yaŋ-pa-ta, *adv.* *at the east of.*
- i'-wi-yo-hi-yaŋ-pa-taŋ-haŋ, *adv.* *to the east of.*
- i-wó'-blu, *v. n.* *T. to bluster; blowy, snowy: i. q. ibomdu.*
- i-wó'-ga-ga, *n.* *T. a rifle.*
- i-wó'-hda-ka, *c. pos.* *of iwoyaka; to speak in reference to one's own—*iwowahdaka.
- i-wó'-hdu-ze, *n.* *the cause of taboo. See wohduze.*
- i-wó'-hta-ka, *v. n.* *T. to hit or*

- strike against*—iwomahtaka; *i. q.*, ibolitaka.
- i-wó'-mni-yaŋ, *adv.* carefully, attentively: iwomniyaŋ anaŋoptaŋ, *he listened attentively.* *T.*, iktahela.
- i-wó'-mni-yen, *adv.* not hastily, leisurely, carefully: iwomniyen ecamon, *I did it carefully.*
- i-wó'-mni-ye-tu, *adv.* slowly, carefully.
- i-wó'-mni-ye-tu-ken, *adv.* not in haste.
- i-wó'-so, *n.* *T.* pouting lips.
- i-wó'-so-ki-ya, *v. T.* to pout, push out the lips. See izokiya.
- i-wó'-ya-ka, *v. a.* to relate or tell of, to speak in reference to—iwomdaka. See woyaka.
- i-ya', *intj.* of surprise, on meeting a friend unexpectedly.
- I'-ya, *n.* a fabulous creature' worshipped by the Dakotas.
- i-ya'-be, *adv.* individually, singly, or in little companies, as the Dakotas go in hunting deer: iyabe unyanpi, *we are going separately.* *T.*, aweya.
- i-ya'-be-ya, *adv.* singly, separately, scattered, as in hunting: iyabeya unyanpi, *we go separately.* *T.*, aweweya.
- i'-ya-be-ya, *adv.* scattering around, dispersedly: iyabeya unkodepi, *scattering ourselves around we hunted.*
- i-ya'-éi-éa, *adj.* rough, ruffled up, said of hair or feathers.
- i-ya'-éiŋ, *v. a.* to liken to, compare with—imdaéiŋ, idaéiŋ, unkiyaéiŋpi.
- i-ya'-éiŋ-ken, *adv.* by way of comparison.
- i-ya'-éiŋ-pi, *n.* likeness, resemblance.
- i-ya'-éiŋ-yaŋ, *adv.* like to, in like manner, equal to; parabolically, metaphorically.
- i-ya'-éiŋ-yaŋ-ken, *adv.* somewhat like.
- i-ya'-éó, *v. a.* of yaáo; to judge of, judge on account of, to condemn for—imdaáo, idaáo. *T.*, iyasu.
- i-ya'-éuŋ-ni, *v. n.* to leave off, give up: iyawaéuŋni. See iyakiéuŋni.
- i-ya'-di, *v. a.* of adi; to climb up on—iyawadi, iyayadi, iyaundipi. Hence, éaŋ iyadipi, *stairs.*
- i-yag'-ton, *v.* of iyake; to put a feather on an arrow—iyagwatón.
- i-ya'-gé, *n.* a bunch, a cluster, as as of grapes.
- i-ya'-haŋ, *v. a.* of ahaŋ; to go and stand on; to alight down in or on, as birds in a cornfield or on a tree—iyawahaŋ, unkiyahaŋpi.
- i'-ya-haŋ, *v. a.* to put the foot on, step on any thing—íyawahaŋ.
- i'-ya-hda-pśiŋ-yaŋ, *adv.* of ahdapśiŋyaŋ; bottom upwards.
- i-ya'-hda-pśiŋ-yaŋ, *v. a.* to turn over upon any thing—iyahdapśiŋwaya.
- i-ya'-hda-ski-éa, *v. n.* of ahda-skiéa; to lie on, press on, cover—iyamahdaskiéa.
- i-ya'-hda-skin, *cont.* of iyahdaskiéa; iyahdaskin mayanka, *it is pressing on me.*

- i-ya'-hda-skin-ya, *v. a.* to cause to press upon—iyahdaskinwaya.
- i-ya'-hda-śka, *v. pos.* of iyakaśka; to tie one's own to—iyawahdaśka, iyaunhdaśkapi.
- i-ya'-hde, *v. n.* to go or come to; to reach to, extend to; to lead to, as a road; to meet, come upon one—iyamahde, iyaunhdepi. See iya-hdeya.
- i-ya'-hde-han-pa, *n.* (iyahde and hanpa) socks. *T.*, hunyakon huha ptečela.
- i-ya'-hde-hun-ska, *n.* (iyahde and hunska) socks, stockings.
- i-ya'-hde-ton, *v. a.* to have on or over, as, iyahdeton ečon, he does it on something else; to knit.
- i-ya'-hde-ton-yan, *adv.* on or over, having something under: iyahdetonyan kaksā, to cut one stick off on another.
- i-ya'-hde-ya, *v. a.* to cause to reach to; to lead to, bring one to; to merit, deserve, bring upon one—iyahdewayā, iyahdeunyanpi; iyahde-ičiya, to bring on one's self—iyahdemičiya.
- i-ya'-hde-ya, *adv.* reaching to, even to.
- i'-ya-he, *n.* the ball and heel of the foot. *T.*, siyete iyahe.
- i-ya'-hna, *prep.* after, behind, following; with, together with: iyahna ya, to go with; anpetu hanyetu iyahna, both day and night.
- i-ya'-hna-hna, *red.* of iyahna.
- i'-ya-hna-hna-na, *adv.* gently, carefully. *T.*, iktahela; iwašteglala.
- i-ya'-hna-ken, *adv.* in the manner of following.
- i-ya'-hipa-ya, *v. n.* to fall upon, to seize, pounce upon, lay hold of violently—iyawahpaya and iyawahpamda, iyayahpada, iyaunhipayapi. See ahpayā.
- i-ya'-hpe-ki-či-či-ya, *v. a.* to put or throw on for one, as in putting a load on a horse. See iyahpekiya.
- i-ya'-hpe-ki-ya, *v. a.* to give or hand to; to carry around to, as the pipe is taken round on great occasions and held for each one to smoke; to put on or throw over, as in putting on the load of a horse—iyahpewakiya, iyahpeunkiyapi. *T.*, to touch the ground with and then hold up to heaven, as they do before smoking the pipe.—W. J. C.
- i-ya'-hpe-ya, *v. a.* to carry around to; to hand to; to throw over or on—iyahpewayā. See iyahpekiya.
- i-ya'-i-hda-śka, *v. reflex.* of iyakaśka; to tie one's self; to give one's self up to be bound; *i. q.* iyaičihdaśka—iyamihdaśka, iyanihdaśka.
- i'-ya-ka-hpe, *n.* of akalipa; a cover or lid for the mouth of any thing.
- i'-ya-kam, *adv.* beyond, surpassing.
- i'-ya-kam-tu, *adv.* surpassingly.
- i'-ya-ka-pa, *v. n.* to be larger than, to surpass—iyamakapa.

- i-yá'-ka-pa-taŋ-haŋ*, *adv.* *T.* afterwards; behind.
- i-yá'-ka-pe-i-éi-ya*, *v. reflex.* to go beyond one's self, to be intemperate. See *iyatahdeiéiya*.
- i'-ya-ka-pe-ya*, *v. a.* to pass, go beyond; to overcome; to persuade, succeed in persuading—*iyakapewayá*, *iyakapeunyanpi*, *iyakapemayan*.
- i'-ya-ka-pe-ya*, *adv.* more than, surpassing.
- i-yá'-ka-p'ta*, *v. a.* to climb, as a hill, to reach the top; to pass over or beyond—*iyawakapta*, *iyaun'kaptapi*, and *un'kiyakaptapi*.
- i-yá'-ka-p'te-ya*, *v.* to cause to pass up or over—*iyakaptewayá*.
- i-yá'-ka-p'te-ya*, *adv.* beyond, going over; going up hill.
- i-yá'-ka-saŋ-ni*, *n.* one side or half of anything. See *saŋni*.
- i-yá'-ka-saŋ-ni-na*, *n.* one side only
- i-yá'-ka-ska*, *v. a.* of *kaška*; to tie one thing to or on another, to bind to—*iyawakaška*, *iyaun'kaškapi*.
- i-yá'-ka-tiŋ*, *v.* of *akatiŋ*: to measure by means of, as with a yardstick—*iyawakatiŋ*.
- i'-ya-ka-wiŋ*, *v. n.* of *akawiŋ*; to exceed, go beyond bounds, overflow, as a river its banks.
- i'-ya-ka-wiŋ*, *adv.* more than: *iyakawiŋ iyeya*, to surpass; *iyakawiŋ iyeya eéamŋ*, I have done more than was needful. *T.*, *iyakab.*
- i'-ya-ka-wiŋ-yaŋ*, *adv.* surpassing.
- i-yá'-ke*, *n.* the feather end of a quill, the feather on an arrow.
- i-yá'-ke-noŋ-pa*, *adj.* the twelfth. See *iakenonpa*. The ordinal numbers from this to *eighteen* will be found under "*iake*," and need not be repeated here, though by some they are all written with a *y* inserted.
- i-yá'-ki-éi-yu-ha*, *v. T.* to be attached to, as one horse to another.
- i'-ya-ki-éuŋ-ni*, *v. n.* to become tired and leave off, to cease from, give up pursuit—*iyaweéuŋni*, *iyayeéuŋni*, *iyaun'kiéuŋnipi*. See *iyaeuŋni*.
- i'-ya-ki-éuŋ-ni-ya*, *v. a.* to cause to leave off or cease from—*iyakiéuŋniwayá*.
- i'-ya-ki-éuŋ-ni-yaŋ*, *adv.* leaving off.
- i-yá'-ki-éu*, *v. n.* to be much, to increase.
- i-yá'-ki-éu*, *adv.* much, more than one needs: *iyakiéu wahnaka*, I have put away a great deal.
- i-yá'-ki-éuŋ-éuŋ-ka*, *n.* one who does more than is usual; one who keeps on begging.
- i-yá'-ki-éu-ya*, *v. a.* to have more than one needs—*iyakiéuwayá*.
- i-yá'-ki-éu-ya*, *adv.* much, a good deal, plentifully, in abundance: *iyakiéuya mduha*, I have a great deal.
- i'-ya-ki-de-éé-éa*, *adv.* like, alike. See *iakideééa*.
- i'-ya-ki-de-één*, *adv.* like.

- i'-ya-ki-de-haŋ-ke-éa, *adv.* of the same length with.
- i'-ya-ki-de-haŋ-yaŋ, *adv.* of equal distance.
- i'-ya-ki-de-na-ke-éa, *adv.* of equal number. See iakidenakeéa.
- i'-ya-ki-de-na-na, *adv.* as few as. See denana.
- i-ya'-ki-gle-gle, *adv.* *T.* over and over again, repeatedly.
- i-ya'-ki-hde, *v. n.* to surpass, overlap, reach beyond the time, as old corn lasting until the new comes. See akihde.
- i-ya'-ki-hde, *adv.* like to, as: wetu iyakihde mašte, *it is as warm as spring.*
- i-ya'-ki-hde-ga, *v.* to go on and overtake.
- i-ya'-ki-hdeh, *cont.* of iyakihdega; iyakihdeh okihan, *to keep following after but not overtake—*iyakihdeh owakihan.
- i-ya'-ki-hde-ya, *v. a.* to cause to reach round to; to make surpass—iyakihdewaya
- i-ya'-ki-hde-ya, *adv.* surpassing.
- i'-ya-ki-he-é-e-éa, *adv.* like to that. See iakiheééa.
- i-ya'-ki-he-haŋ-ke-éa, *adv.* as long as. See iakihelankeéa.
- i'-ya-ki-he-na-ke-éa, *adv.* as many as. See iakihenakeéa.
- i'-ya-ki-he-na-na, *adv.* as few as. See henana, etc.
- i-ya'-ki-hna, *adv.* in layers, one on another; *i. q.* akihna.
- i'-ya-ki-ni-sko-ke-éa, *adv.* of the same size.
- i'-ya-ki-p'a-p'a, *v.* See iaki-p'ap'a.
- i-ya'-ki-pe, *v. a.* to wait for, wish to have go with one; to wait for, hope for; to befall, happen to—iyawakipe, iyaunkipipi, iyamakipe.
- i-ya'-ki-pe-ya, *adv.* waiting for.
- i'-ya-ki-ś'a, *v. T.* to shout at one's own.
- i'-ya-ki-ś'a-ś'a, *v. red.* of iya-kiś'a. See iyaś'a.
- i'-ya-ki-ta, *v. a.* of akita; to have an eye to, keep a watch on, lest one commit some depredation; to hunt for charges against one—iyawakita.
- i'-ya-ki-te-daŋ, *adv.* together, familiarly, among themselves: iya-kitedaŋ hekićiyapi, *they say this among themselves.*
- i'-ya-ko, *adv.* beyond anything. See ako.
- i'-ya-ko-s, *adv.* See iyakosan.
- i'-ya-ko-saŋ, *adv.* in addition, as an additional reason: he iyakosan dećen ećamon, *I have done this in addition to that. T.,* iyakotaŋhaŋ.
- i'-ya-ko-taŋ-haŋ, *adv.* beyond, from beyond
- i-ya'-kta, *v.* Used only with śni. See iyaktaśni.
- i-ya'-kta-śni, *v. a.* of aktaśni; to disregard—iyawaktaśni, iyaunakta-piśni.
- i-ya-m', *cont.* of iyapa; striking against: tiyopa iyam imdamde, *I struck against the door.*

- i-yá'-mni*, *adj.* of *yamni*; *the third*.
i-yá'-mni-mni, *adj. red.* every third one.
i-yá'-mni-mni, or *i-a'-mni-mni*, *v.* of *amnimni*, *to sprinkle*, as water on anything; *to sprinkle*, as clothes for ironing—*iyawamnimni*.
i-yá'-mni-na, *adj.* only the third one.
i-yám'-ya, *adv.* butting or striking against. See *iyapa*.
i-yá'-na-ka, *intj.* of surprise on meeting a friend.
i-yá'-na-pta, *v. a.* of *anapta*; *to detain*, *to go before and prevent from proceeding*—*iyanaawapta*, *iyana-mapta*.
i'-ya-ni-éa, *v. n.* of *aniéa*; *to be prevented, detained, or hindered by*: *magázu kin he iyamaniéa*, *I am prevented by the rain*—*iyamaniéa*, *íyaunniéapi*.
i-yá'-nun-ga, *v. n.* *to become hard, callous, unfeeling*, as a scarred place—*iyamanunga*, *iyandinunga*.
i-yá'-nunh, *cont.* of *iyanunga*; *iyá-nunh iyeya*.
i-yá'-nunh-ya, *v. a.* *to cause to become callous*—*iyáunhwaya*.
i-yaŋ'-pa, *v. a.* *to push out*, as an otter does his nose to breathe.
i-yá'-oŋ-pa, *v. a.* of *aonpa*; *to lay on, place on; to accuse of, blame with*—*iyawaonpa*, *íyaunŋonpapi*, *iyamaonpa*.
i-yá'-oŋ-pa-pi, *n.* an accusation.
i-yá'-oŋ-pe-pi-éa-śni, *adj.* blameless.
i-yá'-oŋ-pe-pi-éa-śni-yaŋ, *adv.* blamelessly.
i-yá'-oŋ-pe-ya, *adv.* in a blaming or accusing way.
i-yá'-o-pta, *v.* See *iyayupta*.
i-yá'-p'a, *v. a.* of *ap'a*; *to beat, strike against; to beat*, as the heart or pulse, as, *éante iyamap'a*, *my heart beats*; *to strike or knock against*, as the foot—*iyamap'a*, *íyaunp'api*; *íyaičip'a*, *to strike one's self*—*iyamičip'a*.
i'-ya-p'a, *v. n.* *to strike against*, as the wind against a hill.
i-yá'-pa, *v. n.* *to be injured or wounded in one's feelings by word or action*. See *iyapaka*.
i-yá'-pa-ka, *v. n.* *to be injured or hurt in one's feelings by something said*—*iyamapaka*.
i-yá'-pa-spa, *v. n.* *to be obscured*, as the sun or moon by clouds. *T.*, *tanjśni*. See *apaspa*.
i'-ya-pa-śtag, *cont.* of *íyapa-śtaka*.
i'-ya-pa-śtag-ya, *v. a.* *to creep up and fall upon* before one is aware, *to take by surprise*—*íyapaśtagwaya*, *íyapaśtagniyanpi*, John xii, 35.
i'-ya-pa-śta-ka, *v. n.* *to be taken by surprise*—*íyamapaśtaka*, *íyani-paśtaka*.
i'-ya-pa-ŋo, *v. n.* *to butt against, be struck by; to press on or be cramped by*, as by a short moccasins—*íyamapaŋo*, *íyaunpaŋopi*. See *apaŋo*.
i'-ya-pa-ŋo-ya, *v. a.* *to run*

- against, press against; to hinder, prevent by—iyapaŋowaya.
- i'-ya-pa-to-ya-ken, *adv.* in the manner of pressing against.
- i'-ya-pa-wo-han-pi, *n.* a certain sacred dance and feast.
- i-ya'-pa-ya, *v. a.* to injure or hurt one's feelings by what one says—iyapawaya. See iyapa.
- i-ya'-pe, *v. a.* of ape; to wait for; to lie in wait for, lie in ambush—iyawape, iyaunpepi, iyamape.
- i-ya'-pe-han, *v. a.* of pehan; to fold up with; to wind on, as thread on a spool: hahonta iyapehanpi, spool-thread—iyawapehan, iyaunpehanpi.
- i-ya'-pe-han-yan, *adv.* folding up.
- i'-ya-pe-la, *adv.* *T.* near, close at hand; *i. q.* ikiyela.
- i-ya'-pe-mni, *v. a.* to wrap around, wind up in—iyawapemni, iyaunpemnipi; wrapped up in, as, woalitani iyapemni unyakonpi, we are enveloped in sin.
- i-ya'-pe-mni-yan, *adv.* wrapped up in. See pemniyan.
- i-ya'-pe-ya, *v. a.* of iyape; to cause to lie in wait for—iyapewayaya.
- i-ya'-pe-ya, *adv.* lying in wait for.
- i-ya'-pu-spa, *v. a.* to glue, stick on with glue or paste—iyawapuspa, iyaunpuspapi.
- i-ya'-pu-spa, *v. n.* to stick to, as wet clothes; to be glued up, as sore eyes—iyamapuspa. See puspa and askapa.
- i-ya'-pu-spe-ya, *v. a.* to cause to glue on—iyapuspewayaya.
- i-ya'-pu-spe-ya, *adv.* in a glued or sticking manner.
- i-ya'-sag, *cont.* of iyasaka.
- i-ya'-sa-ka, *v. n.* of asaka; to be dried hard on, as skin garments on one—iyamasaka, iyaunsakapi.
- i'-ya-se, *n.* of iya; a glutton.
- i-ya'-skam, *cont.* of iyaskapa; iyaskam wayka, it lies sticking on.
- i-ya'-skam-ya, *adv.* sticking to.
- i-ya'-ska-pa, *v. n.* of askapa; to stick to, stick on, adhere to—iyamaskapa. See iyapuspa.
- i-ya'-ski-ća, *v. a.* to press or suck one thing on another, as corn on the cob—indaskića.
- i-ya'-skin, *cont.* of iyaskića.
- i-ya'-skin-ya, *adv.* pressing or sucking on.
- i-ya'-ski-ska, *v. n.* to be smoothed down, as the hair of an animal by swimming in water—iyamaskiska. *T.* stoyela.
- i'-ya-sna-na, *adv.* gently. *T.* iwašteglala.
- i'-ya-sna-sna-na, *adv.* carefully, gently.
- i-ya'-sni, *v. n.* of asni; to become still, as a noise ceasing: ećen iya-sni, so it became still; to recover from, as from anger or sickness.
- i-ya'-sni-ya, *v. a.* to give to one unexpectedly; to make quiet—iyasniwayaya.

- i*-*ya'*-*su*, *v. a.* *T.* to judge, condemn for; *i. q.* *iyačo*.
- i'*-*ya*-*ś'a*, *v. of aś'a*; to shout at, shout against—*iyawaś'a*, *iyaunś'api*.
- i'*-*ya*-*śla*-*ya*, *adv. T.* plainly, clearly: *i. q.* *aślayela*.
- i*-*ya'*-*ta*, *v. a.* to promise to give, betroth to one, as a girl to a man—*imdata*, *idata*. *T.* *ku kta eya*.
- i'*-*ya*-*tab*-*ye*-*la*, *adv. T.* soon after.
- i*-*ya'*-*ta*-*hde*, *v. n.* to go beyond, surpass; to go beyond ordinary bounds, be excessive.
- i*-*ya'*-*ta*-*hde*, *adv.* full, running over.
- i*-*ya'*-*ta*-*hde*-*ya*, *v. a.* to go beyond, surpass; to do more than is right, exact too much; to cause to go beyond; to be intemperate—*iyatahdewaya*, *iyatahdeunyanpi*; *iyatahdeičiya*, he is intemperate.
- i*-*ya'*-*ta*-*hde*-*ya*, *adv.* too much.
- i*-*ya'*-*ta*-*kū*-*ni*-*śni*, *v. n.* to come to nothing, come to naught.
- i'*-*ya*-*ta**m*, *adv.* soon, soon again. See *itam*.
- i*-*ya'*-*t'an*, *v. n.* to touch with the mouth; to light, as a pipe, which is done by drawing a few times when put to the fire—*imdat'an*, *idat'an*; *ikiči**iyat'an*, to light a pipe for one.
- i*-*ya'*-*ta*-*sag*, *cont. of iyatasaka*.
- i*-*ya'*-*ta*-*sag*-*ya*, *adv.* stiffly.
- i*-*ya'*-*ta*-*sa*-*ka*, *v. n.* of *tasaka*; to become hard or stiff on one, as skin that has been wet and dried; stiff or frozen on—*iyamatasaka*, *iyauntasakapi*.
- i'*-*ya*-*ta*-*ye*-*la*, *adv. T.* personally, it alone. See *atayedan*.
- i*-*ya'*-*wa*, *v. a.* of *yawa*; to count by or according to, count together—*imdawa*, *idawa*.
- i*-*ya'*-*ya*, *v. n.* to have gone—*imdande*, *idade*, *unkiyayapi*: to have gone down, as, *wi iyaya*, the sun has gone down; to be more than, go over; to be more than enough, be a surplus, as, *onje iyaya*, there is some over; *ikiči**iyaya*, to remain for or stand to one's credit.
- i*-*ya'*-*ye*-*ya*, *v. a.* to cause to go or have gone, to send—*iyayewaya*.
- i*-*ya'*-*yu*-*ha*, *v. T.* to have an attachment for, be a follower of: *iyayuh waun*, I am following him.
- i*-*ya'*-*yu**h*-*ya*, *adv. T.* following.
- i*-*ya'*-*yu*-*pta*, *v. n.* to pass by without stopping—*iyamdupta*, *iyadupta*, *iyaunyuptapi*.
- i*-*ya'*-*yu*-*pte*-*ya*, *adv.* passing by.
- i*-*ya'*-*yus*, *cont. of iyayuza*; *iyayus yuza*, to hold anything close to another.
- i*-*ya'*-*yu*-*stag*, *cont. of iyayustaka*, with, together with.
- i*-*ya'*-*yu*-*sta*-*ka*, *v.* *iyayustag heyun*, to tie up one thing on another—*iyayustag hemun*.
- i*-*ya'*-*yu*-*za*, *v. a.* of *yuza*; to hold to or at—*iyamduza*.
- i*-*ya'*-*yu*-*za*, *n.* a holder, as a cloth to hold a hot iron with.
- i*-*ya'*-*za*, *adv.* one after another:

- iyaza kaṭa, *to kill one after another*;
ti iyaza waun, *I go from house to house.*
- i-ya'-zan, *v. n. of yazan; to be sick on account of or by means of; to be affected by sympathy with—imayazan, iniyazan.*
- i-ya'-zi, *v. T. to be convalescent.*
- i-ya'-zin, *cont. of iyazita.*
- i-ya'-zin-ya, *v. a. to burn, as sweet leaves, to burn incense—iyazinwaya.*
- i-ya'-zi-ta, *v. n. to burn, as cedar leaves, to smoke and make a pleasant smell. See izita.*
- i-ya'-zu, *n. of azu; something used to spread out and dry on: canśasa iyazu, a stick split partly, with others woven across, on which smoking-bark is placed to dry. T., ipusye.*
- i'-ye, *pers. pron. he, she, it. Pl., iyepi, they.*
- i-ye'-é-é-a, *adv. like, like as, like to, such as, the same as. See de-ééa, heééa, and kakeéa.*
- i-ye'-é-é-a, *v. n. to be like to—iyemaééa, iyeniééa, iyeunééapi; it is fitting, proper: heéamon kta iyeééa, it is proper that I should do that.*
- i-ye'-é-é-hin, *adv. just like.*
- i-ye'-é-ké-é-a, *adv. red. of iyeééa.*
- i-ye'-é-ké-é-ya, *adv. red. of iyeééa.*
- i-ye'-é-en, *adv. like, in like manner. See deé-en and eé-en.*
- i-ye'-é-en-ya, *adv. like; a little less, not much: iyeéénya se maṭu, he gave me about so much.*
- i-ye'-é-e-tu, *v. n. to be so, become so, to be as was expected; to come to pass, take place. See eéetu, deéetu, heéetu, and kaketu.*
- i-ye'-é-e-tu, *adv. so, thus, right.*
- i-ye'-é-e-tu-ya, *v. a. to make so, fulfill, accomplish—iyeéetuwaya.*
- i-ye'-é-e-tu-ya, *adv. so.*
- i-ye'-é-e-tu-ya-ken, *adv. in this manner.*
- i'-ye-é-in, *adv. (iye and éin) voluntarily, of one's own accord, of one's self.*
- i'-ye-é-in-ka, *adv. of one's self, of one's own accord, without advice: miyeéinka eéamon, I did it of myself.*
- i'-ye-é-in-ka-han, *adv. voluntarily.*
- i-ye'-é-u-hé-in, *pro. T. he himself.*
- i'-ye-e-é, *pron. he, she, it.*
- i-ye'-é-é-a, *v. n. to shine, sparkle, twinkle, as the stars. T., ilega.*
- i-ye'-han, *adv. at or to the place; at the time appointed. See dehan, hehan, and kahan.*
- i-ye'-han-han-tu, *adv. red. of iyehantu; at the times or places referred to.*
- i-ye'-han-tu, *adv. at the time, now, at the same time; it is now the time; there, thus far, so far. See dehan-tu and kahan-tu.*
- i-ye'-han-tu-dan, *adv. just at the time.*

- i-yé'-han-tu-dan-hin, *adv.* *suitable for one, be befitting or belong exactly at the time.*
- i-yé'-han-tu-śni, *adv.* *not time yet.*
- i-yé'-han-tu-ya, *adv.* *at the time.*
- i-yé'-han-wa-pa, *adv.* *towards the time.*
- i-yé'-han-han-ke-éa, *adv.* *red. of iyehankeéa.*
- i-yé'-han-han-yan, *adv.* *red. of iyehanyan.*
- i-yé'-han-ke-éa, *adv.* *so long, of the same length.. See dehankeéa and hehankeéa.*
- i-yé'-han-yan, *adv.* *so far; at the proper time. See dehanyan, hehanyan, and kahanyan.*
- i-yeh', *cont.* of iyega. *T., ileh.*
- i-yeh'-ya, *v. a.* *to cause to shine—iyehwaya. T., ilehya.*
- i-yeh'-ye-ga, *v. red.* of iyega; *to twinkle. T., ilehlega.*
- i-yeh'-yeh-ya, *v. a.* *to cause to twinkle*
- i-yé'-i-éi-ya, *v. reflex.* of iye-ya; *to find one's self; to put or thrust one's self: olma iyeiéiya, to push or crowd one's self in.*
- i'-ye-i-tkom, *adv.* *T., iye šitkob. See iyeitkopatanhan.*
- i'-ye-i-tko-pa-tan-han, *adv.* *returning the compliment; as when one says to another what was fit should be said to himself.*
- i'-ye-ka-eś, *pron.* *even he. T., iyekaleś.*
- i-yé'-ki-éi-han-tu, *v. n.* *to be*
- suitable for one, be befitting or belong to one; to be the time or opportunity for one—iyemiéihantu, iyeunikiéihantupi. See iyehantu.*
- i-yé'-ki-ya, *v. a.* *pos. of iyeya: to find one's own; to recognise any person or thing; to experience, as, iyotanhan iyekiya, to find it hard, have difficulty; to put or push one's own in, as, ohna iyekiya—iyewakiya, iyeunkiyapi, iyemakiya.*
- i-yé'-kta-śni, *adv.* *T. incor-rectly, not according to rule.*
- i'-ye-ke, *pron.* *he himself, even he, she herself, etc. T., iyeśkalaka.*
- i'-ye-keś, *pron.* *Same as iyeke.*
- i-yé'-na, *adv.* *so many, as many as. See dena, hena, and kana.*
- i-yé'-na-ka, *adv.* *as many as.*
- i-yé'-na-ke-éa, *adv.* *so many, as many as, as much as—iyemana-keéa, iyeunakeéapi. T., iye-nakéa. See denakeéa, henakeéa, and kanakeéa.*
- i-yé'-nang-na-ke-éa, *adv.* *red. of iyenakeéa.*
- i-yé'-pe, *v. n.* *to lodge on, as one tree on another in falling. T., iyo-pe.*
- i-yé'-pe-pe-ya, *adv.* *unsettled, without an abiding place, going from house to house: iyepepeya waun, I am unsettled.*
- i-yé'-pe-ya, *v. a.* *to make one tree lodge on another—iyepewayaya, iyepeunyanpi. T., iyo-peya.*
- i-yé'-pe-ya, *adv.* *lodging on*
- i'-yeś, *pron.* *See iyeeś.*

- i-y e'-śni, *intj* you don't say so! it cannot be!—iyepišni. T., iye-śnićas.
- i-y e'-śni-ća, *intj*. Same as iye-śni.
- i-y e'-ya, *v. a.* to find anything; to put, place, or thrust into: ohna iyeya, to thrust into—iyewaya, iyeunyanpi. See iyeiçiya.
- i-y e'-ya, *v. aux.* It is appended to verbs commencing with "ba," "bo," "ka," "pa," "ya," etc., and also to some adverbs; and generally gives emphasis, and expresses quickness or suddenness of action—iyewaya, iyeyaya, iyeunyanpi.
- i-y e'-ya, or i-y e'-ye, *v. n.* to be, exist: wićašta iyeye çin, all men. See also hiyeye.
- i-y e'-za-ka, *adv* See iyezakaken.
- i-y e'-za-ka-ken, *adv.* unable, failing by a little; said when one fails of doing what he has been accustomed to do: iyezakaken temye śni, he was unable to eat it up.
- i-y o', *prep. in comp.* compounded of *i* and *o*, with *y* introduced for euphony; to, in, into.
- i-y o'-blu-la, *n.* T. a sheltered place
- i-y o'-blu-la, *adv.* T. sheltered.
- i-y o'-ća-hda, *adv* rattling; said of a noise made in the mouth: iyo-ćahda se iyaya, to go down rattling, as a bullet when put into a gun.
- i-y o'-ćo-ka-ya, *adv* (i and oćo-kaya) in the midst of; all put into the mouth; all swallowed up in; wi-ćonçe kin he woohiye kin e oćowa-sin iyoćokaya, death is swallowed up in victory
- i-y o'-ćo-tka, *n.* the two large lobes of the stomach.
- i-y o'g', *cont.* of iyoka; iyog iyeya, to put on one side, to drive out—iyog iyewaya, iyog iyeunyanpi.
- i-y o'g'-ya, *adv.* aside, away.
- i-y o'-ha-kam, *adv.* after in time, subsequent to. See, ihakam and ohakam.
- i-y o'-ha-kam-tu, *adv.* afterwards
- i-y o'-ha-kam-tu-ya, *adv.* afterwards.
- i-y o'-ha-kam-tu-ya-ken, *adv.* a little after.
- i-y o'-ha-ka-pa, *adv.* subsequent to. See ihakapa.
- i-y o'-ha-ka-pa-tan-han, *adv.* afterwards. T., iyakapatanhan.
- i-y o'-han, *v. a.* of ohan; to boil one thing with another—iyowahe, iyouphanpi.
- i-y o'-hda-hda, *adv.* rattling; iyohdahda se iyaya, to make a noise, as a bullet put into a gun, to go down with a rattling noise.
- i-y o'-hda-mna, *adv.* circuitously, round all the crooks and turns.
- i-y o'-hda-mna-yan, *adv.* circuitously, particularly: iyohdamna-yan wohdaka, to relate particularly.
- i-y o'-hda-mni-yan, *adv.* round about, circuitously.

- i-yo'-hdi, *n.* a razor-strop; a hone, whetstone. *T.* miyogli.
- i-yo'-hdi-ya, *v. a.* to rub back and forth, as in whetting or stroping a razor—iyohdiwaya.
- i'-yo-he, *n.* something wrapped around the feet, socks, stockings.
- i-yo'-hi, *adj.* each, every one; *i. q.* otoiyo.
- i-yo'-hi-la, *adj. T.* each one: *i. q.* iyohi.
- i-yo'-hi, *v. a.* to reach, get to, arrive at, a place—iyowahi: to be sufficient for, reach to one, as in a division of articles; to be large enough for, as a garment—iyomahi, iyouhpi, iyouwíahi.
- i-yo'-hi-ki-ya, *v. a.* to cause to reach or arrive at; to give to each one, make go round, as in dividing articles; to pay one's debts entirely up—iyohiwakiya, iyohi-unkiyapi.
- i-yo'-hi-śni, *v.* not to reach to. See iyohi.
- i-yo'-hi-śni-yan, *v. a.* to cause not to reach to. See iyohiya.
- i-yo'-hi-ya, *v. a.* to cause to reach a place; to extend the hand to; to make reach to all; to pay up one's debts—iyohiwaya, iyohiunyanpi.
- i'-yo-hmus, *cont.* of iyohmuza; iyohmus yanka.
- i'-yo-hmus-ya, *v. a.* to cause to shut the mouth.
- i'-yo-hmu-za, *v. n.* (i and ohmuza) to have the mouth shut, lay the hand on the mouth—iyowahmuza.
- i-yo'-hnag, *cont.* of iyohnaka; iyohnag iyeya,
- i-yo'-hnag-ki-ya, *v. a.* to put into the mouth of another; to give to eat, cause to eat—iyohnagwakiya.
- i-yo'-hnag-ya, *v. a.* to cause to put into the mouth, give food to—iyohnagwaya.
- i-yo'-hna-ka, *v. a.* (i and ohnaka) to put into the mouth, as food—iyowahnaka, iyouhna-kapi.
- i-yo'-hna-ka, *n.* a mouthful.
- i-yo'-ha, *n.* the lower part of the face, the side of the face; the jaw, lower jaw of animals.
- i-yo'-ha-ćan-du-hu-pa, *n.* the common short-stemmed pipe. *T.* iyohaćannonpa.
- i-yo'-ha-hin, *n.* whiskers: iyohahinśma and iyohinśma, heavy whiskers.
- i-yo'-ha-ha, *n. T.* water-falls. See haħa.
- i-yo'-hda-te-ya, *adv.* of ohda-teya; underneath.
- i-yo'-hlo-ke, *n. T.* the mouth of a stream.
- i-yo'-hipa. See iyulipa.
- i-yo'-hipa-ya, *v. a.* to go in, fall into, alight in, as ducks in a pond; to join, become partakers of, as in joining a church or society—iyowahpamda.
- i-yo'-hpe-ki-ya, *v. a.* Same as iyohpeya.
- i-yo'-hpe-ya, *v. a.* to throw or cast into; to cause to fall into, to plant, as corn or other grain—iyo-

- hpewayā: iyohpeićiya, *to cast one's self into*—iyohpemićiya.
- i-yo'-ka, *adj. another, as, wića-śta iyoka, another man; in another place, elsewhere.*
- i-yo'-ka-da, *v. a. of okada; to empty or pour into, as grain—iyowakada.*
- i-yo'-ka-da, *n. something into which anything is poured to measure with: mazakan iyokada, a gun-charger.*
- i-yo'-ka-du-za, *n. air in motion, a breeze. See kaduza and okaduza.*
- i-yo'-ka-du-za, *adj. airy, cool.*
- i'-yo-ka-ġa, *adv. of okaġa; down stream, south of, below. T., ihutab.*
- i'-yo-ka-ġa-taŋ-haŋ, *adv. from down stream, south of.*
- i'-yo-kaħ, *cont. of iyokaġa.*
- i'-yo-kaħ-ki-ya, *adv. down stream, south of.*
- i'-yo-kaħ-wa-pa, *adj. down stream, in a southerly direction.*
- i-yo'-kan, *cont. of iyokata.*
- i-yo'-kan-ya, *v. a. to warm, make hot in—iyokanwaya, iyokanmayan; to heat with, as a room by means of a stove.*
- i-yo'-ka-pa, *v. of kapa; to surpass—iyowakapa.*
- i-yo'-ka-pas, *cont. of iyokapaza.*
- i-yo'-ka-pas-ya, *v. a. to exert an evil influence upon, as on a sick person by one's presence, to make worse—iyokapaswaya, iyokapasmayan.*
- i-yo'-ka-pas-ye-ća, *v. a. Same as iyokapasya.*
- i-yo'-ka-pa-taŋ-haŋ, *adv. behind, after; younger than—miyokapataŋhaŋ. Same as iyohakapataŋhaŋ. T., iyakapataŋhaŋ.*
- i-yo'-ka-pa-za, *v. n. to be pungent, make smart, as pepper or mustard seed in the mouth—iyomakapaza.*
- i-yo'-ka-pte, *n. of kapte; something to dip with, a dipper, ladle.*
- i-yo'-ka-śke, *n. of kaśka; something that connects, something to bind with.*
- i-yo'-ka-ta, *v. n. of okata; to be warm in, warm by reason of.*
- i-yo'-ka-taŋ, *v. a. of okatan; to drive in, as a nail, on something—iyowakatan, iyouŋkatanpi.*
- i-yo'-ka-tku-ġe, *n. of katkuġa; a nail, screw; tiyopa iyokatkuġe, nails; maza iyokatkuġe, nails. T., a nut of a screw.*
- i-yo'-ka-wiŋ-ġa, *v. to turn round and round.*
- i-yo'-ka-wiŋħ, *cont. of iyokawinġa.*
- i-yo'-ka-zi-ća-hde, *adv. stretching up, on tip-toe: iyokazićahde wayyaka, to see by stretching up. T., igluzića.*
- i-yo'-ki, *v. a. to permit, encourage. Not used except with "śni," or in a negative form. See iyokiśni and iyokika.*
- i-yo'-ki-ća-sde-ća, *v. a. of kasdeća; to split in two in the middle—iyokiwakasdeća.*
- i-yo'-ki-ća-śka, *v. a. of kaśka;*

- to tie together, as two strings—*iyokiwaśka.
- i-yo'-ki-ća-śke-ya, adv. tied together, connected or following each other, as the seasons, without any intervening time.*
- i-yo'-ki-ća-śpa, v. a. of kaśpa; to divide in the middle—*iyokiwaśpa.
- i'-yo-ki-he, v. n. to be next to, be second—*iyowakihe.
- i'-yo-ki-he, adj. second, next to.*
- i-yo'-ki-he, n. a joint: hu iyo-kihe, the leg-joint. See okihe.*
- i'-yo-ki-he-ya, adv. lengthened out, added to, next to, following, succeeding. See okiheyā.*
- i-yo'-ki-hi, v. a. of okihi; to be able for; to come upon, come up with—*iyowakihi, iyounkihipi.
- i-yo'-ki-hi-ya, v. a. to make able for—*iyokihiwaya. See okihiya.
- i-yo'-ki-hi-ya, adv. ably.*
- i-yo'-ki-hnag, cont. of iyokihnaka; iyokihnag hinhda, at the same instant; said of guns fired off at the same time.*
- i-yo'-ki-hna-ka, v. a. of okihnaka; to put or place in together; to put in one's own mouth—*iyowakihnaka.
- i-yo-ki'-ka, v. a. to forbid, hinder. Same as iyokiśni.*
- i-yo'-ki-ni-haŋ, adj. of okinihaŋ; honored for.*
- i-yo'-ki-ni-haŋ-yaŋ, adv. honorably.*
- i-yo'-ki-pi, v. a. to please, be pleasing to—*iyowakipi, iyounkipipi, iyoćićipi.
- i-yo'-ki-pi, v. n. to be pleased with, to like; to be contented—*iyomakipi, iyonićipi, iyounkipipi.
- i-yo'-ki-pi-ya, v. a. to please, cause to be pleased—*iyokipiwaya, iyokipiunyanpi, iyokipimayan.
- i-yo'-ki-pi-ya, adv. delightfully, pleasantly.*
- i-yo'-ki-pta, v. pos. of iyopta; to go towards home; to advance, go on, make progress in any business of one's own—*iyomakipta, iyonićipta.
- i-yo'-ki-se, n. of okise; the half of anything cut in two.*
- i-yo'-ki-śi-ća, v. n. to be sad, sorry, grieved—*iyomakiśića, iyonićiśića, iyounkiśićapi: waćin iyokiśića, to be displeased with, have one's mind made sad by—waćin iyowakiśića.
- i-yo'-ki-śi-ća-pi, n. sadness, sorrow.*
- i-yo'-ki-śi-ća-ya, v. a. to make sad, to sadden. See iyokiśinya.*
- i-yo'-ki-śi-ća-ya, adv. sadly.*
- i-yo'-ki-śin, cont. of iyokiśića; iyokiśin waŋ.*
- i-yo'-ki-śin-ya, v. a. to sadden, grieve, displease, disappoint—*iyokiśinwaya, iyokiśinuŋyanpi, iyokiśinmayan.
- i-yo'-ki-śin-ya, adv. in a manner producing sadness, sadly.*
- i-yo-ki'-śni, v. a. to forbid, prevent, hinder—*iyowakiśni, iyounki-

- piśni, iyomakiśni, iyoćićiśni. See iyokika, aniéa, etc.
- i-yo'-ki-ta-he-daŋ, *adv.* between. See okitahedan.
- i-yo'-ki-taŋ-in, *n.* of otanin; *manifestation.*
- i-yo'-ki-taŋ-in-yaŋ, *adv.* manifestly.
- i'-yo-ki-wiŋ, *v. a.* to make a motion with the mouth, to gesture to one with the mouth—iyowákiwiŋ.
- i'-yo-ki-yu-sde-éa, *v. n.* of yusdeéa; to split in two, be divided in customs.
- i'-yo-ki-yu-sden, *cont.* of iyo-kiyusdeéa; divided in customs: iyo-kiyusden unyakonpi, we are in a divided state.
- i-yo'-ko-hnag, *cont.* See iyo-kihnag.
- i'-yo-ko-pe-ya, *adv.* opposite to, beyond, in sight: mde iyokopeya wanika, it lies beyond the lake.
- i'-yo-kos, *adv.* in the mean time.
- i'-yo-ko-saŋ, *adv.* in the mean time. See osaŋ.
- i-yo'-kpa-ni, *v. n.* to lack, be wanting; to be less than, not enough; to fail, not to reach in time, not to accomplish—iyowakpani, iyouŋkpanipi.
- i-yo'-kpa-ni-ya, *v. a.* to cause to lack, etc.—iyokpaniwaya.
- i-yo'-kpa-ni-yaŋ, *adv.* lacking, failing of.
- i-yo'-ko-pa, *n.* the board on which a Dakota child is fastened. See hokśiyokopa.
- i-yo'-mda-ye, *n.* of omdaye; a plain extending from, as from a hill.
- i-yo'-mni, *n.* a sheltered place, a harbor.
- i-yo'-mni-na, *n.* a sheltered place, a harbor. *T.* ioblula. See omnina.
- i-yo'-mni-yaŋ, *adv.* in a sheltered place; more particularly, over again; iyomniyaŋ oćićiyake kte śni, I will not tell it to you again.
- i-yo'-mni-yen, *adv.* leisurely. *T.* haŋhiya. See iwomniyen.
- i-yo'-mni-ye-tu, *adv.* slowly, carefully. See iwomniyetu.
- i-yo'-na-ni-yaŋ and i-yo'-ka-ni-yaŋ, *v. n.* *T.* to be jarred or shaken by something heavy falling.
- i-yo'-o-pta, *adv.* of opta; through, beyond. See iyopta.
- i-yo'-o-pta-i-ya-ya, *v.* to go by or beyond, go on further; to go through, pass through. See iyoptaiyaya.
- i-yo'-o-pta-i-ya-ya-pi, *n.* See iyooptaiyeyapi.
- i-yo'-o-pta-i-ye-ya-pi, *n.* a purge, a cathartic, as rhubarb, salts, oil, etc.
- i-yo'-o-pta-ya, *v. n.* to pass on, go beyond.
- i-yo'-pa-ski-éa, *v. a.* *T.* to press in, ram in, as in loading a gun.
- i'-yo-pa-śtag, *cont.* of iyopaśta-ka; iyopaśtag waup, I am exciting.
- i'-yo-pa-śtag-ya, *adv.* encouragingly.

- i'-y o - p a - s t a - k a*, *v. a.* to excite, incite, encourage—*iyowapaštaka*, *iyounpaštakapi*, *iyomapaštaka*, *iyocipaštaka*.
- i - y o' - p a - t a*, *v. a.* to patch, sew a piece on—*iyowapata*, *iyounpatapi*.
- i - y o' - p a - z a ŋ*, *v. a.* of opazan; to put into the mouth; to put in around the waist; to load, as a gun—*iyowapazan*.
- i - y o' - p a - z a ŋ*, *n.* something to bind or hold in, as a ferrule; the brass ring that holds in the ramrod of a gun; the ramrod itself; the bore of a gun.
- i - y o' - p e*, *v. n.* *T.* to fall and lodge on, as one tree on another: *i. q.* *iyepe*.
- i - y o' - p e - i - ċ i - y a*, *v.* reflex. of *iyopeya*; to blame one's self, reprove one's self; to repent, change one's self; to sell one's self—*iyopemiċiya*, *iyopeunċiyapi*.
- i - y o' - p e - i - ċ i - y a - p i*, *n.* a blaming one's self, repentance.
- i - y o' - p e - k i - y a*, *v. a.* to reprove, chide, scold, to correct, punish; to change for something else, exchange—*iyopewakiya*, *iyopeunċiyapi*, *iyopemakiya*, *iyopeċiċiya*.
- i - y o' - p e - y a*, *v. a.* to chide, reprove; to correct, punish; to give in exchange for, barter—*iyopewaya*, *iyopeunyanpi*.
- i - y o' - p e - y a*, *v. a.* *T.* to make lodge on.
- i - y o' - p e - y a*, *adv.* *T.* lodging on.
- i - y o' - p e - y e*, *n.* the price paid: exchange.
- i - y o' - p s a - p s a*, *v. n.* *T.* to boil up in bubbles.
- i - y o' - p s a - p s a - y e*, *adv.* *T.* red. of *iyopśaye*.
- i - y o' - p s a - y e*, *adv.* *T.* close together; *i. q.* *akipsa*.
- i - y o' - p t a*, *v. n.* to go on, move on, as a cloud; to go forward, advance, make progress in anything—*imayopta* and *iyomapta*, *iniyopta* and *iyonipta*, *unċiyoptapi* and *iyounptapi*.
- i - y o' - p t a*, *adv.* of *opta*; through. See *iyoopta*.
- i - y o' - p t a - i - y a - y a*, *v. n.* to pass through, pass on. See *iyooptaiyaya*.
- i - y o' - p t a - i - y e - y a*, *v. a.* to cause to pass through.
- i - y o' - p t a - i - y e - y a - p i*, *n.* a purge, cathartic; *i. q.* *iyooptaiyeyapi*.
- i - y o' - p t e - y a*, *v. n.* to have acquired some skill, made some progress—*iyoptewaya*.
- i - y o' - p u - h i d i*, *n.* wadding for a gun.
- i - y o' - p u - h i d i - y a*, *v. a.* to use for gun-wadding.
- i - y o' - p u - s k i - ċ a*, *n.* a ramrod. *T.*, *iyopazan*.
- i - y o - p u - s k i - ċ a*, *v. a.* to ram in tight: *i. q.* *iyopaskiċa*.
- i - y o s'*. See *heniyos*.
- i - y o s' - n a - n a*. See *heniyosnana*.
- i - y o' - s n i - z a*, *v. n.* to be blinded by the sun or snow—*iyomašniža*. See *ištošniža*.
- i - y o' - s t a ŋ*, *n.* of *oštaŋ*; something

- pushed into the mouth of anything, a vial-cork, a stopper. See ioštaŋ.*
- i-yo'-štaŋ-pi, *n.* a cork, a stopper.
- i-yo'-ta-he-daŋ, *adv.* between: unkiyotahedaŋ, *between us. See otahedaŋ.*
- i-yo'-ta-he-pi, *adv.* between one place and another. See otahepi.
- i-yo'-ta-konŋs, *cont.* of iyotakonza; *opposite to, over against. T., iyotalkonŋs. See otakonŋs.*
- i-yo'-ta-konŋs-ya, *adv.* even with, *opposite to.*
- i-yo'-ta-kon-za, *adv.* of otakonza; *opposite to, over against; even with. T., iyotalkonza.*
- i-yo'-taŋ, *adj.* great, greater, greatest, chief; used in comparing one thing with another—imayotaŋ, iniyotaŋ, unkiyotaŋpi.
- i-yo'-taŋ, *adv.* most, very: iyotaŋ wašte, *very good, the best; iyotaŋ ksapa, the wisest; iyotaŋ šíča, the worst. See also iyotaŋiyekiya.*
- i-yo'-taŋ-da, *v.* See iyotaŋdaka.
- i-yo'-taŋ-da-ka, *v. a.* to esteem most, value most highly—iyotaŋwadaka.
- i'-yo-taŋg, *cont.* of iyotaŋka; iyotaŋg hiyeya.
- i'-yo-taŋg-ki-ya, *v. a.* to cause to sit down—iyotaŋgwakiya.
- i-yo'-taŋ-haŋ, *adv.* very much. Same as iyotaŋ. See iyotaŋhaniye-kiya.
- i-yo'-taŋ-haŋ-i-ye-ki-ya, *v. a.* to have trouble, have a hard time, have difficulty; to trouble, make difficulty or hardship for another—iyotaŋhaniyewakiya.
- i-yo'-taŋ-híciŋ, *adv. T. chiefly, most of all.*
- i-yo'-taŋ-i-ye-ki-ya, *v. a.* to find it difficult or hard, experience difficulty from; to trouble. make labor or difficult for one—iyotaŋiyewakiya; iyotaŋiyemayakiya, *thou hast given me a hard time.*
- i'-yo-taŋ-ka, *v. n.* to sit, be sitting; to sit down; to sit up, get up—ímdotaŋka, ídotaŋka.
- i'-yo-taŋ-ka-haŋ, *part.* sitting.
- i'-yo-taŋ-ke-haŋ, *part.* sitting.
- i-yo'-taŋ-yaŋ, *v. a.* to count the greatest—iyotaŋwaya.
- i-yo'-taŋ-yaŋ, *adv.* greatly.
- i-yo'-tpa-ni, *v. a.* Same as iyokpani.
- i-yo'-tpa-ni-yaŋ, *adv.* Same as iyokpaniyaŋ.
- i-yo'-to-hna-g, *cont.* of iyotohna-ka; iyotohna-g mda, *I go at the risk of my life.*
- i-yo'-to-hna-ka, *v. n.* to hazard life, risk one's life, go into danger. See aotohna-ka.
- i-yo'-wa, *v. n.* to gape, yawn—iyowawa, iyounwapi. *T., iyoya.*
- i-yo'-wa, *n.* writing materials. See iowa.
- i-yo'-waŋg, *cont.* of iyowanke; iyowangiçiya, *to be in the habit of, form a habit, take lessons from—iyowangmiçiya. See owangya.*
- i-yo'-waŋ-ke, *n.* habit.

- i-yo'-waś, *cont.* of iyowaža; iyo-waś waun śni *I am not near it.*
- i-yo'-wa-ža, *adv.* of owaža; *near to, equal to, relating to; concerned in.*
- i-yo'-wa-ža-ka, *adv.* Used with the meaning of iyowažaśni.
- i-yo'-wa-ža-śni, *adv.* *not near to, not equal to, having nothing to do with: iyowažaśni waun, and iyo-waś waun śni, I am not near to him or it, in any respect, I am not concerned in it; i. q. iwatokiyaśni.*
- i-yo'-wa-ža-śni-yan, *adv.* *not near to.*
- i-yo'-we-ha-dan, and i-yo'-wi-ha-dan, *adv.* *in jest, jestingly.*
- i-yo'-wi-ća-ki-śi-će, *n.* of iyokiśića; *sorrow, sadness.*
- i-yo'-wi-ća-ya-ka, *n.* of iyo-yaka; *sorrow, sadness; sympathy, irritableness.*
- i-yo'-wi-han, *adv.* *in fun, in jest: iyowihan epe śni, I did not say it in jest.*
- i-yo'-win, *v.* See iyokiwin.
- i-yo'-win-ki-ya, *v. a.* *to permit, suffer, connive at; to receive, accept—iyowinwakiya, iyowinunki-yapi, iyowinmakiya.*
- i-yo'-win-yan, *v. a.* *to bear, endure; to permit, connive at; to receive, accept; to be sufficient for, accomplish, said of medicine in curing disease—iyowinwaya, iyowinun-yanpi, iyowinmayan.*
- i-yo'-win-ye-śni, *adv.* *without leave, contrary to orders; insufficient, inoperative, as medicine.*
- i-yo'-wo-tan-in, *n.* *a place from which one can see to a great distance, as a hill. See owotanin.*
- i-yo'-ya, *v. n.* *T. to gape, yawn; i. q. iyowa.*
- i-yo'-yag, *cont.* of iyoyaka; iyo-yag waun.
- i-yo'-yag-ya, *v. a.* *to displease, offend; to make sick—iyoyagwaya, iyoyagunyanpi.*
- i-yo'-ya-ka, *v. n.* *to be offended, displeased; to be made sick—iyoma-yaka, iyounyakapi.*
- i-yo'-ya-ke-ća, *v. n.* *to be sorrowful, distressed—iyomayakeća, iyoniyakeća.*
- i-yo' yam, *cont.* of iyoyanpa.
- i-yo'-yam-ya, *v. a.* *to shine on, illuminate, enlighten—iyoyamwaya, iyoyamunyanpi, iyoyammayan.*
- i-yo'-yam-ya, *adv.* *illuminated, in an illuminated manner.*
- i-yo'-yan-pa, *v. n.* *to shine, give light. See anpa and iyožanžan.*
- i-yo'-yan-pa, *n.* *light.*
- i-yo'-yan-pa-ya, *v. a.* *to enlighten, shine on—iyoyanpawaya, iyoyanpamayan.*
- i-yo'-za. See heniyozā and oza.
- i-yo'-zi, *n.* of ozi; *rest, repose.*
- i-yo'-zi-ki-ya, *v. a.* *to cause to rest—iyoziwakiya.*
- i-yo'-zi-ya, *adv.* *at rest.*
- i-yo'-zi-zi-ya, *adv. red.* of iyo-ziya; *leisurely; iyoziyiya yatkan, to sip, drink by draughts.*
- i-yo'-žan-žan, *n.* of ožanžan; *light. See iyoyanpa.*

- i-yo'-záŋ-záŋ-yaŋ, *v. n.* to shine, shine into, give light to
- i-yo'-záŋ-záŋ-yaŋ, *adv.* shining, giving light
- i-yo'-zib-na-la, and i-yo'-zib-ye-la, *adv. T.* full to the brim. See iyužimnana.
- i-yu'-be, *n.* something to rub with: maziýube, a file. See iyu-man and yube.
- i-yu'-éaŋ, *v. a.* to sift, to shake, as in sifting—imduéaŋ. See yuéaŋ.
- i-yu'-éaŋ and wi'-yu'-éaŋ, *n.* a sieve.
- i-yu'-e-é-e-tu, *v. a.* to perfect. make right by means of—imduecétu. See yuecétu.
- i-yu'-gé-ya, *adj.* all, the whole; iyuḡeya dečena waśte, all alone is good.
- i-yu'-ha, *adj. Ih. and T.* all: *i. q.* iyulipa.
- i-yu'-ha-ya, *adv. T.* loosely, slovenly.
- i-yu'-ha-ha-ya, *adv. T.* red. of iyuhaya.
- i-yu'-hiŋ-he, *n.* a harrow: *i. q.* iyuhinŋte.
- i-yu'-hiŋ-te, *n.* of yuhinŋta; any thing to rake with, as mahiyuhinŋte, a rake.
- i-yu'-hmi-hma, *n.* of yuhmi-hma; something that turns a thing, a turner, as a water-wheel.
- i-yu'-hna-yaŋ, *v. n.* of yuhnayaŋ; to be deceived, as in the prospect of receiving something—imayuhnayaŋ, imiyuhnayaŋ.
- i-yu'-ho-ta, *n.* the intestines, all the inside of an animal.
- i-yu'-híci, *v. a.* to break out, as the eye of a needle—imduhíci.
- i-yu'-hda-ta, *v. a.* of yulidata; to catch hold of with, as with a hook; to scratch with—imdulidata.
- i-yu'-hda-te, *n.* (i and yulidata) something to catch with, something to scratch with.
- i-yu'-hdo-ke, *n.* of yulidoka; something to open with, something to make a hole with: tiyopa iyulidoke, a door-opener, i. e., a key: *Ih.* the mouth of a stream. *T.* iyušloka.
- i-yu'-he-pe, *n.* of yulhepa; an absorber, a sponge.
- i-yu'-himuŋ, *n.* of yulimuŋ; a sling.
- i-yu'-hpa, *adj.* all, the whole. *T.* iyuha.
- i-yu'-hpe, *n.* of yulipa; something to pull down with.
- i'-yu-kaŋ-pi, *v. pl.* they go and remain. The singular of this is not so used. See yukaŋ.
- i-yu'-kéaŋ, *v. a.* of yukéaŋ; to understand, have an opinion or understanding of; to think, guess; to decide—imdukéaŋ, idukéaŋ, unkiyukéaŋpi, ičíyukéaŋ; imayadukéaŋ, thou understandest me.
- i-yu'-kéaŋ-ke, *n.* one who forms an opinion.
- i-yu'-kéaŋ-ken, *adv.* guessing: iyukéaŋken aya, to go on guessing.
- i-yu'-kéaŋ-yaŋ, *v. n.* to cause

- to understand—iyukéanwaya, iyukéanunyanpi.
- i-yu'-kéan-yan, *adv.* thinking, having understanding of.
- i-yu'-ke-ze, *n.* of yukeza; a scraper. *T.*, icakoge.
- i-yu'-kin, *v. a.* to wrench, pry—imdukin, unkiyukinpi.
- i-yu'-kin-yan, *adv.* prying.
- i-yu'-ki-pam, *adv.* divided. Not much used.
- i-yu'-kpan, *v. a.* of yukpan; to rub up fine, as with the fingers—imdukpan.
- i-yu'-kpan, *n.* something to make fine with, a mill. See wiyukpan.
- i-yu'-kpu-kpa, *v. a.* of yukpukpa; to break up fine and mingle together—imdukpukpa.
- i-yu'-ksa, *v. a.* of yuksa; to break off with, cut off with—imduksa, unkiyuksapi.
- i-yu'-kse, *n.* something to break or cut off with, snuffers.
- i-yu'-ke-ge, *n.* of yukega; a grater.
- i-yu'-man, *n.* of yuman. See iyube.
- i-yu'-mni, *n.* of yumni; something that turns round: tate iyumni, a whirlwind; éan iyumni, an auger.
- i-yun', *cont.* of iyuta; to eat with, as one thing with another.
- i-yun'-ki-ton, *n.* something to eat with, sauce.
- i-yun'-ton, *n.* something to eat with other things, sauce, condiment.
- i-yun', *intj.* See inyun.
- i'-yun, *v.* to use: hu iyun, to use one's legs, be on foot; hu iyun hiyu, to come on foot. *T.* to rub on, apply, as paint or grease. See iun.
- i-yun'-ga, *v.* *T.* *i. q.* iwanğa.
- i-yun'-ka, *v.* *T.* *i. q.* iwanka.
- i'-yun-ken, *adv.* hu iyunken, on foot.
- i-yun'-win, *n.* remuneration, something to pay with: iyunwin yukan, there is pay; iyunwin éodan, without pay.
- i-yun'-win-ton, *v.* to have the means of paying, have something to give for—iyunwinwatan.
- i-yun'-win-yan, *v. a.* to have or use as pay—iyunwinwaya.
- i-yu'-pa-ga, *v. a.* to gather up in the hand, as the mouth of a bag for tying; to seize, lay hold of, arrest, as a desperate fellow: as iyupali iéu—imdupaga.
- i-yu'-pali, *cont.* of iyupaga; iyupali yuza, to clasp tight, as the mouth of a bag. See yupali.
- i-yu'-pam, *adv.* all together. *T.*, ptayela.
- i-yu'-pan, *v. a.* to break or rub up, as in the hand—imdupan.
- i-yu'-pi-za, *adj.* wrinkled.
- i-yu'-pse, *n.* a steering-oar, the helm, rudder. *T.*, wasinte.
- i-yu'-pse-ki-éi-yu-za, *v. a.* to hold the helm for one, steer a boat for one; to keep one from doing wrong, lead him to do right—iyupseweci yuza.

- i-yu'-pse-pse-ya, *adv. red. of iyupseya.*
- i-yu'-pse-ya, *adv. crookedly, zigzag.*
- i-yu'-pse-yu-za, *v. to hold the helm, steer a boat, hold the paddle against the water so as to turn the boat, to back water—iyupsemduza. T., wasiŋte yuhomni.*
- i-yu'-pse-yu-ze, *n. a pilot, the one who holds the helm.*
- i-yu'-pša-ya, *adv. mixed up, all together good and bad.*
- i'-yu-pši-pši-ža, *v. to have the lips quiver, as from cold, etc.—ímayupšipsíža. T., pute gniyan-yan.*
- i'-yu-pši-ža. See íyupšipsíža.
- i-yu'-pta, *v. iyupta ícu, to take up with a spade, to dig and take up, as in spading—iyupta iwaču.*
- I'-yu-pta-la, *n. p. T. a society like the Omaha dance society.—W.J.C.*
- i-yu'-pu-za, *v. a. of yupuza; to make dry with—imdupuza.*
- i-yu'-pu-ze, *n. something to make dry with, a towel.*
- i-yu'-sa-ke, *n. T. a gad, a whip.*
- i-yu'-sdo-he, *n. of yusdohan; something to drag along, a sled. Hence, čaniyusdohe, something to haul wood on, a wood-sled.*
- i-yu'-sdo-he-ton, *v. to have a sled or team—iyusdohewaton.*
- i-yu'-sdo-he-ton-na, *n. something that trails.*
- i-yu'-ski-te, *n. a bandage: of yuskita.*
- i-yu'-son, *cont. of iyusota; iyuson eyaya, all passed by.*
- i-yu'-so-ta, *v. a. of yusota; to use all up with, use up for—imdu-sota, unkiyusotapi.*
- i-yus'-o-yah, *adv. with difficulty, i. q. kitan hin: iyusoyah pakpi, to pick open with difficulty. T., iyuso-yahčín.*
- i-yu'-šda, *n. of yušda; scissors, shears.*
- i-yu'-šdo-ka, *n. of yušdoka; something to pull out with, as a corkscrew.*
- i-yu'-šdo-ke, *n. Th. a key.—J. P. W. T., iyušloke. See iyuhdoke.*
- i-yu'-šdu-šdu-ta, *n. of yušdusduta; something to make smooth with, a rubber, polisher.*
- i-yu'-ši-ča, *v. of yušíča. to injure by means of, make bad with—imdušíča.*
- i-yu'-ši-če, *n. something that makes bad or injures.*
- i-yu'-ška, *n. of yuška; something by means of which to untie a bundle; what is given in return on the occasion of untying a bundle of tobacco sent from another village or people. This is a Dakota custom. A bundle of tobacco is sent to renew the bond of friendship between bands or villages. If it is untied, blankets, guns, kettles, etc., are sent back in return; if they have nothing to give, they cannot untie the bundle.*
- i-yu'-ški-ča, *v. a. to press on and*

- cut accidentally, as with a knife; to wring out of, as out of water—imduškića.*
- i-yu'-ški-će, *n.* of yuškića; *a press.*
- i-yu'-skin, *cont.* of iyuškića and iyuškita.
- i-yu'-skin, *v. n.* *to rejoice, be glad; to rejoice in—imduškin, iduškin, unkiyuškinpi.*
- i-yu'-skin-ki-ya, *v. a.* *to cause to rejoice—iyuskinwakiya.*
- i-yu'-skin-škin, *v. red.* of iyu-škin.
- i-yu'-skin-škin-yaŋ, *adv. red.* of iyuškinyaŋ.
- i-yu'-skin-yaŋ, *v. a.* *to make glad, to gladden, rejoice—iyuškinwaya, iyuškinmayan.*
- i-yu'-skin-yaŋ, *adv.* *gladly, rejoicingly.*
- i-yu'-ški-ta, *v. a.* *to press upon and cut with a knife—imduškita, imayuškita. See baškita.*
- i-yu'-šla, *n.* *T.* *shears, scissors, i. q.* iyušda.
- i-yu'-šlo-ka, *n.* *T.* *something to pull out with; i. q.* iyušdoka.
- i-yu'-šna, *n.* of yušna; *one that has lost its mate, an odd one.*
- i-yu'-špa, *v. a.* of yušpa; *to pick off from, as a scab—imdušpa.*
- i-yu'-špu, *v. a.* of yušpu; *to pick off from, as corn from the strings—imdušpu.*
- i-yu'-štaŋ, *v. a.* of yuštaŋ; *to finish inside, to finish for—imduštaŋ: ekta waki ka owasiŋ wiyeya imdu-*
- štaŋ, when I have gone home and prepared a place—John xiv, 3.*
- i-yu'-ta, *v. a.* *to measure, weigh; to try, attempt—imduta, iduta, unkiyutapi: čaŋ iyuta, to measure with a stick.*
- i-yu'-ta, *v. T.* of uta; *to taste.*
- i-yu'-ta, *v.* of yuta; *to eat with, as one thing with another—iwata, iyata.*
- i-yu'-taŋ, *v. a.* *to put in grease and mash up, to make pemmican—imdutaŋ, idutaŋ, unkiyutaŋpi.*
- i-yu'-taŋ, *v.* *to tempt; to be tempted or tried—imayutaŋ, iniyutaŋ, unkiyutaŋpi.*
- i-yu'-taŋ, *n.* *the trigger of a gun.*
- i-yu'-t'aŋ-t'aŋ, *v. a.* of yut'aŋ; *to touch, feel in several places—imdu-t'aŋ't'aŋ, unkiyut'aŋ't'aŋpi.*
- i-yu'-taŋ-yaŋ, *v. a.* *to tempt, try, prove—iyutaŋwaya, iyutaŋun-yaŋpi, iyutaŋmayan.*
- i-yu'-taŋ-yaŋ, *adv.* *tempting, trying.*
- i-yu'-ta-pi, *n.* *a measure; an acre; a mile; a bushel; a pound; noŋiyutapi, a yard.*
- i-yu'-te-ki-ya, *v. a.* *to cause to measure; to adjust, arrange, appoint—iyutewakiya.*
- i-yu'-te-pa, *v. n.* of yutepa; *to be torn off by anything.*
- i-yu'-te-ya, *v. a.* *to adjust—iyutewaya, iyuteunyaŋpi.*
- i-yu'-te-ya, *adv.* *by measure.*
- i-yu'-ti-taŋ, *v. a.* of yutitaŋ; *to pull by—imdutitaŋ.*

- i-yu'-ti-tan, *v. n.* to be stretched or pulled by.
- i-yu'-ti-tan-yan, *adv.* stretched by.
- i-yut'-ki-ton, *n.* See iyunkiton.
- i-yu'-tku-ge, *n.* *T.* something fasten or lock with, a key.
- i-yu'-tpu-tpa, *v. a.* Same as iyukpukpa.
- i-yu'-wa-šte, *v.* of yuwašte; to make good or benefit by means of—imduwašte.
- i-yu'-wa-šte, *n.* something that benefits.
- i-yu'-we-ga, *v. a.* to pass through, cross, ford, as a stream—imduwega, iduwega, unkiyuwegapi. Hence, oiyluwege, a ford.
- i-yu'-weh, *cont.* of iyluwege; iyluweh iyaya, to ford a stream.
- i-yu'-weh-ya, *adv.* crossing, fording.
- i-yu'-wi, *v. a.* of yuwi; to tie, as a halter or rope in a horse's mouth—imduwi.
- i-yu'-wi, *v. n.* to curl, twist, like a vine or curled wood.
- i-yu'-wi, *n.* anything twisted or tied, a vine, a bridle. See iyluwi and wiyuwi.
- i-yu'-win. See iyluwin.
- i-yu'-wi-ya; *adv.* tangled, in a snarl, as hair or thread.
- i-yu'-za, *v. a.* of yuza; to hold on or to, to put the hand on and hold—imduza.
- i-yu'-ze, *n.* of yuza and yuze; something to hold with, a holder; something to take out food with, a ladle.
- i-yu'-zi-ya, *adv.* partly in sight; said of anything seen over a hill.
- i-yu'-zi-zi-ya, *adv.* in sight, *i. q.* taninyan: iyuziziya iyaya, to pass along in sight.
- i-yu'-za-za, *v. a.* of yuza; to wash with, to be washed with—imduza.
- i-yu'-za-za, *n.* something to wash with, as a wash-tub, wash-board, etc.
- i-yu'-zi-mna-na, *adv.* full, brim full, as a vessel of water, just about to run over; at the edge of, as iylu-zi-mnana kagege, to sew close to the edge. *T.* iyožibnala and iyožib-yela. See iožimnana.
- i-yu'-zi-mna-yan, *adv.* by the edge of, full.
- i-yu'-zi-pe, *n.* (i and yužipa) the front lock of a man's hair; something to pinch or lay hold with, as, maziylužipe, tongs, pincers.
- i-za'-ptan, *adj.* the fifth.
- i-za'-ptan-ptan, *adj.* red. every fifth one.
- i-zin', *cont.* of izita.
- i-zin'-ton, *v. a.* to make a smoke, to smoke any thing—izinwaton.
- i-zin'-ya, *v. a.* to cause to smoke; to smoke, as a deer-skin—izinwaya. See ziya.
- i-zi'-ta, *v. n.* to smoke, as a fire-brand.
- i-zo', *n.* a peninsula.
- i-zu'-ya-pi, *n.* what the Dakotas carry with them in going to war, the

- palladium of the expedition.* Sometimes this is a pipe, and sometimes the skin of an animal. See *zuya*.
- i-zu'-za*, *n.* a grindstone, a whetstone.
- i'-zan-ya*, *adv.* deceitfully, *i. q. oie* nonpa. *T.*, *cežizalya*. See *izata*.
- i-zaŋ'-zaŋ*, *v. n.* to give light, as a candle. See *žanžan*.
- i-zaŋ'-zaŋ*, *v. a.* to light, as a candle.
- i-zaŋ'-zaŋ*, *n.* a light. See *ožanžan* and *petižanžan*.
- i-zaŋ'-zaŋ-ya*, *v. a.* to light, as a candle; to cause to give light—*izanžanwaya*.
- i-zaŋ'-zaŋ-yaŋ*, *adv.* giving light for: *tahinča izanžanyan wičakute*, he shoots deer by a light.
- i'-za-ta*, *adj.* forked-mouth, double-tongued; said also of a gun which has the upper part of the stock cut off. This form of expression is said to have been introduced by white people. *T.*, *cežizata*.
- i-že'-haŋ*, *adv.* often, frequently, repeatedly.
- i-že'-haŋ-yaŋ*, *adv.* often.
- i-že'-haŋ-yaŋ-ken*, *adv.* frequently.
- i-že'-že-ya*, *adv.* mixed up, as different kinds together. *T.*, *izena*.
- i-že'-že-ya-ken*, *adv.* mixed up, all sorts together.
- i-ži'-ča*, *v. n.* to be rich in goods; in distinction from *wašeča* or *iwašeča*, to be rich in provisions. See *žica*.
- i-ži'-mna*, *v. n.* to smell like something burning, as fat or bones.
- i-žin'-ya*, *v. a.* to cause to be rich—*izinwaya*. See *žinya*.
- i-žin'-ya*, *adv.* richly.
- i'-žog*, *cont.* of *izoka*.
- i'-žog-ki-ya*, *v. a.* to push out the lips at one. *T.*, *iwošokiya*.
- i'-žoka*, *v. n.* to have the lips pushed out.
- i'-žoka-ki-ya*, *v.* to push out the mouth at; to twist the mouth; to whistle—*izowakiya*. See *žo*.

K:

- k*, the twelfth letter of the Dakota alphabet. It is sounded as in English.
- k*, a prefix, making the possessive form of verbs which commence with *p*: as, *paŋaŋ* to part with; *kpaŋaŋ*, to part with one's own.
- ka*, *dem. pron.* that; he, she, it. This pronoun is used to denote some person or thing farther off than is meant by "de" and "he."
- ka*, *adv.* there, yonder. See *kan* and *kakiya*.
- ka*, *adv.* Used interrogatively at the end of a phrase or sentence, as *ečonpiča ka*, can it be done?
- ka*, a suffix to verbs and nouns. In most cases it does not seem materi-

- ally to alter the signification: as, *wašteda and waštedaka, to love any thing; itaŋćaŋ and itaŋćaŋka, a chief one.* In some cases it helps to form verbal nouns: as, *o, to hit in shooting; waoka, a good marksman;* in these cases it indicates frequency or a habit, and seems to be equivalent to *će or eće.*—T. S. W.
- ka**, *adv. suffix.* It is equivalent to *śni, not,* and is sometimes used ironically: as, *wašte, good, wašteka, not good.*
- ka**, *a prefix* to a class of verbs. It shows that the action expressed by the verb is performed by *striking*, as with the hand, or with an ax, club or other instrument; or by the action of the wind or water. The pronouns are prefixed.
- ka**, *v. a. to mean, signify*—*waká, yaká, unkápi, cíćá, maká; unníćapi, we mean you. T., to ask for, demand.*
- ka-a'-i-yo-hpe-ya**, *adv. T. down hill, down a steep descent.*
- ka-a'-o-pte-ća**, *v. of aopteća; kaaopteća kağa, to lessen.*
- ka-a'-o-pten**, *v. cont. of kaaopteća; kaaopten ećon, to do less than.*
- ka-a'-o-pte-tu**, *v. to lessen: kaaoptetu ećamon, I do less, or I make it less.* The difference between "kaaoptetu" and "yuaoptetu" is the difference between the prefix "ka" and the prefix "yu."
- ka-a'-o-pte-tu-ya**, *adv. in the way of diminishing.*
- ka-a'-o-pte-tu-ya-ken**, *adv. diminishingly.*
- ka-a'-pa-ma-hde**, *adv. sloping down hill, gently sloping; kaapama-hde hiŋća, quite steep.*
- ka-a'-pa-ma-hde-ya**, *adv. down hill, sloping: kaapamahdeya waŋka, it is descending. See ápa-mahde.*
- ka-a'-ta-kin-yan**, *adv. leaning. See takinyan and yutakin-yan.*
- ka-a'-ta-ku-ni-śni**, *v. a. T. to destroy by striking; i. q. kataku-niśni.*
- ka-bas'**, *cont. of kabaza; kabas iyeya. T., kawas. See yubas.*
- ka-baś'**, *cont. of kabaža; kabaś yanka, he keeps at it. T., kawaś.*
- ka-ba'-za**, *v. a. to throw up, as cattle do earth: maka kabaza, to paw up dust. T., kawaza and yuwaza. See yubaza.*
- ka-ba'-zá**, *v. a. to work at a difficult thing, keep at work at a thing though hardly able to do so—waka-baža, unkabazaŋapi.*
- ka-bla'**, *v. a. T. to cut meat thin for drying; wakabla, yakabla, etc. See kamda.*
- ka-bla'-bla-pi**, *n. T. preparing meat for drying by slicing thin. See wakablapi.*
- ka-bu'**, *v. a. to beat, as on a drum; to knock, as on a door—wakabu, unkabupi.*
- ka-bu'-bu**, *v. red. of kabu; to beat or knock often—wakabubu.*

- ka-bu'-bu-ya, *adv. red. of kabuya; knocking.*
- ka-bu'-ya, *adv. striking, knocking: kabuya waun, I keep knocking.*
- ka-éa', *a negative suffix; not; as, waštekaća, it is not good. T., ka-éaś.*
- kā-éa', *v. a. of kata; to warm, heat. See kanya, which seems to be the preferable form. T., kalya.*
- ka-éa'-eś, *intj. of doubt; is it possible! See kaćaś.*
- ka-éaŋ', *v. a. to shake, clean by shaking or blowing, as the Dakotas do éaŋśaśa; to sift—wakaéaŋ.*
- ka-éaŋ'-éaŋ, *v. a. red. of kaéaŋ and also of éaŋéaŋ; to make tremble or shake—wakaéaŋéaŋ.*
- ka-éaŋ'-éaŋ, *v. n. T. to trot, as a horse.*
- 'ka-éaŋ'-éaŋ-yaŋ, *adv. shaking.*
- ka-éaŋ'-éaŋ-ye-daŋ, *adv. shaking, shivering with cold.*
- ka-éaŋ'-he, *v. T. to shake with the cold—wakaéaŋhe.*
- ka-éaŋ'-nan, *v. a. to push out from shore with a paddle—wakaéaŋnan: kaéaŋnan iyeya, to blow out into the river. See paéaŋnan.*
- kā-éaś', *intj. of doubt or hesitation; what then! what of it!*
- ka-éé', *pron. tuwe kaće, any one. T., keśa.*
- ka-éég', *cont. of kaćeka; kaćég iyeya, to make stagger by striking.*
- ka-éég'-éég-ya, *adv. red. of ka-éégya.*
- ka-éég'-ya, *adv. staggering, in a staggering manner: kaćégya mani, he walks staggeringly.*
- ka-éé'-ka, *v. a. to strike and make stagger—wakaćeka.*
- ka-één', *adv. tuwe kaćen, any one, no matter who; tokiya kaćen; no matter where; about that, somewhere near that, as, opawinŋe kaćen, about one hundred.*
- ka-één'-ya, *adv. about, nearly.*
- ka-éé'-ya, *v. a. of éeya; to make cry by striking—wakaćeya, unkaćeyapi, makaćeya.*
- ka-éí'-ka-daŋ, *v. a. of éika-daŋ; to make small by chopping off—waka-éika-daŋ.*
- ka-éí'-ka-ye-daŋ, *v. a. of éika-yedaŋ; to make small by striking—wakaéika-yedaŋ.*
- ka-éí'-stiŋ-na, *v. a. of éistiŋna; to make small by cutting. T., kaéi-sčila.*
- ka-éó'-óo, *v. a. to mix up, as mortar, to make a noise, as in mixing mortar; to beat up, as eggs—wakaóóo. See óóo.*
- ka-éó'-za, *v. a. to make warm by striking: wakaóóza kta waśkan he-ćen wakaóóza, I struck him for the purpose of warming him, in this way I made him warm. See óóza.*
- ka-da', *v. a. to spill, scatter, to pour or throw out; to throw broadcast, to sow, as grain; not applied to liquids—wakada, yakada, unkadapi: kada iyeya, and kada elipeya, he goes on scattering. T., kala.*

- ka-da'-da, *v. red.* of kada; *to spill, scatter; to sow, throw broadcast, as grain*—wakadada: kadada elipeya, and kadada iyeya, *he scatters along*. T., kalalala.
- ka-de'-éa-na, *adv.* Th. soon, pretty soon. See eéadan.
- ka-dem'-de-pa, *v. red.* of kadepa; *to notch by cutting*—wakademdepa.
- ka-de'-pa, *v. a.* *to cut a notch in*—wakadepa. See kademdepa.
- ka-do', *n.* the diamond in cards. It is the French word, *carreau*. T., šapestola (ša and pesto).
- ka-dom', *cont.* of kadopa; kadam iyaya, *to mire*.
- ka-dom'-dom, *red.* of kadam; *miring, wading, as a horse in mud*: kadamdom iyaya, *he goes on wading*.
- ka-dom'-do-pa, *v. red.* of kadopa.
- ka-dom'-ki-ya, *v. a.* *to cause to mire*—kadamwakiya.
- ka-dom'-ya, *v. a.* *to cause to mire*—kadamwaya.
- ka-dom'-ya, *adv.* miring.
- ka-do'-pa, *v. n.* *to mire, stick in the mud*—wakadopa. See kahdi.
- ka-du', *v. a.* *to blow or brush away a little with the hand*—wakadu.
- ka-du'-dan-ka, *v.* of kadu; *to blow a little; also said of a child who walks with difficulty, and puffs and blows as he goes along*—wakadudan-ka.
- ka-du'-ga, *v. a.* *to fan, winnow, clean by winnowing*—wakaduga, unkadugapi,
- ka-duh', *cont.* of kaduga; kaduh iyeya.
- ka-duh'-ki-ya, *v. n.* *to cause to winnow*—kaduhwakiya.
- ka-duh'-ya, *v. a.* *to cause to fan or winnow*—kaduhwaya.
- ka-duh'-ya, *adv.* winnowing.
- ka-dus', *cont.* of kaduza.
- ka-dus'-ya, *v. a.* *to cause to flow*—kaduswaya.
- ka-dus'-ya, *adv.* flowing, swiftly: kadusya wan-ka, *it is flowing on*.
- ka-du'-za, *v. n.* *to flow, run, as water; to run swiftly*. Hence, minićaduza, *swift-running water*. See duzahan.
- ka'-e, *pron.* *that is he*: tuwe kae, *that one, any one*. See dee, ee, hee.
- ka-e'-éa-la, *adv.* T. soon, presently, in a little while. See eéadan and kadećana.
- ka-e'-éetu, *v. a.* *to make right or accomplish by striking*—wakaećetu.
- ka-e'-eś, *pron.* *that one: even such*.
- ka'-eś, *pron.* *that one*: kaeś nakun ope kta, *even he will go along*.
- ka-gla', and ka-gla'-la, *adv.* T. by, near by; *i. q.* kahda.
- ka-gli', *v.* T. *i. q.* kahdi.
- ka-gmi', *v. a.* T. *to cut all down, clear away, as timber or grass, make bare*—wakagmi, yakagmi.
- ka'-ga, *v. a.* *to make, form; to cause to be, be the cause or author of;*

- to execute*—wakāga, yakāga, unka-
gapi, makāga, nićāga, ċićāga.
- ka-ġam', *cont. of kaġapa; kaġam*
iyeya, to make spread out or open by
cutting.
- ka-ġam'-ya, *adv. gaping open,*
as a wound.
- ka-ġan'-ġa-ta, *adv. red. of ka-*
ġata.
- ka-ġan', *v. n. to open, make an open-*
ing in; to come through, as the wind
through one's clothes; kaġan hiyu-
mayan, it blows through my clothes.
- ka-ġan'-ġan-yan, *adv. red. of*
kaġanyan.
- ka-ġan'-yan, *adv. open, spread out.*
- ka-ġa'-pa, *v. a. to cut, spread*
open by cutting; to spread open—wa-
kaġapa, unkaġapapi.
- ka-ġa'-ta, *adv. spread out, as the*
hands or fingers. See yuġata,
kaźata, etc.
- ka-ġat'-ki-ya, *adv. spread out,*
stretched out, as the hand or arm.
T., kaġalkiya.
- ka'-ġe, *v. a. Same as kaġa.*
- ka-ġe', *v. a. to skim off, as grease*
from a pot—wakāġe, unkaġepi:
kaġe yuza, to gather in the hand, to
hold in a bunch.
- ka-ġe'-ġe, *v. a. to sew; to sew or*
mend together, as an old kettle—
wakāġeġe, unkaġeġepi.
- ka-ġi', *v. to stop one's progress, to*
be in one's way, as a river; not to be
able to proceed—wakāġi, unkaġipi,
makāġi, nićāġi. See ićāġi.
- ka-ġi'-śni, *adv. without obstruc-*
tion: kaġiśni iyaya, to pass on with-
out obstruction.
- ka-ġi'-ya, *v. a. to hinder, obstruct,*
make go slow—kaġiwaya, kaġiun-
yanpi, kaġimayan.
- ka-ġi'-ya, *adv. hindering: ka-*
ġiya waun.
- ka-ġo', *v. a. to mark, to make*
marks, cuts, or gashes in one's flesh,
as in mourning; to draw a line;
also to vaccinate—wakāġo. See
also ićāġo.
- ka-ġo'-pa, *v. a. to strike one*
asleep, to wake partly up and make
snore—wakāġopa. See ġopa.
- ka-ġug', *cont. of kaġuka; kaġug*
iyeya
- ka-ġug'-ya, *adv. kaġugya hnaka,*
to lay up to dry.
- ka-ġu'-ka, *v. a. to lengthen a little*
by striking; to sprain, strain, as a
tendon—wakāġuka.
- ka-ha', *v. kaha iyeya, and kaha*
ehpeya, to put out of the way, shove
aside; to blow down, drive along, as
the wind does; to turn up, as the
brim of one's hat.
- ka-han', *adv. to this, at this, thus*
far. See dehan, ehan, hehan, and
iyehan.
- ka-han'-han, *adv. red. of kahan.*
- ka-han'-tu, *adv. to that, so far,*
so long. See dehanttu, ehanttu, he-
hanttu, and iyehanttu.
- ka-han'-tu-ķe, *adv. this once,*
now then.
- ka-han'-tu-ya, *adv. so far. See*
dehanttuya and iyehanttuya.

- ka-haŋ'-haŋ-ke-ća, *adv. red.* of kahankeća. See dehanhankeća, hehanhankeća, and iyehanhankeća.
- ka-haŋ'-haŋ-yaŋ, *adv. red.* of kahanyan.
- ka-haŋ'-ke-ća, *adv. so long.* See dehankeća, hehankeća, and iyehankeća.
- ka-haŋ'-na, *adv. only so far, so long.* See dehanŋa, ehanŋa, and hehanŋa.
- ka-haŋ'-yaŋ, *adv. thus far.* See dehanyan.
- ka-haŋ'-yaŋ-ka, *adv. some distance off,* as in counting relationship. See akahanyanka.
- ka-ha'-ya, *v. a. to push down; to push or turn up.*
- ka-hba', *v. a. to pound out, thresh,* as grain—wakahba, unkahbapi. *T. uses "nakan."*
- ka-hda', *v. a. of ahda; to také home to one*—wakahda, unkahdapi.
- ka-hda', *v. n. to stretch out at full length, uncoil,* as a snake: kahda wanke, *he lies uncoiled.*
- ka-hda', *adv. by the side of, near to:* wakpa kahda, *by the river.* *T., kaglala.*
- ka-hda'-ya, *adv. by the side of.*
- ka-hde'-ga, *v. a. of hdega; to mark across, make in stripes or figures, make rough*—wakahdega.
- ka-hde'-hde-ga, *v. red. of kahdega; to make stripes across by cutting.*
- ka-hde'-hde-za, *v. red. of kahdeza.*
- ka-hde'-za, *v. a. of hdeza; to mark across or around by cutting, make in stripes or figures*—wakahdeza.
- ka-hdi', *v. a. of ahdi; to bring home to one*—wakahdi, unkahdipi, makahdi.
- ka-hdog', *cont. of kahdoka; kahdog iyeya.*
- ka-hdo'-ka, *v. a. to dislocate, put out of joint by striking*—wakahdoka.
- ka-hi', *v. a. of ahi; to bring to one, to have brought to one*—wakahi, unkahipi, makahi, ničahi, čičahi.
- ka-hi', *v. a. to stir; to rummage*—wakahi.
- ka-hin', *cont. of hahinta; kahin iyeya, and kahin elipeya, to brush or sweep off.*
- ka-hin'-ta, *v. a. to sweep or brush up, as a floor*—wakahinta, unkahintapi: *to drive or sweep off, as the wind does dust.*
- ka-hin'-to-kam, *adv. forward, in advance,* as of a traveling party; kahintokam hdi, *to come home before the rest; kahintokam mani, to walk in advance; kahintokam ya, to go before, prepare or break the way.* *T., kaitokab and kaitokabya. See itokam.*
- ka-hin'-to-ka-pa, *n. one who walks before* See kahintokam and tokapa.
- ka-hmi'-hma, *v. a. to roll along, make roll by striking*—wakahmihma. *T., kagmigma. See kahomni.*
- ka-hmi'-yan-yan, *v. a. to make round by striking, as a ball*—wakahmiyanyan. See kamima.

ka-hmun', *v.* to spin or twist with the extended hand; wakahmun.

ka-hna', *v. a.* to shake off, as fruit from a tree, by striking—wakahna, unkahnapī.

ka-hnā'-yan, *v. a.* of hnayan; to miss in attempting to strike—wakahnayan. See kaśna.

ka-ho'-ho, *v. a.* to strike and knock loose, as a tooth, or stick set in the ground—wakahoho.

ka-ho'-ho-dan, *v.* Same as kahoho.

ka-ho'-mni, *v. a.* to turn around, as a wheel, by striking; to spin, as a top—wakahomni, unkahomnī: to turn, as water or wind does a mill-wheel. See kahmihma.

ka-ho'-ton, *v. a.* to make bawl out by striking—wakahoton.

ka-hu'-hus, *cont.* of kahuluza; kahuhus iyeya. *T.*, kahuhuns.

ka-hu'-hus-ya, *adv.* shaking; kahuhusya han, it stands shaking. *T.*, kahuhunsya.

ka-hu'-hu-za, *v. a.* to shake, as a tree or house, by striking—wakahuluza, unkahuhuzapi: to shake, as the wind does trees, etc. *T.*, kahuhunza.

ka-hu'-kun, *adv.* down: kahukun iyeya, to put down by striking.

ka-hu'-kun-wa-pa, *adv.* down a little.

ka-hu'-te, *v. a.* to wear to a stump by striking, as an ax—wakahute, unkahutepi.

ka-hu'-te-dan, *part.* worn to a stump.

ka-hu'-to-śka, *v. a.* to make large at one end, as a hutinaacute—wakahutośka. See hutoške.

ka-hi, *cont.* of kağa; ka-hi aya, to continue making.

ka-ha', *v. a.* to curl, to knot; to make rough or notch by striking—wakaha.

ka-ha', *n.* a curl, a knot.

ka-hag', *cont.* prob. of ka-haka, which is not now used: kahagpi-śaśni, untamable, ungovernable, as a wild horse.

ka-ha'-ha, *v. n.* red. of kaha; to curl up, as flame; to sparkle or send up sparks.

ka-h'a'-kpa, *v. a.* to notch, make a hollow place by cutting with an ax—wakah'akpa.

ka-ham', *cont.* of kahapa; kaham aya, to drive along, as cattle or horses.

ka-ham'-ha-pa, *v.* red. of kahapa; to beat against and make a rustling noise, as the wind blowing against grass.

ka-han'-hi-ya, *adv.* of hanhiya; a little slower, slowly.

ka-ha'-pa, *v. a.* to drive along; to whip, drive by whipping—wakahapa, unkahapapi.

ka-h'a'-tpa, *v.* Same as kah'a-kpa.

ka-hba', *v. a.* (ka and liba) to make sleepy by shaking—wakaliba.

ka-hbog', *cont.* of kaliboka; ka-

- hibog iyaya, *it has drifted off; blown off, carried along, either by wind or tide.*
- ka-hbog'-ya, *v. a. to cause to drift; to wave, as a flag—kalibogwaya.*
- ka-hbog'-ya, *adv. drifting, waving.*
- ka-hbo'-hbo-ka, *v. red. of ka-hboka.*
- ka-hbo'-ka, *v. n. to drift along, as wood on water, to be driven along by the current; to wave in folds, as a flag.*
- ka-hbo'-ka, *n. a drift, a float.*
- ka'-h'ei, *v. a. to gap, break a gap in, as in the edge of an ax—wakah'ei, yakah'ei, unkah'ei. See kamni.*
- ka-h'ei'-h'ei, *v. red. of kah'ei; to break out gaps from the edge of an ax—wakah'ei'h'ei.*
- ka-h'ei'-ya, *v. a. to cause one to break a gap in an ax—kah'eiwaya.*
- ka-hda', *v. a. to rattle, or make sound by striking; to ring, as a bell—wakahda, unkahdapi.*
- ka-hda'-gan, *v. n. to lengthen out, become long, extend: kahdaganyeya, to give away what has been given one.*
- ka-hdah', *cont. of kahdagany; kahdahaya, it lengthens out.*
- ka-hda'-hda, *v. red. of kahda; to rattle—wakahdahda.*
- ka-hda'-hda-gan, *v. red. of kahdagany.*
- ka-hda'-hdah, *cont. of kahdagany.*
- ka-hda'-hdah-y a, *adv. lengthening out: kahdahdahya aya, to become long or lengthen out, as the days.*
- ka-hda'-ta, *v. a. to dig under, undermine, make large at the bottom, as a corn-hole; to get one's fish-hook fast on anything—wakahdata. T., kahlateya.*
- ka-hda'-ya, *v. a. to cause one to ring or rattle—kahdaway a.*
- ka-hda'-ya, *v. n. to fall off, as a sticking plaster; to come off, as paint or plaster, in scales, to scale off.*
- ka-hde'-ea, *v. a. to tear open by smiting; to split open; to break in, as the skull, to fracture; to break or fracture the skin by striking—wakahdeea, unkahde'api. T., kahle'ea.*
- ka-hde'-hde'-ea, *v. red. of kahdeea; to break in, as the skull, to fracture—wakahdehdeea.*
- ka-hden', *cont. of kahdeea; kahden iyeya.*
- ka-hden'-ya, *v. a. to cause to fracture—kahdenway a.*
- ka-hdi', *v. n. to mire, stick in the mud—wakahdi. See kadopa.*
- ka-hdi'-hdi, *v. red. of kahdi.*
- ka-hdi'-ya, *v. a. to cause to mire—kahdiway a.*
- ka-hdog', *cont. of kahdoka; kahdog iyeya, to knock a hole in, to shoot a hole in.*
- ka-hdog'-o-stan-pi, *n. Ih. a vest.*
- ka-hdog'-ya, *v. a. to cause to make a hole in—kahdogway a.*

- ka-hdo'-hdo-ka**, *v.* *red.* of ka-hdoka.
- ka-hdo'-ka**, *v. a.* *to cut or break a hole in anything with an ax, club, etc., or by striking; to break open; to make a mortice, cut a hole with a chisel; to dress an animal by cutting the flesh from the bones.* Hence, takahdoka, *the flesh of a deer without the bones.* *T.*, kahloka. See kaśdoka.
- ka-hem'**, *cont.* of kahēpa; kahem elipeya, *to empty by lading out, used only of liquids.*
- ka-he'-pa**, *v. a.* *to bail out, throw out, as water until it is all gone—wakahepa.*
- ka-he'-ya-ta**, *adv.* of heyata; *back, on one side: kaheyata iyeya, to shove or throw back or to one side.*
- ka-hi'-ća**, *v. a.* *to wake up by striking—wakahića.*
- ka-hi'-gi-ća**, *n.* *T.* *one who does nothing well.*
- ka-hi'-gi-će-ća**, *n.* *T.* *one very unskillful; i. q., wayuśićeća.*
- ka-hin'**, *adv.* of kahita; *bent forward, stooping down; kahin inažin, to stoop down, dodge, to stand bent forward, as a hunter does when approaching his game—kahin inawažin.* *T.*, patuś.
- ka-hi'-ta**, *adv.* kahita se mani, *to walk with the head down.* See patuśya.
- ka-hi'-te-ća**, *adv.* *not well made, unfinished; i. q. kahiteśni.* *T.*, kahigića.
- ka-hi'-te-śni**, *adv.* *not well: taku kağapi śoka śića ećonpi kin he kahiteśni, what is made clumsily and badly is called kahiteśni.*
- ka-h-ki'-ya**, *v. a.* *to cause to make—kahwakiya.*
- ka-hili'**, *v.* *T.* *to mire: i. q. kahidi.*
- ka-hilog'-o-śtaŋ**, *n.* *T.* *a garment made without sleeves, a vest.* See kahdogośtanpi.
- ka-himin'**, *n.* *an inside corner; a bend in a river, a bay; a point of land, etc.*
- ka-himin'**, *v. a.* *to bend by striking—wakahimin.*
- ka-himun'**, *v. a.* *to make buzz, to whirl and cause to make a noise—wakahimun.* See kahmun.
- ka-himun'-himun**, *v.* *red.* of kahimun.
- ka-himun'-himun-yaŋ**, *adv.* *buzzing.*
- ka-himun'-yaŋ**, *adv.* *whirring, buzzing.*
- ka-h-ni'-ga**, *v. a.* *to choose, make choice of, select, elect; to appoint—wakaliniğa, yakaliniğa, unkahniğapi, cićahniğa, makaliniğa.*
- ka-h-nih'**, *cont.* of kahniğa; *kahnih iću, to take one's choice.*
- ka-h-nih'-ki-ya**, *v. a.* *to cause to choose—kahnihwakiya.*
- ka-h-nih'-ni-ga**, *v.* *red.* of kahniğa.
- ka-h-nih'-nih**, *cont.* of kahnihniğa.
- ka-h-nih'-ya**, *adv.* *choosing.*
- ka-hon'**, *cont.* of kahota; *kahon*

- aya, *to make rough marks; to make prints*, as in walking on burnt prairie. *T.*, nahol.
- ka-h-o'-ya, *v. n.* *to sail, glide in the air*, as a hawk. *T.*, kaša kin-yan.
- ka-h-o'-ya, *adv.* *gliding*: kahoya iyeya, *to throw, toss, fling*. *T.*, kahol iyeya, *to toss or throw away*.
- ka-h-pa', *v. a.* *to cover* (see aka-hpa); *to throw or knock down* anything hanging up; *to strike, take down*, as a tent—wakahpa, unka-hpapi; wihdahpa.
- ka-h-pa'-hpa, *v.* *red.* of kahpa; *to strike and make pieces fly off*, as from wood or ice; *to make chips*—wakahpahpa.
- ka-h-pe'-ki-ya, *v. a.* *to cause to knock down*—kalipewakiya.
- ka-h-pu', *v. a.* *to knock off*, as something sticking; *to knock down*, as swallows' nests; *to scale off*—wakahpu, unkalipupi.
- ka-h-pu'-hpu, *v.* *red.* of kalipu.
- ka-h-pu'-ya, *adv.* *scaling off, falling off*.
- ka-h-ta'-ka, *v.* See ičahitaka.
- ka-h-taŋ', *v. n.* *to soak up; to soak in*, as grease in wood; *to spread*, as disease in the body—makahitaŋ: kahitaŋ iyaya, *it has penetrated*.
- ka-h-taŋ'-ka, *v.* *to be attached to, have an affection for*, as one animal has for another. *T.*, iyakičiyuha.
- ka-h-taŋ'-yan, *v. a.* *to cause to spread*, as grease.
- ka-h-ta'-ta, *v.* *to enfeeble, make unwell by striking*—wakahtata; *to be enfeebled*—makahitata.
- ka-h-tu'-te-šni, *adv.* *not well made*; *i. q.* kahitešni. *T.*, kahigiča.
- ka-h-u', *v. a.* *to peel*, as bark; *to peel off, take off the rind from* any hard substance—wakaliu.
- ka-h-u'-ga, *v. a.* *to break up or break in*, as the skull, *by striking*; *to stave or knock in*, as a barrel head; *to break or smash*, as an egg—wakahuğa: pa makahuğa, *he has broken in my skull*.
- ka-h-uŋ', *cont.* of kahuga; kahuh iyeya.
- ka-h-uŋ'-ki-ya, *v. a.* *to cause to break or knock in*—kahuhwakiya.
- ka-h-u'-hu, *v.* *red.* of kaliu; *to make rough by breaking the bark or skin in many places*—wakahuh.
- ka-h-u'-hu-ga, *v.* *red.* of kahuga; *to smash*, as eggs.
- ka-h-uŋ'-ya, *adv.* *breaking or staving in*.
- ka-h-ya', *n.* of kaga; *make, kind, sort*.
- ka-h-ya', *adv.* *made like, like*: wakiyedaŋ kaŋya, *in the form of a dove*.
- ka-i', *v. a.* of ai; *to take to one*—wakai, unkaipi, makai, čičai.
- ka-i'-čaŋ, *v. n.* *T.* *to lean against*.
- ka-i'-čaŋ-yan, *adv.* *T.* *leaning against*. *i. q.* kaičinyan.
- ka-i'-či-ču-ya, *adv.* *crossing each other; crookedly*.
- ka-i'-éin-yan, *adv.* of ičinyan; *leaning against*.

- ka-i'-de, *v.* of ide; to make blaze, as the wind does fire.
- ka-i'-ge-žu-ya, *adv.* crowding in.
- ka-i'-pa-tku-ğa, *v. a.* of ipa-tkuğa; to strike into a line.
- ka-i'-pa-tkuh-ya, *adv.* in a line fronting: kaipatkuiya aya, they go into a line.
- ka-i'-pu-stag-ya, *adv. T.* crowding, pressing against.
- ka-i'-sta-mi-ni-o-ge-i-ye-ya, *v.* to bring tears into one's eyes, as the wind does—kaistamini-o-ge iyemayan. *T.* kaistaminiožu.
- ka-i'-sto-mi-ni-iš-i-ye-ya, *p.* to bring tears into one's eyes, as the wind does—kaistominiš iye-mayan. *T.* kaistaminihanpihi-yuya.
- ka-i'-šu-ta, *v.* kaisuta hinhda, to stumble, make a miss step—kaisuta mahinhda.
- ka-i'-šu-ta-ta, *v.* kaisutata iyaya, to slip, miss step, stumble—kaisutata imdamda.
- ka-i'-tan-wan-kan-hde, *adv.* up hill, ascending. See itanwan-kanhde.
- ka-i'-tan-wan-kan-hde-ya, *adv.* up hill; kaitanwankanhdeya wayka, it lies in an ascending manner. *T.* kaiyakapteya.
- ka-i'-te-kpas, *cont.* of kaite-kpaza; kaitekpas iyeya.
- ka-i'-te-kpa-za, *v. a.* to bring darkness over for a little while by smiting, to stun by striking—wakai-tekpaza.
- ka-i'-tem, *adv.* diagonally, not straight.
- ka-i'-tem-ya, *adv.* crosswise, slanting, diagonally: kaitemya kaksā, to cut diagonally.
- ka-i'-te-pa, *v. a.* to cut diagonally—wakaitepa.
- ka-i'-tko-kim, *adv.* with the face towards one, meeting.
- ka-i'-tko-kim-ya, *adv.* facing one. See itkokim.
- ka-i'-tko-ki-pa-tan-han, *adv.* opposite to, fronting one.
- ka-i'-tkom, *adv.* back again: kaitkom hdihpaya, to fall back again, rebound. See itkom.
- ka-i'-tkom-ya, *adv.* opposite but a little to one side, not looking quite straight at one: wi kaitkomya yanika, the middle of the forenoon.
- ka-i'-to-kab, *adv. T.* before, in advance of; *i. q.* kahintokam.
- ka-i'-to-kab-ya, *adv. T.* in advance of.
- ka-i'-to-kan, *adv. T.* out one side; *i. q.* kaiyog. See tokan.
- ka-i'-ya-ka-pe-ya, *adv. T.* exceeding, a little more than.
- ka-i'-ya-ka-pte-ya, *adv. T.* up hill. See iyakapteya.
- ka-i'-ya-ki-çu-ya, *adv. T.* a little more. See iyakiçuya.
- ka-i'-yog, *cont.* of kaiyoka; kaiyog iyeya, to put out of the way, shove to one side. *T.* kaitokan.
- ka-i'-yog-ya, *adv.* out at one side.
- ka-i'-yo-ka, *adv.* See kaiyog.
- ka-i'-yo-tan, *adv.* of iyotan; im-

- moderately*: kaiyotan yeya, *to make one do more by forbidding*—kaiyotan yewaya.
- ka-i'-yo-tang, *cont. of kaiyotan*; kaiyotan hdihipaya, *to fall down in attempting to be seated*.
- ka-i'-yo-tan-ka, *v. kaiyotan* ka hdihipaya, *to fall down when being seated*.
- ka-i'-yo-was, *cont. of kaiyowaza*; kaiyowas iyeya, *to cause an echo by striking*.
- ka-i'-yo-wa-za, *v. a. to make an echo by striking, make resound*—wakaiyowaza, unakaiyowazapi. See yaiyowaza.
- ka'-i-yu-ze-ya, *adv. T. a little way off*: kaiyuzeya ieu, *to reach for*.
- ka-ka', *pron. and adv. that, there*.
- ka'-ka, *adj. stiff, rattling, as a stiff hide when beaten; sounding dull, as a bell sometimes does*. See kakea.
- ka-kag', *cont. of kakaka*; kakag hin-hda, *to sound, rattle, like an old kettle when shaken with stones in it*.
- ka-kag'-ya and ka'-kag'-ya, *adv. rattling, as an old kettle when shaken; rattling, as an empty wagon*.
- ka-kag'-ya-ken, *adv. rattling*.
- ka-ka'-ka, *v. a. to make a dull noise by beating an old kettle or a stiff hide*—wakakaka.
- ka-kan', *v. a. to hew, as a log, to adze; to knock off, as fruit*—wakakan, unkakampi. See kalna and kasna.
- ka-kan'-kan, *v. T. to cut notches in or knobs on*.
- ka-kan'-pi, *n. the pigeon cherry*. T., éanpakakan. See éanpa.
- ka-kan'-pi-na and ka-kan'-pi-dan, *n. See kakampi*.
- ka-ka'-tin, *v. a. to straighten out by striking*—wakakatin.
- ka-ka'-wa, *v. a. to make open by striking*—wakakawa.
- ka-kéa', *v. a. to comb, as hair, to disentangle*—wakakéa, yakakéa, unkakéapi.
- ka'-ke-éa, *adv. in this manner, thus, so*: kakea épééni, *I did not think it was so*. See deééa, eééa, heééa, iyakideééa, and iyeééa.
- ka'-ke-éa, *adj. stiff, making a noise when felt or handled, as parchment*. See kúka.
- ka'-ken, *adv. so, thus*: kaken ééon wo, *do it in this manner*. See deéén, eéén, heéén, iyakideéén, etc.
- ka'-ken-ya, *adv. thus, so*.
- ka-kes'-ton, *v. a. to make barbed, as an arrow*—kakeswatan.
- ka-keś', *adv. unma tukte kakeś, whatever one, no matter which; to ketu kakeś, at random*.
- ka'-ke-tu, *adv. in this way, so, thus*. See deéetu, eéetu, heéetu, and iyeéetu.
- ka'-ke-tu-ya, *adv. so, thus*.
- ka-ki', *v. a. of aki; to have taken home to one*—wakaki, unkakipi.
- ka'-ki, *adv. there, yonder*. See deéi and heéi.
- ka-ki'-ki-ta, *v. a. to make tough*

- by pounding*—wakakikita. *T.*, kasuta and kasuksuta. See kikita.
- ka-kin', *cont.* of kakinća and kakinća; kakin iyeya, *to scrape off*.
- ka-kin'-ća, *v. a.* *to scrape*, as hair from a hog or scales from a fish—wakakinća, yakakinća, unkakinćapi.
- ka-kins', *cont.* of kakinza; kkins iyeya.
- ka-kins'-kin-za, *v. red.* of kakinza.
- ka-kin'-ta, *v. a.* *to scrape, clean*. See kakinća.
- ka-kin'-za, *v.* *to make creak*, as the wind does trees; *to creak*, as a cart-wheel not greased.
- ka-ki'-pa, *v.* of kapa; *to surpass, excel one*—kawakipa, kaunkipapi.
- ka-ki'-paś, and ka-ki'-paś-paś, *adv. T.* *wrinkled, loose fitting*.
- ka-kiś', *cont.* of kakića.
- ka-kiś'-ya, *v. a.* *to inflict, make suffer; to punish, inflict punishment*—kakiśwaya.
- ka-kiś'-ya, *adv.* *afflicted, suffering*.
- ka-kiś'-ya-ken, *adv.* *in a state of suffering*: kakiśyaken waun, *I am suffering*.
- ka'-ki-ya, *adv.* *yonder, there*. See dečiya and hečiya.
- ka'-ki-ya-tan-han, *adv.* *from yonder place; on this wise, in this way, by this means*. See dečiyatanhan, ečiyatanhan and hečiyatanhan.
- ka-ki'-yo-tan, *adv.* *in that direction*. See dečiyotan and hečiyotan.
- ka-ki'-yo-tan-na-i-ye-ya, *v.* *it stretches up in this way*, said of anything high, as a tall tree.
- ka-ki'-za, *v. n.* *to suffer, be afflicted; to be sick a long time*—makakića, nićakića.
- ka-ki'-za, *adj.* *suffering, afflicted*.
- ka-kmin', *v. a.* *Th.* *to clear off*, as weeds from a field; *i. q.*, kamni.
- ka-kog', *cont.* of kakoka; kakog hinhda.
- ka-kog'-ya, *adv.* *rattling*.
- ka-kog'-ya-ken, *adv.* *rattling*.
- ka-ko'-ka, *v. a.* *to rattle*, as a cowbell; *to make rattle by striking*—wakakoka. See kakaka.
- ka-ko'-kam, *adv.* *around, across, before*: kakokam-ya, *to go around, to hedge up the way*, as in chasing buffalo—kakokam mda. See akokam.
- ka-ko'-ko-ka, *v. red.* of kakoka.
- ka-kon'-kon-ta, *v. a.* *red.* of kakonta; *to hollow out in grooves or ridges*—wakakonkonta.
- ka-kon'-ta, *v. a.* *to cut in ridges*—wakakonta. See kakonta.
- ka-ko'-ya-han-na, *adv.* *hurrying, hastening a little*: kakoyahanna ečamon, *I have done it in somewhat of a hurry*. *T.*, kokayela. See koyahan and koyahanna.
- ka-kpa', *v. a.* *to shoot through*, as an arrow through an animal; *to strike, make a hole in*, as, kankakpa, *to cut a vein, to bleed a person*.
- ka-kpan', *v. a.* *to beat fine, mash*

- up; to wink*, as the eye—wakakpan.
See istakakpan.
- ka-kpi', *v. a.* to crack or break, as a nut—wakakpi.
- ka-ksa', *v. a.* to cut off with an ax or by striking—wakaksa, yakaksa, unkakapi. See baksa, naksa, paksa, yaksa, and yuksa.
- ka-ksa'-ksa, *v.* red. of kaks; to cut off often; to cut up, as wood for the fire—wakaksaksa.
- ka-ksi'-za, *n.* a ravine, hollow, low place, gully, with or without water. *T.*, opaliéi. See osmaka.
- ka-kśa', *v. a.* to wind, as yarn; to fold up—wakakśa, unkakśapi.
- ka-kśa', *adv.* coiled up: kakśa wan̄ka, it lies coiled up.
- ka-kśa'-dan̄, *adv.* coiled up.
- ka-kśa'-kśa, *adv.* red. of kaks; coiled up, in coils, rolled round.
- ka-kśan̄', *v. a.* to bend, bend up—wakakśan̄, unkakśan̄pi.
- ka-kśan̄'-kśan̄, *adv.* crookedly, in a zigzag manner: kakśan̄kśan̄ in̄-yan̄ka, he runs crookedly.
- ka-kśi'-kśi-za, *v.* red. of kaksīza.
- ka-kśiś', *cont.* of kaksīza; kaksīś iyeya, to double up.
- ka-kśiś'-ya, *v. a.* to cause to shut up—kakśiśwaya.
- ka-kśi'-za, *v. a.* to bend up, double up by striking; to shut up, as a pocket-knife—wakakśiza.
- ka-ktan̄', *v. a.* to bend by striking—wakaktan̄.
- ka-ktan̄'-ktan̄, *v.* red. of kaktan̄.
- ka-ktan̄'-yan̄, *adv.* bending.
- ka-kti'-han̄, *adv.* stumbling, tottering. *T.*, kačekćel.
- ka-kti'-han̄-han̄, *adv.* red. of kaktihan̄; stumbling, tottering: kaktihan̄han̄ mani, to walk in a staggering manner. See kačekgya.
- ka-kti'-han̄-han̄-yan̄, *adv.* stumblingly.
- ka-kti'-han̄-yan̄, *v. a.* to cause to stumble along—kaktihan̄waya.
- ka-ku', *v. a.* of aku; to start to bring home to one—wakaku, unkakupi, makaku.
- ka-ku'-ka, *v. a.* to pound to pieces, make rotten by pounding—wakaku-ka, unkakukapi.
- ka-kun̄'-kun̄-ta, *v. a.* to cut in ridges—wakakun̄kun̄ta.
- ka-kun̄'-ta, *v. a.* to cut a groove in—wakakun̄ta. See kakon̄ta.
- ka-kun̄'-tkun̄-ta, *v. a.* Same as kakun̄kun̄ta.
- ka-ke'-ga, *v. a.* to make a grating noise—wakaķega.
- ka-kes', *cont.* of kaķeza; kaķes iyeya, to blow off and leave bare and hard, as when the wind blows the snow from the ground.
- ka-ke'-za, *v. n.* to leave hard and bare, as the wind does the ground. See kaķoza.
- ka-ko'-ga, *v. a.* to scrape, as a turnip—wakaķoġa.
- ka-ko'h', *cont.* of kaķoġa; tipsin̄na kaķoh̄ yutapi, scraping turnips they eat them.
- ka-ko's', *cont.* of kaķoza; kaķos iyeya.

ka-*k*o'-za, *v. a.* to make hard, to leave hard and bare, as the wind does the ground; to beat hard—wakakoza. See kakeza.

ka-mda', *v. a.* to make smooth by cutting; to slice up, as meat for drying; to cut up, as bread—wakamda, unkamdapi. *T.*, kabla, to open, as, ista wakabla, I open my eyes.

ka-mda'-ga, *v.* to spread out, as wings: hupahu kamdaga, he spread his wings.

ka-mdah', *cont.* of kamdaga; kamdahi iyeya.

ka-mda'-pi, *n.* something cut up in slices or thin pieces, as meat for drying.

ka-mdas', *cont.* of kamdaza; kamdas iyeya.

ka-mda'-ska, *v. a.* to flatten by beating—wakamdaska, unkamdashkapi. *T.*, kablaska.

ka-mdas'-ki-ya, *v. a.* to cause to rip or burst open—kamdaswakiya.

ka-mdaś', *cont.* of kamdaža; kamdaś inazin, to stand astride of anything.

ka-mdaś'-ya, *v. a.* to cause to straddle—kamdaśwaya.

ka-mda'-ya, *v. a.* to make level or smooth by beating; to spread out, as a piece of cloth; to open or spread out, as the hand—wakamdaya. *T.*, kablaya.

ka-mda'-za, *v. a.* to make rip open or burst by striking or throwing down, as a bag of corn—wakamdaza. See akamdaza.

ka-mda'-ža, *v. a.* to spread open, as the legs; to straddle—wakamdaža. See akamdaža.

ka-mde'-ča, *v. a.* to break by throwing down or striking, as glass, plates, etc.—wakamdeča, yakamdeča, unkamdečapi. *T.*, kableča.

ka-mde'-mde-ča, *v. a.* red. of kamdeča; to break to pieces—wakamdemdeča.

ka-mde'-mden, *cont.* of kamdemdeča.

ka-mden', *cont.* of kamdeča; kamden iyeya, and kamden elpeya, to throw down and break to pieces.

ka-mden'-ki-ya, *v. a.* to cause to break—kamdenwakiya.

ka-mden'-ya, *v. a.* to cause to break to pieces.

ka-mdes', *cont.* of kamdeza.

ka-mdes'-ya, *v. a.* to cause to be clear, cause to clear off, as the wind does fog.

ka-mde'-za, *v. n.* to become clear, clear off, as a fog clears away: anpao kamdeza, when things are again visible, daylight, the dawn.

ka-mde'-ze-śni, *v. n.* to be unable to see; said when there is a fog or darkness, and things are not visible: kamdeześni elpeya, to stun, knock senseless. *T.*, kableze śni, to strike and make frantic.

ka-mdu', *v. a.* to pound fine; to stir up and granulate, as sugar, to make fine by stirring—wakamdu, unkamdupi. *T.*, kablu.

ka-mdu', *v. n.* to blossom, open out,

- as flowers; *to decrease*, as the moon after its full: kamdu ícu, *it is decreasing*. *T.*, nableća.
- k a - m d u' - k i - y a, *v. a. to cause to make fine*—kamduwakiya.
- k a - m d u' - m d u, *v. red. of kamdu.*
- k a - m d u' - p i, *n. something fine, as powdered sugar.*
- k a - m d u' - y a, *v. a. to cause to make fine*—kamduwaya.
- k a - m i' - m a, *v. a. to make round, as a wheel, with an ax*—wakamima. See kahmiyanjan.
- k a - m i' - n i - o - ġ e - i - y e' - y a, *v. to bring tears in one's eyes, as the wind does.* See kaištaminiogeiyea.
- k a - m n a', *v. a. to collect, gather; to get, procure, obtain; to break out, as a piece from the edge of an ax; to rip, as a seam, come open*—wakamna, yakamna, unkamnanpi. See mnayan and kahíci.
- k a - m n a' - k i - y a, *v. a. to cause to get or obtain*—kamnawakiya.
- k a - m n a' - y a n, *v. a. to cause to get or obtain*—kamnawaya, kamnanjanpi.
- k a - m n i', *v. a. to make level or clear away, as a place to put a tent; to break a piece out, as from the edge of an ax*—wakamni. *T.*, kagmi and kahíci. See kapinža.
- k a - m n i' - k i - y a, *v. a. to cause to clear away, etc.*
- k a - m n i' - m n i, *v. n. to hang loosely, dangle, swing, as a blanket on one's shoulders.*
- k a - m n i' - m n i - n a, *n. ear-drops,*
- such as are always dangling, made of a triangular shape. *T.*, owinpi or oinpi.
- k a m - p e' - s k a, *n. T. white ware, chinaware.* See kanpeska.
- k a n, *adv. there, yonder, i. e. kakiya.* See den and hen.
- k a n, *cont. of kata; kan ícu, it becomes hot.*
- k a' - n a, *pron. pl. these, those* See dena and hena.
- k a - n a' - k e, *adv. leaning, likely to fall; i. q. owotanna yanke šni.*
- k a - n a' - k e - ć a, *adv. so many, so much, all these.* See denakeća and henakeća.
- k a - n a' - k e - s e h, *adv. so many.* *T.*, kanakelićin.
- k a - n a' - k e - y a, *adv. likely to fall: kanakeya hiyaya, it has become leaning.* See panakeya, etc.
- k a - n a' - k i - y a, *adv. all these, so many, in so many ways.*
- k a - n a' - n a, *adv. only these, only so many.* See denana and henana.
- k a - n i' - ć a, *v. a. (ka and nića) to cut off clean, as limbs from a tree; wakanića.* See kasota.
- k a - n m i' - n m a, *v. a. to roll, make roll, as a ball, by striking*—wakamninma. *T.*, kagmigma. See kahmihma.
- k a n - y a', *v. a. of káta; to warm or heat by the fire*—kanwaya: kanićiya, *to warm one's self.*
- k a n, *n. a vein, artery; a sinew, tendon, i. q. takan; the nerves; a cord, string.* See ikan.

- kaŋ, *adj.* aged—makán, níkán, uykánpi.
 kaŋ-di', *n.* the buffalo-fish.
 kaŋ-ǵi', *n.* the raven.
 kaŋ-ǵi'-ka-ǵa-pi, *n.* a half-dollar, so called from its emblem, the eagle, which the Dakotas thought was a raven. The Yanktons apply this to a 25-cent piece. *T.*, sókela.
 kaŋ-ǵi'-ta-me, *n.* *T.* coal.
 Kaŋ-ǵi'-wi-éa-sá, *n. p.* the Crow Indians.
 kaŋ-haŋ', *adv.* dangling, tattered, old.
 kaŋ-haŋ'-haŋ, *adv.* dangling, tattered, ragged.
 kaŋ-he', *v. n.* to shell out, as ripe grain.
 kaŋ-he'-éa, *adj.* ragged, tattered, as one's clothes—makanhaéa.
 kaŋ-he'-zá, *adj.* poor, distressed, feeble, sick—makanhaéa. *T.*, oy-síka. See wakanheá.
 kaŋ-he'-zá-ka, *adj.* Same as kanheá.
 kaŋ-i'-éa-kpe, *n.* (kaŋ and kakpa) a lancet.
 kaŋ-i'-éa-tpa, *n.* (kaŋ and katpa) a vein-cutter, a lancet.
 kaŋ-i'-ta, *v.* to die of old age—kanimaŋa.
 kaŋ-i'-ya-p'a, *n.* the pulse, the beating of the pulse. See iyap'a.
 kaŋ-ka'-kpa, *v. a.* to cut a vein, bleed one—kanwakakpa.
 kaŋ-kaŋ', *adj.* gouged, uneven.
 kaŋ-ka'-tpa, *v. a.* Same as kan-kakpa.
 kaŋ-ke'-taŋ-ka, *n.* the large red-headed woodpecker. *T.*, kan-keá.
 kaŋ-ki'-éa-kpa, *v. a.* to strike a vein for one, bleed one—kanweá-kpa, kanyeáakpa, kanunkiáakpapi, kanmiáakpa, kanéiáakpa.
 kaŋ-ki'-éa-tpa, *v. a.* Same as kankiáakpa.
 kaŋ'-na-hmuŋ-ki-ya, *v. a.* to draw up tight, as a bow-string—kannahmuŋwakiya.
 kaŋ'-na-ti-pa, *v. n.* to draw up, to cramp, as the nerves or muscles.
 kaŋ-pe'-ska, *n.* round, white medals, slightly curved, worn by the Indians on their necks; *th.*, kanpeska waksíéa, china ware; an excrescence growing on trees, fungus. See éankanpeska. Kanpeska mde, Kanpaska Lake, on the Coteau des Prairies, at the head of the Big Sioux River; Kanpeska Wakpa, Laramie River.
 kaŋ-su', *n.* plum-stones: *i. q.* kanŋa su; playing-cards; any small card or ticket.
 kaŋ-su'-ku-te, *v. a.* to shoot plum-stones, to gamble; to play cards—kansuwakute.
 kaŋ-su'-ku-te-pi, *n.* shooting plum-stones, gambling; playing cards. Hence minihulha kansukutepi, playing-cards.
 kaŋ'-ta, *n.* a plum, plums.
 kaŋ'-ta-hu and kaŋ-tu'-hu, *n.* plum-bushes
 kaŋ-ye', *adv.* inwards, towards

- the center, towards a river or lake or fire from one; opposed to heyata.*
 kaŋ-ye'-haŋ, *adv.* See kayehaŋ.
 kaŋ-ye'-ki-ya, *adv.* *inwards, below.*
 kaŋ-ye'-la, *adv.* *T. near:* kaŋ-ye: *i. q.* kiyela, kiyena.
 kaŋ-ye'-na, *adv.* *Ih. near.*
 kaŋ-ye'-ta, *adv. or n.* *before, in front of:* mikanyeta, *in front of me.*
 kaŋ-ye'-taŋ-haŋ, *adv.* *on the inside of.* See ikanyetaŋhaŋ.
 kaŋ-ye'-wa-pa, *adv.* *within, towards the center.*
 Kaŋ'-ze, *n. p.* *the Kansas or Kaws.*
 ka-o'-éi-kpa-ni, *adv.* *unequal, of different sizes.*
 ka-o'-éi-kpa-ni-yaŋ, *adv.* *unequally:* kaoéikpaniyaŋ kaŋapi, *they are made not alike.*
 ka-o'-éi-pte-éa, *adv.* *not equal.*
 ka-o'-éi-pten, *adv.* *unequal, one large and one small, diminishing or increasing in size.*
 ka-o'-éi-pten-ya, *adv.* *unequally.*
 ka-o'-éi-pte-tu, *adv.* *unequal in size, etc.*
 ka-o'-éi-tpa-ni, *adv.* Same as kaoéikpani.
 ka-o'-hda-pśiŋ, *adv.* *bottom side up, turned over:* kaohdapśiŋ elipeya, *to turn bottom up.*
 ka-o'-hda-pśiŋ-yaŋ, *adv.* *turned over, bottom side up.*
 ka-o'-hmi-hma, *v.* *to make roll over and over by striking.* See kaominma.
 ka-o'-haŋ-ko, *v. a.* *of ohaŋko; to strike and make work fast—wakaohaŋko.* See kakoyahanna.
 ka-o'-hmi, *v. a.* *to whirl, throw obliquely—wakaohmi.* Same as kaohlimiŋ.
 ka-o'-hmiŋ, *v. a.* *to cause to move obliquely—wakaohlimiŋ.*
 ka-o'-hmiŋ-yaŋ, *adv.* *obliquely:* kaohlimiŋyaŋ iyeya, *to throw obliquely.*
 ka-o'-hipa, *v. a.* *to break through by striking, break in, as one's skull; to cut a hole in, as in making a canoe—wakaolipa.*
 ka-o'-hipe-ki-ya, *v. a.* *to cause to knock a hole in—kaohpewakiya.*
 ka-o'-hipe-ya, *v. a.* *to cause to strike through.*
 ka-o'-hipe-ya, *adv.* *in the manner of striking through.*
 ka-oli'-ya, *adv.* *leaning, sloping, twisting:* kaohya ewahnaka, *I placed it sloping.* See yuohya.
 ka-o'-ksa, *v. a.* *to cut or pound a hole in, as into a corn-hole or in ice; to break through—wakaoksa.*
 ka-o'-ksa, *v. n.* *to fall off or over, as a bank; fall in:* *i. q.* kaosba.
 ka-o'-kse-ya, *v. a.* *to cause to break in—kaoksewaya.*
 ka-o'-ktaŋ, *v. a.* *to bend and pound into—wakaoktaŋ.*
 ka-o'-ktaŋ-yaŋ, *v. a.* *to cause to bend into—kaoktaŋwaya.*
 ka-o'-ktaŋ-yaŋ, *adv.* *bending into.*
 ka-o'-mni, *n.* *a calm place in a lake or river.* See iyomni.

- ka-o'-mni-i-éu-ya, *n.* a *whirling round*. Said of the wind eddying, or whistling, or whirling under a lee shore.
- ka-o'-mni-na, *n.* of omnina. a *calm place; in a calm place*. See iyomnina.
- ka-o'-nmi-nma, *v. a.* to *roll, make roll*—wakaonminma. See kaohmihma.
- ka-on'-spe, *v.* of onspe; to *train or teach*, as a horse—wakaonspe.
- ka-on'-spe-šni, *adj.* *untrained, untaught*.
- ka-on'-ze-bosdan, *adv.* (kaonze and bosdan) *heels up*: kaonzebosdan iyeya and kaonzebosdan ehpeya, to *knock the other end up*.
- ka-o'-po, *v. T.* to *raise a dust*, as in sweeping. See kapo.
- ka-o'-sba, *v.* kaosba hinlipaya, to *fall off*, as from a bank into a river.
- ka-o'-sma-ka, *v. a.* to *make an indentation by striking*—wakaosmaka: kaosmag iyeya. See osmaka.
- ka-o'-spa, *v. a.* to *strike and bruise in*—wakaospa: kaospaiyeya.
- ka-o'-spe-ya, *v. T.* to *weigh down*: i. q. aspeya. See kaspeya.
- ka-o'-spe-ye-ton, *v. T.* to *weigh anything*. See iyuta.
- ka-o'-tan, *v. a.* to *pound tight*—wakaotan.
- ka-o'-tan-in, *v. a.* of otanin; to *make manifest or apparent*—wakao-tanin.
- ka-o'-tins, *cont.* of kaotinza; kaotinš iyeya.
- ka-o'-tin-za, *v. a.* of otinza; to *drive or pound in tight*, as a pin—wakaotinza.
- ka-o'-wo-tan-in, *v.* to *clear off, become so that things can be seen at a distance*. See owotanin.
- ka-o'-wo-tan-na, *v. a.* of owotan-na; to *straighten, make straight by striking in any way*—wakaowotan-na.
- ka-o'-ze-ze, *v. n.* to *swing, dangle*.
- ka-o'-ze-ze-ya, *adv.* *swinging, dangling*: kaozezeya yanika, it is *swinging*.
- ka-p'a', *v. a.* to *beat or thresh off*, as corn; to *pound up*, as meat—wakap'a, unkap'api. See kapan.
- ka-pa' and ka-pe', *v. a.* to *pass by in running*, as kapa inyanika, to *run past one*; to *excel, surpass in anything*, as in height; to *go beyond, to transgress*—kawapa, kaunpapi, kamayapa.
- ka-pa'-ko, *v. n.* of pako; to *become crooked*.
- ka-paŋ', *v. a.* to *beat or thresh off*—wakapan. See kap'a.
- ka-paŋ'-paŋ, *v. a.* to *beat soft, make mellow*—wakapanpaŋ.
- ka-p'a'-p'a, *v. red.* of kap'a; to *beat or thresh*, as grain.
- ka-pe', *v. a.* of pe; to *sharpen by pounding, to upset*, as an old ax—wakape.
- ka-pe'-mni, *v. a.* of pemni; to *make crooked or awry by striking*—wakapemni. See kaškopa.

- ka-pe'-mni-mni-yaŋ, *adv. dangling.*
- ka-pe'-mni-yaŋ, *adv. crookedly; dangling, swinging, as scissors tied by a string.*
- ka-p'e'-p'e. *v. n. T. to skip, as anything on water.*
- ka-p'e'-p'e-ya, *v. a. to make skip.*
- ka-p'e'-p'e-ya, *adv. skipping.*
- ka-pe'-sto, *v. a. of pesto; to make sharp-pointed with an ax—waka-pesto.*
- ka-pe'-ya, *v. a. of kapa; to go or pass beyond, do more; to cause to surpass—kapewayaya.*
- ka-pe'-ya, *adv. beyond, further, greater than, surpassing: Atewaye ċin he mikapeya tanka, "My Father is greater than I," John xiv, 28.*
- ka-p'in', *v. n. to be indisposed or unwilling to do a thing; to be tired: mani kap'in, to be indisposed to walk; ećon wakap'in, I am unwilling to do it; ie kap'in, he is tired of talking—wakap'in, unkap'inpi.*
- ka-piŋs', *cont. of kapinza.*
- ka-piŋś', *cont. of kapinza.*
- ka-piŋ'-za, *v. a. to make squeak or squeal, as a squirrel, by striking—wakapinza.*
- ka-piŋ'-za, *v. a. to clear away, as brush, grass, etc.—wakapinza. T., kagmi. See kamni.*
- ka-po', *v. n. to swell, as one's flesh—makapo, nićapo.*
- ka-po'-ġaŋ, *v. n. to puff out, to swell and become tight, as a bladder that is blown.*
- ka-poh', *cont. of kapoġan; kapoh iyeya.*
- ka-poh'-ya, *v. a. to make swell out, as anything filled with air—kapohwaya.*
- ka-poh'-ya, *adv. rising, swelling out.*
- ka-pom', *cont. of kapopa; kapom iyaya, to burst with a noise; kapom iyeya, to cause to burst.*
- ka-po'-pa, *v. a. to make a popping noise; to strike and make burst—wakapopa.*
- ka-po'-ta, *v. a. to pound to pieces, as a garment; to rend, tear in pieces, as wind does clothes—wakapota.*
- ka-po'-tpo-ta, *v. red. of kapota.*
- ka-psag', *cont. of kapsaka; kapsag iyeya, and kapsag eġpeya, to break violently.*
- ka-psag'-ya, *v. a. to cause to break—kapsagwaya.*
- ka-psag'-ya, *adv. broken, as a string.*
- ka-psa'-ka, *v. a. to break, as a string, by striking; to break of itself—wakapsaka, unkapśakapi.*
- ka-psaŋ'-psaŋ, *v. n. to dangle, swing back and forth; to sway to and fro, as a limb in water.*
- ka-psa'-psa-ka, *v. red. of kapsaka.*
- ka-psi'-ća, *v. a. to make jump by striking—wakapsića, unkapśićapi.*
- ka-psin', *cont. of kapsića; kapsin iyeya. Also used as a contraction of kapsinta.*
- ka-psin'-psin-ta, *v. a. to whip,*

- correct by whipping, chastise—wakapsinsinta.
- ka-psin'-ta, *v. a.* to whip, flog; to correct, as a child, by whipping—wakapsinta, unkapshintapi: kapsintapi se un, *he appears as if he had been whipped.*
- ka-psi'-psi-éa, *v. red.* to make jump much by striking—wakapsipsiá.
- ka-psi'-psi'n, *cont. of kapsipsiá;* kapsipsin iyeya, *to throw out and make skip about, as in fishing.*
- ka-pson', *v. a.* to upset and spill, as a vessel of water; to overturn and fall out, as from a canoe—wakapson.
- ka-pson'-pson, *v. red. of kapson.*
- ka-psun', *v. a.* to knock out, as a tooth; to dislocate, as a joint, by striking—wakapsun; to shed, as a deer his horns. Hence, the December moon is called Tahećapsun wi, *Moon when the deer shed their horns.*
- ka-psun'-ka, *v. a.* to make round or knob-like—wakapsunka.
- ka-psun'-psun, *v. red. of kapsun.*
- ka-psun'-yan, *v. a.* to cause to knock out of place—kapsunwaya.
- ka-ptá', *v. a.* to lade or bail out, as water from a boat—wakapta, yakapta, unkapitapi. See káge.
- ka-ptan'-ptan, *v. a.* to turn over and over—wakaptanptan.
- ka-ptan'-yan, *v. a.* to cause to fall over; to turn over, upset, as a canoe—wakaptanyan, unkapitanyapi.
- ka-ptan'-yan, *adv.* turning over.
- ka-ptan'-ye-ya, *v. a.* to cause to fall over, to overturn—kaptanyewayaya.
- ka-ptá'-pta, *v. n.* to fall to pieces, as something rotten.
- ka-ptu'-ptuś, *cont. of kaptuptuza;* kaptuptuś iyeya.
- ka-ptu'-ptu-za, *v. red. of kaptuza;* to crack often by striking.
- ka-ptuś, *cont. of kaptuza;* kaptuś iyeya.
- ka-ptuś'-ki-ya, *v. a.* to cause to make crack—kaptuśwakiya.
- ka-ptu'-za, *v. a.* to split or crack by striking, but not to split open—wakaptuza, unkapituzapi.
- ka-po', *v. a.* to strike and make a smell, whether good or bad; to stop or cease from, as in gambling, and distribute the articles staked—wakapo. *T., to raise a dust, as in sweeping.*
- ka-poś'-po-ze-dan, *adv. red. of kapożedan.*
- ka-po'-za, *adj.* light, not heavy.
- Ka-po'-za, *n. p.* those who traveled unincumbered with much baggage: the name of the Little Crow's band of Dakota Indians; *Kaposia*, or *Little Crow's village.*
- ka-po'-ze-dan, *adj. dim.* light, not heavy.
- ka-po'-ze-la, *T., and ka-po'-ze-na, Ih. adj.* light, not heavy.
- ka-sa', *v. a.* to bury in the snow, cover over with snow—wakasa, unkasapi.

- ka-s'a', *v. n.* to whistle or moan, as the wind. *T.*, to sail or glide in the air, as birds.
- ka-sag', *cont.* of kasaka; kasag iyeya.
- ka-sa'-ka, *v. a.* to switch, whip—wakasaka.
- ka-sak'-sa-ka, *v. red.* of kasaka; to whip—wakasaksaka.
- ka-sam'-ye-daŋ, *adv.* heavily: kasamyedan hinhpaya, to fall heavily.
- ka-saŋ', *v. n.* to whiten or wash off, as the rain does paint. See kasepa.
- ka-saŋ', *v. a.* to shave off, as the beard or hair; to whiten by scraping—wakasan. *T.*, kasla.
- ka-saŋ'-saŋ, *v. red.* of kasan; to scrape and whiten—wakasansan.
- ka-sba', *v. a.* to makelint; to curry—wakasba, unkasbapi.
- ka-sba'-sba, *v. red.* of kasba.
- ka-sbu', *v. a.* to cut into small strips, cut into dangles, make fringe—wakasbu, unkasbupi.
- ka-sbu'-ki-ya, *v. a.* to cause to cut into strips—kasbuwakiya.
- ka-sbu'-pi, *n.* dangles, fringe. See akamda.
- ka-sbu'-sba, *v. red.* of kasbu; to cut into strings and let hang—wakasbusbu.
- ka-sda'-ta, *v.* to steal up to by paddling, as to ducks; to paddle softly—wakasdata.
- ka-sde'-ća, *v. a.* to split, as wood, with an ax—wakasdeća, unkasdećapi.
- ka-sdem', *cont.* of kasdepa.
- ka-sdem'-ya, *adv.* tapering, wedge-like.
- ka-sden', *cont.* of kasdeća; kasden iyeya.
- ka-sden'-ki-ya, *v. a.* to cause to split—kasdenwakiya.
- ka-sden'-ya, *v. a.* to cause to split—kasdenwaya.
- ka-sde'-pa, *v. a.* to make tapering, to make like a wedge—wakasdepa.
- ka-sde'-sde-ća, *v. a. red.* of kasdeća; to split up fine, as wood—wakasdesdeća.
- ka-sde'-sden, *cont.* of kasdesdeća.
- ka-sdi', *v. a.* to strike and force some out, as from a bladder full of grease; to sharpen, as a stick, with an ax—wakasdi. See kapesto.
- ka-sdi'-sdi, *v. red.* of kasdi.
- ka-sdi'-tka, *v. a.* of sditka; to cut in notches, make knobs on—wakasditka. *T.*, kakankan.
- ka-sdi'-tka-tka, *v. red.* of kasditka.
- ka-sdi'-ya, *v. a.* to cause one to press out—kasdiwaya.
- ka-sdo'-han, *v. n.* of sdohan; to waft or drive along, as the wind does clouds. *T.*, kaslohan, to slide down hill.
- ka-sdo'-han-han, *v. red.* of kasdohan.
- ka-se'-pa, *v. n.* to wash off, as the rain does paint. See kasan.
- ka-s'in', *adv.* appearing, in sight. See aokasin and okasin.

- ka-s'in'-s'in, *adv. red. of ka'in; appearing now and then.*
- ka-s'in'-s'in-yan, *adv. appearing at times, occasionally seen: ka-s'ins'in-yan iyaya, he passes along in sight sometimes.*
- ka-s'in'-yan, *adv. in sight, partly visible, projecting, as a cork in a bottle.*
- ka-ska', *v. a. to bleach by striking or dragging—wakaska.*
- ka-ska', *v. n. to clear off, as clouds, smoke, or fog; to become clear.*
- ka-ska'-han, *n. dregs.*
- ka-skam', *cont. of kaskapa; kaskam iyeya, to strike off with the hand.*
- ka-ska'-pa, *v. a. to strike, as with the hand, strike hands together: nape hdaskapa, he strikes his hands together.*
- ka-skem', *cont. of kaskepa; kaskem iyeya.*
- ka-skem'-ki-ya, *v. a. to cause to bail out, as water from a canoe—kaskemwakiya.*
- ka-skem'-ya, *v. a. to cause to bail out.*
- ka-ske'-pa, *v. a. of skepa; to paddle or bail out, as water from a canoe: also v. n. to leak, as a vessel; to go dry, as a well—wakaskepa. See kuse, kahepa, and kaskepa.*
- ka-ski'-ca, *v. a. to press, press down on; to embrace—wakaskica, un-kaskicapi: taha kaskica, to press packs of furs. See kaskica.*
- ka-skin', *cont. of kaskica; kaskin*
- yuza, to clasp in the arms—kaskin mduza.*
- ka-skin'-ya, *v. a. to cause to settle down, to press down—kaskinwaya.*
- ka-ski'-ta, *v. to press, to clasp: kaskita yuza, to embrace.*
- ka-sku', *v. a. to peel off, as bark with an ax; blaze, by cutting off bark from a tree: can kasku ya, to go blazing trees, as in making a road through woods—wakasku.*
- ka-smag', *cont. of kasmaka; kasmag iyeya.*
- ka-sma'-ka, *v. a. to indent or make concave by striking—wakasmaka; to make a track, as a wagon does. See kaosmaka.*
- ka-smi'n'-yan, *v. to make bare; to blow all off and leave bare, as the wind does in taking off the snow.*
- ka-smi'n'-yan-yan, *v. red. of kasminyan.*
- ka-sna', *v. a. to make ring or sound by striking; to make ring, as the wind; to knock or shake off fruit or leaves from a tree: i. q. kahna—wakasna, unkasnapi.*
- ka-sna'-sna, *v. red. of kasna; to make ring; to trim or cut off all the limbs from a tree and leave it bare—wakasnasna. See snasnana.*
- ka-sni', *v. a. of sni; to put out or extinguish fire by beating; to cool food by shaking it—wakasni, unkasnapi.*
- ka-sni'-sni, *v. red. of kasni.*
- ka-son', *cont. of kasota; kason iyeya, to use all up.*

- ka-so'-ta, *v. a.* to use up by striking; to kill off, as cattle; to cut all off, as trees, to make prairie of woodland; to use up—wakasota, unkasotapi. See kanića.
- ka-so'-ta, *v. n.* to clear off, as the sky, be clear from clouds: kasota au, it is clearing off. See kaska.
- ka-spa'-ya, *v. a.* of spaya; to wet, moisten—wakaspaya.
- ka-spe'-ya, *v. a.* to make sink; to balance, weigh—kaspewaya: kaspeya ehna, to place in a balance, to balance or weigh; to put so as to hold to its place, as something placed to hold a book open. See kaospeya.
- ka-spe'-ya, *adv.* balancing, ready to sink; kaspeya yanika, it is in a balance.
- ka-stag', *cont.* of kastaka; kastag ehpeya, to throw on and make stick, as mud.
- ka-sta'-ka, *v. a.* to throw on, as mud, to throw so as to make stick—wakastaka.
- ka-stan'-ka, *v. a.* to moisten by pounding—wakastanka.
- ka-sto', *v. a.* to smooth down, to stroke, comb, as hair or grass—wakasto, unkastopi: kasto iyaya, to drag or trip along.
- ka-sto'-sto, *v. red.* of kasto; to stroke, make smooth.
- ka-sto'-ya, *adv.* smoothly.
- ka-suk'-su-ta, *v. red.* of kasuta.
- ka-su'-ta, *v.* of suta; to pound and make hard or tough.
- kaś, *conj.* if, although. See kaes.
- ka-śa', *conj.* (ka and eśa) *T.* and *Ih.* though, although: sometimes it has the form of ever; as, tuwe kaśa, whoever, taku kaśa, whatever: *i. q.* kaśta.
- ka-ś'ag', *cont.* of kaś'aka.
- ka-ś'ag'-ya, *v. a.* to cause to strike feebly—kaś'agwaya.
- ka-ś'a'-ka, *v. a.* to strike with too little force to penetrate; to discourage—wakāś'aka.
- ka-ś'a'-ka, *adj.* overloaded.
- ka-śda', *v. a.* to cut off, make bare, as, pa kaśda, to shave the head; to mow, as grass, make bare by mowing—wakaśda, unkaśdapi. See pezi-kaśda.
- ka-śda'-śda; *v. red.* of kaśda.
- ka-śda'-ya, *v. a.* to cause to make bare—kaśdawaya.
- ka-śde'-ća, *v. a.* *Ih.* to split: *i. q.* kasdeća.
- ka-śdog', *cont.* of kaśdoka; kaśdog iyeya.
- ka-śdo'-ka, *v. a.* to knock off or out, as the helve from an ax—wakaśdoka, unkaśdokapi; to fall out, as an arrow that has been shot into an animal. *T.*, kaśloka, to clean out, as a pipe. See kahdoka.
- ka-śdun', *cont.* of kaśduta; kaśdun iyeya, to cause to glance off; kaśdun iyaya, to glance off, as an ax.
- ka-śdu'-śdu-ta, *v. red.* of kaśduta; to polish; to smooth by striking, to planish—wakaśduśduta.
- ka-śdu'-ta, *v. a.* to strike and make glance off—wakaśduta.

ka-še', *v. n.* to strike or rub against—
makaše, ničáše.

ka-še'-ća, *v. a.* to make dead or
dry by striking, to deaden by cutting
around, as a tree—wakašeća.

ka-sen'-ki-ya, *v. a.* to cause to
deaden—kašenwakiya.

ka-še'-ya, *v. a.* to rub against,
fend off; to obstruct—kašewaya.

ka-še'-ya, *adv.* hitting against,
touching.

ka-si'-ća, *v. a.* of śića; to spoil or
make badly by striking—wakaśića.

ka-si'-ća-ho-wa-ya, *v. a.* to
cause to cry out by striking—waka-
śićahowaya.

ka-sim', *cont.* of kašipa; kasim
iyeya.

ka-s'iŋ', *v. n.* to bend backwards—
makaś'iŋ, ničáś'iŋ.

ka-s'iŋ'-yaŋ, *adv.* bent back-
wards: kaś'iŋyaŋ uŋ, he is bent
backwards.

ka-si'-pa, *v. a.* to knock or cut
off close, as branches from a tree,
legs from a chair or pot, or rivets
from a knife—wakašipa; to break
off, as the wind does limbs from a
tree.

ka-śka', *v. a.* to tie; to bind, im-
prison—wakaśka, uŋkaškapi, ċića-
śka, makaśka: kaśka hnaka, to put
in bonds or in prison—kaśka wa-
hnaka.

ka-śka'-haŋ, *part.* tied, bound.

ka-ške'-haŋ, *v. a.* of škehaŋ; to
make skip about by striking—waka-
škehaŋ.

ka-śkem', *cont.* of kaškepa; ka-
škem elipeya, to strike out, to press
out by striking, as water from any-
thing.

ka-ške'-pa, *v. a.* to strike and
press out, as water—wakaškepa.
See kaskepa.

ka-ški'-ća, *v. a.* to press by striking,
to pound or batter out, as clothes—
wakaškića. See kaskića.

ka-škin', *cont.* of kaškića; kaškin
iyeya.

ka-ški'-ška, *v. a.* to make rough
by striking—wakaškiška.

ka-ško'-kpa, *v. a.* to hollow
out, make concave, cut out, as a
trough—wakaškokpa, uŋkaško-
kpapi. Hence, ċaŋkaškokpa, a
trough.

ka-ško'-kpa-kpa, *v. red.* of ka-
škokpa.

ka-škom', *cont.* of kaškopa; ka-
škom iyeya.

ka-ško'-pa, *v. a.* to make crooked
or twisted by striking or falling—wa-
kaškopa. See kapemni.

ka-ško'-ško-pa, *v. red.* of ka-
škopa.

ka-ško'-tpa, *v. a.* Same as ka-
škokpa.

ka-ško'-tpa-tpa, *v. red.* of ka-
škotpa.

ka-śna', *v. a.* to miss in attempting
to strike—wakaśna, uŋkaśnapi.

ka-śna'-śna, *v. red.* of kaśna.

ka-śni'-śni-ža, *v. a. red.* of ka-
śniža; to strike, as a fire, and cause
to send forth sparks—wakaśniśniža.

- ka-śni'-ža, *v. a.* of śniža; *to make wither by striking*—wakaśniža.
- ka-śo'-śa, *v. a.* *to stir up, make turbid; make into batter*—wakaśośa.
- ka-śpa', *v. a.* *to separate, cut loose from; to cut in two, as a pair of blankets; to cough and spit, to expectorate*—wakaśpa, uṇkaśpapi; ki-ćaśpa, and kićićaśpa, *to wrestle*. *T.*, kićikśaṇ.
- ka-śpa'-pi, *n.* See kaśpapidaṇ.
- ka-śpa'-pi-daṇ, *n.* *a small piece of money, a ten-cent piece, dime.*
- ka-śpe'-pi-ća-śni, *adj.* *not capable of being separated.*
- ka-śpe'-ya, *v. a.* *to cause to separate or break off; to cause to expectorate*—kaśpewayā. *T.*, toṇ kaśpeya.
- ka-śpu', *v. a.* *to cut off a piece by striking, cut off, as a bulge from a tree, etc.*—wakaśpu, uṇkaśpupi.
- ka-śpu'-śpu, *v. red.* of kaśpu; *to break up in pieces, as ice or tallow, by striking*—wakaśpuśpu; *to break up, as the wind does ice.*
- ka-śpu'-śpu, *n.* *pieces of lead cut and rounded in the mouth, slugs.*
- ka-śta', *conj.* (ka and eśta) *though, although*: tuwe kaśta, *whoever or nobody*; taku kaśta, *whatever or nothing*; toketu kaśta, *at all events, at any rate*; hećetu kaśta, *let it be so*. *Ih.* and *T.*, kaśa; also keśa.
- ka-śtag', *cont.* of kaśtaka; kaśtag yeya, *to throw, as a lutinaćute*—kaśtag yewayā. *T.*, kaḥol yeya.
- ka-śta'-ka, *v. a.* *to strike, beat, whip; to kill*—wakaśtaka, yakaśtaka, uṇkaśtakapi.
- ka-śtaṇ', *v. a.* *to pour out; to throw away; said of liquids only*—wakaśtaṇ, uṇkaśtaṇpi. See kada.
- ka-śuś', *cont.* of kaśuza; kaśuś iyeya.
- ka-śu'-śuś, *cont.* of kaśuśuza; kaśuśuś iyeya, *to bruise or mash down.*
- ka-śu'-śuś-ya, *adv.* *battered, bruised.*
- ka-śu'-śu-ža, *v. a. red.* of kaśuza.
- ka-śuś'-ya, *v. a.* *to cause to batter or bruise*—kaśuśwayā.
- ka-śuś'-ya, *adv.* *bruisedly, batteredly.*
- ka-śu'-ža, *v. a.* *to bruise, to batter, to mash, to crush*—wakaśuza. See kaḥuḡa.
- ka'-ta, *adj.* *warm, hot; applied both to persons and things*—makata, nikata.
- ka-ta', *adv.* *together*: kata ilheya, *to assemble together*—kata ilheunyanpi.
- ka-ta'-ḡa, *v.* of taḡe; *to make waves and foam, as the wind does by blowing on water.*
- ka-taḥ', *cont.* of kataḡa; kataḥ toṇ, *to make waves.*
- ka-ta'-kiṇ, *v. a.* of takiṇ; *to strike and cause to lean*—wakatakiṇ.
- ka-ta'-kiṇ-yaṇ, *adv.* of takiṇ-yaṇ; *leaning*: katakiṇyaṇ haṇ, *to stand leaning.*
- ka-ta'-ko-haṇ, *v.* katakohaṇ yuza, *to embrace*—katakohaṇ mduza.
- ka-ta'-ku-ni-śni, *v. a.* (ka and

- takunišni) *to beat to pieces, destroy*—wakatakunišni.
- ka-taŋ', *v. a. to pound on*—wakatan, unkatapi: *to press on, as water on a paddle or wind on a sail.*
- ka-taŋ'-iŋ, *v. a. of taŋ; to make apparent, to clear off, as anything covered up*—wakataŋiŋ. See ka-taŋiŋ.
- ka-taŋ'-ka, *v. a. of taŋka; to beat out large, to enlarge*—wakataŋka.
- ka-taŋ'-ka-ya, *v. a. to make large*—wakataŋkaya.
- ka-ta'-om, *cont. of kataŋpa; leaning at an angle of forty-five degrees.* T., kataob.
- ka-ta'-om-ya, *adv. leaning.*
- ka-ta'-oŋ-pa, *v. to lean.* See kataom and oŋpa.
- ka-ta'-pa, *v. T. to shake and make dry, as the wind does clothes.*
- ka-ta'-psis, *cont. of katapsiza; katapsis iyeya.*
- ka-ta'-psi-za, *v. a. to cause to rise, as bubbles in water, by throwing something in*—wakatapsiza. T., katapsiža.
- ka-ta'-ta, *v. a. to shake off, as dust, etc., from a bed; to brush off with the hand or a brush*—wakatata, unkatatapi.
- ka-ta'-ta-pa, *v. red. of katapa.*
- ka-t'a'-t'a, *v. a. to make blunt or batter by striking*—wakat'a't'a.
- ka-ta'-ža, *v. of taža; to make waves, as the wind does.* See kataga.
- ka-te'-haŋ, *adv. of tehaŋ; far, at a distance.*
- ka-te'-haŋ-yaŋ, *adv. at some distance, a little distance off.*
- ka-tem', *cont. of katepa; katem iyeya.*
- ka-te'-pa, *v. a. to cut to a stump; to cut tapering*—wakatepa.
- ka-ti'-ća, *v. a. to scrape off, as snow*—wakatića, unkatiaçi.
- ka-ti'-ća, *v. n. to be obstructed, as the nostrils.*
- ka-tik'-ti-ća, *v. a. to thicken by stirring*—wakatiktića.
- ka-tin', *cont. of katića; katin iyeya.*
- ka-tiŋ', *adj. straight, straightened out, as the arm*—makatiŋ. See botiŋ, natiŋ, and patiŋ.
- ka-tiŋ', *adv. T. in the way of, obstructingly, as, katiŋ yaŋka.*
- ka-tiŋ'-ki-ya, *v. a. to stretch out, straighten out: isto katiŋwakiya, I straighten out my arm.*
- ka-tiŋ'-yaŋ, *adv. directly, continuously, without stop.*
- ka-tka', *v. n. to choke or be choked, as in eating, to stick in the throat*—makatka, nićatka.
- ka-tke', *v. Same as katka.*
- ka-tke'-ya, *v. a. to cause to choke*—katkewaya.
- ka-tki'-tka, *v. n. to collect in little bunches or lumps, as meal thrown in, in making mush.*
- ka-tki'-tka-tka, *v. n. red. of katkitka; to gather into bunches or lumps, be tangled, as locks of hair.*
- ka-tku', *adj. cut short, short, rather short.*
- ka-tku'-daŋ, *adj. short: oŋhdo-*

- hida katkudai seća, *the coat seems to be very short.*
- ka-tku'-ğa, *v. a. to cut short, cut into short pieces—wakatkuğa. Hence, tiyopa iyokatkuğa, nails. T., kaptuğa.*
- ka-tkuhi', *cont. of katkuğa; katkuhi iyaya, to go round and get on the other side, to go by a short cut—katkuhi imdamda.*
- ka-tkuhi'-ya, *adv. going around.*
- ka-tkuŋs', *cont. of katkuŋza.*
- ka-tkuŋ'-tkuŋ-ta, *v. See katkuŋtkuŋta.*
- ka-tkuŋ'-za, *v. a. to cut off square—wakatkuŋza.*
- ka-tku'-tku'-ğa, *v. red. of katkuğa.*
- ka-to', *v. a. to strike and not make an indentation; to knock or rap on a door—wakato.*
- ka-to'-haŋ, *v. (kato and haŋ) to stand and tap, as a woodpecker on a tree.*
- ka-to'-kam, *adv. before, ahead. See kahintokam.*
- ka-to'-kam-wa-pa, *adv. ahead, in advance of.*
- ka-to'-ka-pa, *adv. ahead. See kahintokapa.*
- ka-to'-na-waŋg-ki-ya, *v. a. to make gallop slowly—katonawang-wakiya. T., katonaungkiya.*
- ka-to'-na-waŋ-ka, *v. n. to gallop slowly, as a horse. T., katonaunka.*
- ka-to'-to, *v. red. of kato; to knock or beat on, as on a door; to clear off,*
- as bushes, trees, etc., from a field—wakatoto. See kasota.*
- ka-tpa', *v. a. to strike and knock out, as an eye; to strike, as in bleeding, i. q. kaŋkatpa; to strike through, as in shooting with an arrow, i. q. katpa iyeya—wakatpa, unkatpapi. See kakpa.*
- ka-tpaŋ', *v. a. to bruise, mash up by beating; to wink, as the eyelids—wakatpaŋ. i. q. kakpaŋ.*
- ka-tpaŋ'-tpaŋ, *v. red. of ka-tpaŋ.*
- ka-tpa'-tpa, *v. red. of katpa; to strike and knock out pieces—wakatpatpa.*
- ka-tpi', *v. a. to crack, as nuts, by striking—wakatpi. i. q. kakpi.*
- ka-tu'-ka, *v. a. to knock off, as fur; to destroy by smiting—wakatuka. T., kaśla.*
- ka-tu'-tka, *v. a. to break in small pieces, pound up fine—wakatutka.*
- ka-ŋa', *v. a. (ka and ŋa) to kill by striking, strike dead, to stun—wakaŋa, yakaŋa, unkaŋapi: kaŋa iyeya, to shoot down, kill by shooting; kaŋa eŋpeya, to knock over dead.*
- ka-ŋa'-ga, *v. a. to shake and make dry, as the wind does a wet cloth. T., katatapa.*
- ka-ŋiŋs', *cont. of kaŋiŋza; kaŋiŋs iyeya.*
- ka-ŋiŋ'-s'a, *adv. of ŋiŋs'a; at rest, firmly, solidly.*
- ka-ŋiŋs'-ya, *v. a. to cause to be solid or at rest.*
- ka-ŋiŋ'-za, *v. a. of ŋiŋza: to pound*

- tight, make tight, make firm*—waka-
tinza.
- ka-*t*o'-*z*a, *v. a.* to dull or make
blunt by striking—waka*t*o*z*a.
- ka-*t*u*ŋ*'-ke-*é*a, *v.* See a*t*u*ŋ*-
ke*é*a.
- ka-u', *v. a.* of au; to bring to one,
to be in the act of bringing to—wakau,
u*ŋ*kaupi; *é*i*é*au, makau.
- ka-wa'. See yukawa.
- ka-wa'-*é*i, *v. a.* (ka and wa*é*i) to
cause to dance by striking, to spin by
whipping, as the boys do their
tops—wakawa*é*i.
- ka-wa'-ha*ŋ*, *part.* opened.
- ka-wa*ŋ*g', *cont.* of kawa*ŋ*ka; ka-
wa*ŋ* elipeya. *T.*, ka*ŋ*g.
- ka-wa*ŋ*'-ka, *v. a.* to cut down,
fell, as trees—wakawa*ŋ*ka; to blow
down, as the wind does trees,
houses, etc. *T.*, ka*ŋ*ka.
- ka-wa*ŋ*'-ka-ka, *v. n.* *T.* to be
jolted or bounced up and down, as in
a wagon; kawa*ŋ*kaka yemaya.
- ka-wa*ŋ*'-kan, *adv.* kawa*ŋ*kan iye-
ya, to knock upwards. See wa*ŋ*kan.
- ka-wa*ŋ*'-kan-wa-pa, *adv.* a
little up.
- ka-wa'-*s'*a-ka, *v. n.* of wa*s'*aka;
to be made strong by packing or car-
rying loads—makawa*s'*aka.
- ka-wa'-*s*te, *v. a.* to make well by
striking or cutting with an ax.
- ka-we'-*g*a, *v. a.* to break by strik-
ing, but not entirely off; to break,
as an ax-helve; to break down—
wakawe*g*a, u*ŋ*kawe*g*api; to break,
as the wind does trees.
- ka-weh', *cont.* of kawe*g*a; kaweh
iyeya.
- ka-weh'-we-*g*a, *v. red.* of ka-
we*g*a.
- ka-weh'-weh, *cont.* of kaweh-
we*g*a; kawehweh iyeya, to fracture
or break in several places.
- ka-weh'-ya, *v. a.* to cause to
break—kawehwaya.
- ka-weh'-ya, *adv.* breaking.
- ka-wi'-hnu-ni, *v. a.* to destroy
by striking, to break in pieces—wa-
kawihmuni.
- ka-wi*ŋ*'-*g*a, *v. n.* to turn in one's
course; kawin*g*a iyaya, he went
turning—wakawin*g*a. See pawin-
*g*a, yawin*g*a, and yuin*g*a.
- ka-wi*ŋ*h', *cont.* of kawin*g*a.
- ka-wi*ŋ*s', *cont.* of kawin*g*za; kawin*g*s
iyéya and kawin*g*s elipeya, to beat
down, mat down.
- ka-wi*ŋ*s'-wi*ŋ*s', *cont.* of kawin*g*s-
win*g*za.
- ka-wi*ŋ*s'-wi*ŋ*s'-ya, *adv.* matted
down
- ka-wi*ŋ*s'-wi*ŋ*-za, *v. red.* of ka-
win*g*za.
- ka-wi*ŋ*s'-ya, *v. a.* to cause to
mat down—kawin*g*swaya.
- ka-wi*ŋ*s'-ya, *adv.* beaten down,
fallen down.
- ka-wi*ŋ*'-za, *v. a.* to beat down,
mat down by striking, as grass, etc.—
wakawin*g*za.
- ka-wi'-ta-ya *adv.* of witaya;
together: kawitaya iheya, to as-
semble together, flock together.
- ka-w o'-o-ta*ŋ*-i*ŋ*, *v. n.* to be

- come light; to clear away, as a storm or anything that obstructs vision. See kaowotanin and katanin.*
- ka'-ya, *v. a.* of aya; *to take to one—wakamda, yakada, unykayapi, ni-čaya.*
- ka-y'e'-ga, *v. a.* *to make shine by striking, as a fire. T., kalehya. See iyega.*
- ka-y'e'-han, *adv.* *before, out in front: kayehan ečon, to do before another; kayehan nažin, to stand out in front; kayehan ičihnaka and kayehaničiya, to put one's self forward. T., ikokab. See kanyehan.*
- ka-yo'-dan, *adv.* *See kayowedan.*
- ka-yo'-la-wa-či-pi, *n. T. a dance of the Winnebagos; also called Hotanke wačipi; i. q. kayowedan wačipi*
- ka-yo'-tan, *adv.* *Same as kayodan*
- ka-yo'-we-dan, *adj.* *zigzag, in all kinds of shapes: kayowedan kičun, to make figures, as children do when playing in the snow; kayowedan wačipi, a kind of dance. T., yuglaškinškin.*
- ka-yo'-yo, *adv.* *yielding, giving when struck or pressed on: kayoyo se ap'a, he strikes as if it yielded under the stroke.*
- ka-za', *v. a.* *to pick to pieces, as the takan, or sinew, used by the Dakotas in sewing—wakaza.*
- ka'-za, *n.* *a unit, an atom, a particle, a grain; kaza wanžidan, one grain or particle; kaza nonpa, two grains. See sukaza.*
- ka-za'-mini, *v. a.* *to uncover or open out, as anything covered; to open out, as a door—wakazamni, yakazamni. See yuzamni.*
- ka-zan', *v. a.* *to hurt, stun by striking, render motionless; to part, to separate, as grass in passing through — wakazan, unykanpi. See kağan.*
- ka-zan'-yan, *adv.* *parting.*
- ka-za'-pa, *v. a.* *to cut off meat from bones; said also when, in flaying an animal, the fat is left on the skin—wakazapa, unykapapi. Hence, kazapapi, meat cut off from the bones. T., to strip meat off clean, strip bare, tear off the periosteum, as they do from the ribs of animals. See kağapa.*
- ka-za'-za, *v. a.* *to cut in strips; to gash—wakazaza, unykazazapi.*
- ka-za'-za-pi, *n.* *the ermine, i. q. hitunkasan; so called because the skin is cut up into strips to wear on the head.*
- ka-ze', *v. a.* *to lade or dip out with a spoon or ladle—wakaze, yakaze, unykazepi. See kage, kapta, etc.*
- ka'-ze-dan, *adj.* *shallow, as water: mini kazedan, the water is shallow; i. q. puzedan. Th., kazena.*
- ka-zi', *v. n.* *to fill up, as a pipe-stem with water, etc.; to have the sense of fullness, so as not to be able to swallow: čante kazi, the heart is full—čante makazi: kaziton, to protect a skin drying, stretched in a*

- tent, by hanging something before it. *T.*, kazan; éayte kazan is used when one has swallowed too much smoke.
- ka-zil'-ya**, *v.* *T.* to stretch out, straighten: kaziličiya, he stretched himself out. See pazića, yazića, yuzića, etc.
- ka-zo'**, *v. a.* to mark; to throw back the arms—wakazo, unkazopi. See kago.
- ka-zon'**, *cont.* of kazonta; to weave in, as in making baskets, etc.
- ka-zon'-ta**, *v. a.* to weave, as cloth, to twist in, as in making baskets or snow-shoes, *i. q.* yánka—wakazonta, yakazonta, unkazontapi.
- ka-zuŋ'-ta**, *v.* Same as kazonta.
- ka-ža'**, *v. a.* to split a little, to make gape—wakaža.
- ka-ža'-haŋ**, *v. a.* of žahan; to make open out by striking; to press open—wakažahan.
- ka-ža'-haŋ-haŋ**, *v.* *red.* of ka-žahan.
- ka-ža'-ka**, *v. a.* to strain or knock open; to press open, as a wound—wakažaka.
- ka-žan'**, *cont.* of kažata; kažan iyeya.
- ka-žan'-žaŋ**, *v. n.* of žanžan; to become light, as clouds after rain.
- ka-žan'-žaŋ-ka**, *v. n.* Same as kažanžan.
- ka-ža'-ta**, *v. a.* to make forked by cutting with an ax—wakažata. See kağata.
- ka-ža'-ža**, *v. a.* to wash by pulling back and forth—wakažaza.
- ka-ža'-ža**, *adv.* clearly: kažaza wayyaka, to see clearly. *T.*, ža-žayela.
- ka-žim'**, *cont.* of kažipa; kažim iyeya, to shave off quickly or by a stroke.
- ka-žim'-ži-pa**, *v.* *red.* of kažipa.
- ka-ži'-pa**, *v. a.* to shave with a knife or drawing-knife, to plane—wakažipa, unkažipapi.
- ka-žo'**, *v. n.* to purge, have a diarrhoea—wakažo.
- ka-žo'-pi**, *n.* a purging, a diarrhoea.
- ka-žuŋ'**, *v. a.* to pull up, as birds do corn; to come out or moult, as the quills of geese, etc. See kapšun.
- ka-žu'-žu**, *v. a.* to blot out, efface; to pay off, as one's debts; to forgive; to knock to pieces; to come to pieces, as a wagon, cart, etc., in hauling—wakažužu. *v. n.* to break up, as ice in the river.
- ka**, *adj.* loose, disentangled, straight. See kakća, etc.
- ka-haŋ'**, *part.* coming loose, untying of itself.
- kaŋ**. See yukćaŋ.
- kaŋ'-ka**, *n.* one who fails of doing what he said he would.
- kaŋ'-kaŋ-ka**, *n.* anything that is tall, *i. q.* hayska.
- ka-wa'-haŋ**, *part.* come untied.
- kd**. Santee words commencing with "hd" commence with "kd" in Yankton; as, kda, *i. q.* hda. They need not generally be repeated.

- kda'-ya, *v. n.* *Th. to scratch, rub.*
 kdi-yo', *v. i. q.* *hduwe: Th., kdi-yo mmi kta, I will go for my own.*
 ke, *particle.* It is sometimes used as the sign of the future tense of the first person; as, hecamon ke epca, *I thought I would do that.*
 ke, *n.* *T. a turtle: i. q. keya.*
 ke-éa' and ke-éa'-la, *n.* *T. a long-haired dog.—T. L. R.*
 ke-éan'-kin, *v. a.* *to think of as such, to regard as—kecanwakin, kecanyakin, kecanunkinpi, kecanmayakin, kecaniciin. See ecankin.*
 ke-éin', *v.* *to think that—kecanmi, kecanni, unkecinpi. See ecin.*
 ke-éi'-ya, *v. a.* *to say to one that it is so and so—kewakiya, keunki-yapi, kemakiya, keiciya, keniya. See eciya.*
 ke-éon', *v.* *to do that: tanyan ke-éon icidaa, he thinks he has done that well. See econ.*
 ke-gle'-ze-la, *n.* *T. a spotted or striped turtle.*
 ke-ha', *v.* *2d pers. sing. of keya.*
 ke'-ha, *n.* *(keya and ha) a tortoise-shell.*
 keh-ke'-ga, *v. n.* *to have a rattling in the throat, as anything choked to death—wakehkega. See kolikoğa.*
 ke-cto'-pa-win'-ge, *adj.* *a thousand: kektopawinge wikcema, ten thousand. See koktopawinge and opawinge. Probably koktopawinge was the original form, from kokta and opawinge.*
 ke-nun'-yan, *v.* *to know partly, to suspect; i. q. tungya—kenunwaya.*
 ke-nu'-nu-za, *n.* *T. the soft-shell turtle: i. q. kezonta.*
 ke-pa', *v.* *1st pers. sing. of keya.*
 ke'-pa, *n.* *(keya and pa) a tortoise's head.*
 ke-pca', *v.* *1st pers. sing.; I thought that: hecece kta kepcá, I thought that it would be so.*
 kes-ton', *v. n.* *to be barbed, have a barb, as a fish-hook.*
 kes, *conj.* *although. It is always used in reference to past time.*
 ke-sa', *adv.* *T. tuwe kasa, whoever: i. q. kasta.*
 ke-ta'-gi-ka, *n.* *T. a fool: i. q. caguka.*
 ke'-ya, *n.* *the large tortoise; a roof, i. q. wakeya.*
 ke'-ya, *adj.* *sloping, like a roof: keya han, it stands roof-like. T., keinyanhan.*
 ke'-ya, *v. a.* *to make a roof of—kewaya.*
 ke-ya', *v.* *to say that—kepa, keha, unkeyapi. "Keya," "kecin," and "kecankin," are from "eya," "ecin," and "ecankin." Those of the latter class indicate that the subject of the preceding verb is identical with the person who says or thinks, which those of the former class do not: as, mde kta eha, I will go, thou saidst; mde kta keha, thou saidst that I would go; ecamon kta ecin, I will do it, thought he, or he*

- thought he would do it; ećamonj kta kećin, he thought that I would do it.*
- ke'-ya-haŋ**, *part.* sloping, roof-like. *T.*, keinyahan.
- ke'-ya-ya**, *v. pos.* of eyaya; *to have taken anything to one's own home.*
- ke-ze'**, *n.* the barb of a fish-hook.
- ke-zon'-ta**, *n.* the soft-shelled tortoise. *T.*, kenunuža.
- ke-zun'-ta**, *n.* Same as kezonta.
- ki**, *prep. in comp.* to, for, of. It is often prefixed to verbs or incorporated in them: as, kte, *to kill*, kikte, *to kill for one*; kağa, *to make*, ki-ćağa, *to make for or to one*; ećon, *to do*, ećakićon, *to do to one*. When prefixed to verbs of motion commencing with a vowel, the *i* is dropped: as, kau, from *ki and au*; keyaya is probably from *ki and eyaya*.
- ki**, *pron. pos. in comp.* meaning *one's own*; as, okide, *to seek one's own*.
- ki**, *a prefix* to some verbs, which indicates that the action is performed *through the middle* of the object; as, kibaksa, *to cut in two in the middle*.
- ki**, *v. n.* *to arrive at one's house or where one lives*; this is used when the person speaking is away from the home spoken of—waki, yaki, unkipi.
- ki**, *v. a.* *to take from one by force, to rob*—waki, yaki, unkipi, maki, ni-ći, ćići.
- ki-a'-pe**, *v. a.* *to wait till one reaches home*—kiawape.
- ki-ba'**, *v. pos.* of ba; *to blame one's self or one's own; to suffer in consequence of one's own course*—wakiba, unkipapi.
- ki-ba'-ki-ya**, *v. a.* *to cause to blame one's self*—kibawakiya.
- ki-ba'-ksa**, *v. a.* *to cut in two in the middle, as a stick*—kibawaksa, kibaujksapi.
- ki-ba'-psa-ka**, *v. a.* *to cut a cord or string in two in the middle*—kibawapsaka.
- ki-ba'-s'a**, *n.* *one who is lazy, gets along with difficulty and blames himself much.*
- ki-ba'-sde-ća**, *v. a.* *to slit or saw in the middle*—kibawasdeća. See okibasdeća.
- ki-ba'-śpa**, *v. a.* *to cut in two in the middle, as an apple*—kibawaśpa.
- ki-ble'-za**, *adj. T.* convalescent; *i. q.* kamdeza.
- ki-bo'-ksa**, *v. a.* *to shoot in two in the middle*—kibowaksa.
- ki-bo'-psa-ka**, *v. a.* *to shoot off in the middle, as a cord.*
- ki-bo'-śpa**, *v. a.* *to shoot in two, as an apple*—kibowaśpa.
- ki-ća'**, *prep. in comp.* for, from: as, opeton, *to buy*; opekićaton, *to buy from*.
- ki-ća'**, *v. pos.* of ka; *to mean one's own; to ask for or demand one's own*—weća, yeća, unkićapi.
- ki'-ća-da**, *v. a.* of kada; *to spill, as grain, for another*—wećada, un-kićadapi.
- ki'-ća-ğa**, *v. a.* of kağa; *to make*

- to or for one: wowapi kiéaga, to write a letter to one—weéaga, ye-éaga, unkiéagapi, miéaga, éiéaga. ·
 ki-éa'-ga, v. pos. of kağa; to make for one's self—weéaga, etc.
 ki-éa'-ga, v. n. of éaga, to become ice again.
 ki-éa'-go, v. of kağa; to make a mark for one; to vaccinate.
 ki'-éa-hda, v. of kahda; to fall out or unroll for one—miéahda, ni-éahda.
 ki'-éa-hi, v. of kahi; to rummage for one—weéahi, unkiéalipi, mi-éahi.
 ki-éa'-kéa, v. of kakéa; to comb or curry one's own—weéakéa.
 ki'-éa-kiη-éa, v. of kakinéa; to scrape, as a fish, for one—weéakinéa, unkiéakinéapi.
 ki'-éa-kpa, v. of kakpa; to strike into for one: kaη kiéakpa, to cut a vein for, i. e., to bleed one.
 ki'-éa-ksa, v. of kaksā; to cut in two for one, as a stick, with an ax—weéaksa, unkiéaksapi.
 ki-éa'-ksa, v. a. to cut in two in the middle with an ax or by striking; to break, as a law, to disobey—ki-wakaksa, kiηjakaksapi.
 ki'-éa-ku-ka, v. of kakuka; to pound to pieces or destroy for one, as clothing—weéakuka.
 ki'-éa-mde-éa, v. of kamdeéa; to break for one by striking, as brittle ware—weéamdeéa. T., kiéableéa.
 ki'-éa-mna, v. of kamna; to col-
 lect or gather together for one; to earn for one—weéamna, miéamna.
 ki-éaη', v. to call on the dead when wailing for them, as in crying, "Mi-éinksi, miéinksi," my son, my son!—weéaη, unkiéaηpi.
 ki'-éaη-ptā, v. a. to comfort one; to take sides with, desire to help one—weéaηpta, unkiéaηptapi. Hence, wiéakiéaηpte, a comforter.
 ki-éaη'-yaη, v. a. to work; to till, cultivate, as the ground—waki-éaηinda and wakiéaηyaη, yaki-éaηda, unkiéaηyaηpi. See ahtani and htani.
 ki'-éa-psag, cont. of kiéapsaka; kiéapsag iyeya.
 ki'-éa-psa-ka, v. of kapsaka; to cut in two, as a string, for one—weéapsaka, unkiéapsakapi.
 ki-éa'-psa-ka, v. a. to cut in two, as a string, in the middle—ki-wakapsaka.
 ki-éa'-psaη, v. a. to shake for or to one: pa kiéapsaη, to bow the head to one—weéapsaη.
 ki'-éa-psuη, v. of kapsuη; to knock over and spill out, as water for one—weéapsuη.
 ki'-éa-psuη, v. of kapsuη; to strike or knock off, as a horn, for one—weéapsuη.
 ki'-éa-ptā, v. Same as kiéaηpta.
 ki'-éa-sde-éa, v. of kasdeéa; to split in two for one—weéasdeéa.
 ki'-éa-śpa, v. of kaśpa; to divide for one—weéaśpa.
 ki-éa'-śpa, v. a. to cut in two in

the middle, as an apple—kiwakaśpa, kiunkaśpapi.

ki'-éa-tpa, *v.* Same as kićakpa.

ki'-éa-we-ġa, *v.* of kawēga; *to partly break or fracture for one*—wećawēga.

ki'-éa-wi-hnu-ni, *v.* of kawihnuni; *to destroy for one*—wećawihnuni.

ki-éi', *prep.* *with, together with:* kići mda, *I go with him.*

ki'-éi, *prep. in comp.* *for:* kićícahdi, *to bring home for one.*

ki-éi', *prep. in comp.* *to each other.*

This makes the reciprocal form of verbs: as, ećakićíconpi, *they do to each other*; waštekićídapi, *they love each other.*

ki-éi'-a-ta-ye-ki-éi-ya, *v.* *T. to meet face to face; to meet squarely*—kićiatayewećiya. See itkokipa.

ki-éi'-éa, *v. n.* *to be with, together with, following with, on the same side with; to have for a companion:* ki-éi-éa wota, *of the same age with*—wećíca, unkićícapí, mićíca.

ki-éi'-éa, *n.* *T. a friend, or his friend or companion.* See kićuwa.

ki'-éi-éa-da, *v.* of kada; *to pour out or spill for one*—wećícada, mićícada.

ki'-éi-éa-ġa, *v.* of kaġa; *to make anything for another*—wećícaġa, unkićícaġapi. In use there is a difference between "kićaġa" and "ki-éi-éaġa." If one writes a letter to another, he uses "kićaġa"; if he

writes *for* or *in the place of* another, he uses "ki-éi-éaġa."

ki'-éi-éa-ġe-ġe, *v.* of kaġeġe; *to sew anything for one*—wećícaġeġe, unkićícaġeġepi, mićícaġeġe.

ki'-éi-éa-hda, *v.* of ahda; *to take to one's home for him*—wećícahda, mićícahda, unkićícahdapi.

ki'-éi-éa-hdi, *v.* of ahdi; *to bring to one's home for him*—wećícahdi, unkićícahdipi.

ki'-éi-éa-hi, *v.* of ahi; *to bring to a place for one*—wećícahi, unkićícahipi.

ki'-éi-éa-hin-ta, *v.* of kahinta; *to sweep for one*—wećícahinta, unkićícahintapi.

ki'-éi-éa-h-ni-ġa, *v.* of kahniġa; *to choose or select for one*—wećícahniġa.

ki'-éi-éa-hu-ġa, *v.* of kahuġa; *to fracture for one, break in, as the skull or a barrel-head, for one*—wećícahuġa.

ki'-éi-éa-hu-hu-ġa, *v.* *red.* of kićícahuġa.

ki-éi'-éa-i, *v.* of ai; *to take to a place for one*—wećícaí, unkićícaípi.

ki'-éi-éa-kaŋ, *v.* of kakaŋ; *to hew for one*—wećícakaŋ, mićícakaŋ.

ki'-éi-éa-kéa, *v.* of kakéa; *to comb, as hair for one*—wećícakéa.

ki'-éi-éa-ki, *v.* of aki; *to have taken to one's home for him*—wećícaki, unkićícakipi.

ki'-éi-éa-kin-éa, *v.* of kakinéa; *to scrape for one*—wećícakinéa.

ki'-éi-éa-ksa, *v.* of kaksá; *to cut*

- off, as a stick, for one—wećićaksa, mićićaksa, ćićićaksa.
- ki'-éi'-éa-ksa-ksa, *v. red.* of ki-ćićaksa; to cut up, as fire-wood, for another—wećićaksaksa.
- ki'-éi'-éa-ku, *v.* of aku; to be bringing something home for one—wećićaku, unkićićakupi.
- ki'-éi'-éa-ku-ka, *v.* of kakuka; to pound to pieces for one—wećićakuka, mićićakuka.
- ki'-éi'-éa-mde-éa, *v.* of kamde-éa; to break up for one, as dishes, by striking—wećićamde-éa. *T.*, kićićable-éa.
- ki'-éi'-éa-sde-éa, *v.* of kasde-éa; to split, as wood for one—wećićasde-éa.
- ki'-éi'-éa-sde-sde-éa, *v. red.* of kićićasde-éa.
- ki'-éi'-éa-śda, *v.* of kaśda; to cut or make bare for one, as in mowing—wećićaśda.
- ki'-éi'-éa-śka, *v.* of kaśka; to tie or bind for one—wećićaśka, unkićićaśkapi.
- ki'-éi'-éa-śpa, *v.* of kaśpa; to deliver from, to relieve or free from one; to separate for one—wećićaśpa, unkićićaśpapi.
- ki'-éi'-éa-śta-ka, *v.* of kaśtaka; to smite for one—wećićaśtaka, unkićićaśtakapi.
- ki'-éi'-éa-śtaŋ, *v.* of kaśtaŋ; to pour out or spill for one—wećićaśtaŋ, unkićićaśtaŋpi.
- ki'-éi'-éa-u, *v.* of kau; to bring for one—wećićau, mićićau.
- ki'-éi'-éa-we-ga, *v.* of kawega; to break or partly break for one—wećićawe-ga, unkićićawe-gapi.
- ki'-éi'-éa-wota, *n.* one of the same age.
- ki'-éi'-éa-ya, *v.* of kaya; to take or carry to a place for one—wećićamda, yećićada.
- ki'-éi'-éa-ya, *v.* of kićića; to have for a companion—kićićaway-a.
- ki'-éi'-éa-zuŋ-ta, *v.* of kazuŋta; to weave for one—wećićazuŋta, mićićazuŋta.
- ki'-éi'-éa-žu-žu, *v.* of kažužu; to pay for anything for another; to erase for one; to forgive one—wećićažužu, unkićićažužupi.
- ki'-éi'-éiŋ, *v.* of éiŋ; to desire or ask for, for another—wećićéiŋ, mićićéiŋ.
- ki'-éi'-éiŋ-yaŋ, *v.* to go with, be with, accompany, as one's friend—wećićéiŋyaŋ. *T.*, kićićaya.
- ki'-éi'-éo-pi, *v. recip.* of kićo; to call each other—unkićićopi: kićićo wotapi, a feast in which a general invitation is given.
- ki'-éi'-éu-te, *v.* of kute; to shoot anything for another—wećićéute, mićićéute.
- ki'-éi'-éu-te-pi, *v. recip.* to shoot each other, as in the wakan waćipi—unkićićéute-pi.
- ki'-éi'-éiŋ, *v.* of kiŋ; to carry or pack for one—wećićéiŋ.
- ki'-éi'-gé-pi, *v. recip.* of kige; to quarrel with each other—unkićićépi, yećićépi. *T.*, akoyekićiya.

- ki'-éi-haŋ, v. of haŋ; to be or remain for one—mićihaŋ, nićihaŋ: mazaska zaptan nićihaŋ, five dollars are due me. See ikićihaŋ.*
ki'-éi-hde, v. of hde; to place or set for one—wećihde.
ki'-éi-hde-dan, v. to revenge, punish—wećihdedan, mićihdedan.
ki'-éi'-hde-ya, adv. one by one: kićihdeya au, they come one at a time or one after another. T., ićiyakigle and ićiyakigle.
ki'-éi-hdo-hi, v. of hdoi; to bring one's own to him, return it—wećihdoi.
ki'-éi-hdo-i, v. of hdoi; to have taken one's own to him—wećihdoi.
ki'-éi-hdo-ya, v. of hdoya; to take one's own to him—wećihdoya.
ki'-éi-hi-yo-hi, v. T. to go and fetch for one: i. q. kihuwe—wećihiyohi mda, I go to bring for him.
ki'-éi-hna-ka, v. of hnaka; to lay away or lay up for one—wećihnaka, unkićihnakapi.
ki'-éi'-hna-na, adv. alone with any one or anything. T., kićiśnala.
ki'-éi-ha, v. of ha; to bury for one—wećiha.
ki'-éi-haŋ-yaŋ, v. of haŋyaŋ; to fail or become worse for one, as one's sick child—mićihaŋyaŋ.
ki'-éi'-hmuŋ-ğa-pi, v. recip. of hmuŋga; to bewitch each other—unkićihmuŋgapi.
ki'-éi-kpa-mni, v. of pamni; to divide among themselves.
- ki'-éi-ksu-ya, v. of kiksuya; to recollect for one—wećiksuya, mićiksuya*
ki'-éi'-kśaŋ, v. T. to wrestle with. See kiksāŋ and kiñhduśpa.
ki'-éi'-kte-pi, v. recip. to kill each other—unkićiktepi.
ki'-éi-ku-ža, v. T. of kuža; to be sick for one, as one's child: i. q. kikaŋheža.
ki'-éiŋ', v. of éiŋ; to desire one's own; to desire for one; to desire of one. See okiéiŋ.
ki'-éiŋ'-iŋ, v. pos. of kiŋiŋ; to throw, as stones, at one's own—wećiŋiŋ, unkiéiŋiŋpi.
ki'-éi-pa, v. a. to assist one, as with something to carry on a game in gambling; to espouse, reserve, as a girl with the intention of marrying her; to keep for one—wećipa. See kipa.
ki'-éi-pa-be, v. of pamaŋ; to file for one—wećipabe. T., kićipame.
ki'-éi-pa-ğaŋ, v. of pağaŋ; to part with for one—wećipağaŋ.
ki'-éi'-pa-ğaŋ-pi, v. recip. to part with each other, as a man and his wife—unkiéipağaŋpi.
ki'-éi-pa-ğo, v. of pağo; to carve for one—wećipağo.
ki'-éi-pa-hi, v. of paŋi; to pick or gather up for one—wećipaŋi, unkiéipaŋi, mićipaŋi.
ki'-éi-pa-hmuŋ, v. of pahmuŋ; to twist, as a string, for one—wećipahmuŋ.

- ki'-éi-pa-kéa, *v. of pakéa; to comb out straight for one—wećipa-kéa.*
- ki'-éi-pa-kiŋ-ta, *v. of pakinŋta; to wipe for one—wećipakinŋta, unkićipakinŋtapi.*
- ki'-éi-pa-mde-éa, *v. of pamdeéa; to break for one—wećipamdeéa. T., kićipableéa.*
- ki'-éi-pa-mni, *v. of pamni; to divide for one—wećipamni, unkićipamnipi.*
- ki'-éi-pa-mni-pi, *v. recip. to divide among themselves—unkićipamnipi, yećipamnipi. T., kićikpamnipi. See kićikpamni.*
- ki'-éi-paŋ, *v. of paŋ; to call to one for another—wećipaŋ, unkićipaŋpi.*
- ki'-éi-pa-psoŋ, *v. of papsoŋ; to spill or pour out for one, as water—wećipapsoŋ.*
- ki'-éi-pa-snuŋ, *v. of pasnuŋ; to roast, as meat, for one—wećipa-snuŋ.*
- ki'-éi-pa-su-ta, *v. of pasuta; to knead or make stiff, as bread, for one—wećipasuta.*
- ki'-éi-pa-ta, *v. of pata; to cut up or carve for one—wećipata.*
- ki'-éi-pa-taŋ, *v. of patan; to take care of for one—wećipatan, unkićipatanpi, mićipatan.*
- ki'-éi-pa-zo, *v. of pazo; to point to for one—wećipazo, unkićipazopi.*
- ki'-éi-pa-ža-ža, *v. of pažaža; to wash out for one, as a gun—wećipažaža.*
- ki'-éi-pa-žin-pi, *v. recip. of ki-pažin; they oppose each other—unki-ćipažinpi.*
- ki'-éi-pa-žu-žu, *v. of pažužu; to erase for one—wećipažužu.*
- ki'-éi-pe-haŋ, *v. of pehaŋ; to fold up for one—wećipehaŋ, unkićipehanpi.*
- ki'-éi-pe-mni, *v. n. of pemni; to become crooked or twisted for one—mićipemni.*
- ki-éi-s', *cont. of kićiza; kićis wa-ćinpi, they want to fight.*
- ki-éi-s'-ki-ya, *v. a. to cause to fight.*
- ki'-éi-soŋ, *v. of soŋ; to braid for one—wećisoŋ.*
- ki'-éi-su-ta, *v. n. of suta; to become hard or firm for one—mići-suta, unkićisutapi.*
- ki'-éi-si-éa, *v. n. of sića; to become bad to or for one—mićisića.*
- ki-éi-s'-na-na, *pron. with him, her, or it alone—wećisnana, yećisnana.*
- ki'-éi-ti-daŋ, *v. to side with one, to be of the same opinion, to be on the same side of a question—kićiwati-daŋ. T., ićiya.*
- ki'-éi-toŋ, *v. of toŋ; to have or acquire for one; to bear or have a child to or for one—wećitoŋ, mići-toŋ; kićitoŋpi, born to one.*
- ki'-éi-tu-ka, *v. to beg for one—wećituka. T., kićićin.*
- ki'-éi-wa-šte, *v. n. of wašte; to be good or become good for one—mi-ćiwašte.*

ki'-éi'-ya-é-o-pi, *v. recip. of ya-é-o; to judge or condemn each other—*un'ki'ciya'copi. *T.*, ki'ciyasupi.

ki'-éi'-ya-hde-éa, *v. of yahde'ca; to tear in pieces with the mouth for one—*we'ciyahde'ca.

ki'-éi'-ya-hde-hde-éa, *v. red. of ki'ciyahde'ca.*

ki'-éi'-ya-he-pa; *v. of yahepa; to drink up for one—*we'ciyahepa.

ki'-éi'-ya-h-ta-ka, *v. of yahtaka; to bite for one—*we'ciyah-ta-ka.

ki'-éi'-ya-mna, *v. of yamna; to acquire for one by talking—*we'ciya-mna.

ki'-éi'-ya-ŋ-ka, *v. n. of yaŋka; to be or exist for one—*mi'ciyaŋka. See ki'cihan.

ki'-éi'-ya-o-ni-haŋ, *v. of ya-onihaŋ; to praise for one—*we'ciya-onihaŋ.

ki'-éi'-ya-o-taŋ-iŋ, *v. of yao-taŋiŋ; to make manifest for one—*we'ciyaotaŋiŋ.

ki'-éi'-ya-pa, *v. of yapa; to hold in the mouth for one; to suck for one, as in conjuring—*we'ciyapa. See kiyapa. The Dakotas, in their *powwowing* or *conjuring*, shake their gourd-shell and other rattles over the sick person, singing with all their might as an accompaniment. When this ceases, they apply their mouths to that part of the body which seems to be more especially affected by the disease, and draw out, as they say, that which is the cause of the sickness, whether that

be matter or spirit. Undoubtedly this process does often answer as good a purpose as cupping or leeching.

ki'-éi'-ya-po-ta, *v. of yapota; to tear up with the mouth for one—*we'ciyapota, mi'ciyapota.

ki'-éi'-ya-psa-ka, *v. of yapsaka; to bite off, as a string, for one—*we'ciyapsaka.

ki'-éi'-ya-su, *T. v. of yasu; to judge or condemn for one.*

ki'-éi'-ya-śpa, *v. of yaśpa; to bite off a piece for one—*we'ciyaśpa, mi'ciyaśpa.

ki'-éi'-ya-taŋ, *v. of yataŋ; to praise for one—*we'ciyataŋ, mi'ciyataŋ.

ki'-éi'-ya-taŋ-iŋ, *v. of yataŋiŋ; to make manifest or declare for one—*we'ciyataŋiŋ.

ki'-éi'-ya-wa, *v. of yawa; to count for one; to account to one—*we'ciyawa, un'ki'ciyawapi.

ki'-éi'-yu-éaŋ, *v. of yu'éaŋ; to sift for one—*we'ciyu'éaŋ, mi'ciyu-éaŋ.

ki'-éi'-yu-ḡaŋ, *v. of yuḡaŋ; to husk, as corn, for one—*we'ciyuḡaŋ.

ki'-éi'-yu-ḡa-ta, *v. of yuḡata; to open out, as the hand, for one—*we'ciyuḡata.

ki'-éi'-yu-ha, *v. of yuha; to have for one, keep for one—*we'ciyuha, un'ki'ciyuhapi.

ki'-éi'-yu-hmuŋ, *v. of yuhmuŋ; to twist for one.*

ki'-éi'-yu-ho-mni, *v. of yu-*

- homni; *to turn round for one*—we-
éiyuhomni, miéiyuhomni.
- ki'-éi-yu-hu-hu-za, *v. of yu-
huhuza; to shake for one*—weéiyu-
huhuza. *T.*, kiéiyuhunhunza.
- ki'-éi-yu-hde-éa, *v. of yuhdeéa;
to tear for one*—weéiyuhdeéa.
- ki'-éi-yu-hdo-ka, *v. of yu-
hdoka; to open or make a hole for
one*—weéiyuhdoka.
- ki'-éi-yu-kéaŋ, *v. of yukéaŋ; to
form an opinion about anything for
another*—weéiyukéaŋ.
- ki'-éi-yu-kpaŋ, *v. of yukpaŋ;
to grind, as grain, for one*—weéiyu-
kpaŋ, miéiyukpaŋ.
- ki'-éi-yu-ksa, *v. of yuksa; to break
off for one*—weéiyuksa, miéiyuksa.
- ki'-éi-yu-kśaŋ, *v. of yukśaŋ;
to bend for one.*
- ki'-éi-yu-maŋ, *v. of yumaŋ; to
grind, as an ax, for one*—weéiyu-
maŋ.
- ki'-éi-yu-mda-ya, *v. of yu-
mdaya; to spread out for one*—we-
éiyumdaya.
- ki'-éi-yu-mdu, *v. of yumdu;
to plow or break up for one*—we-
éiyumdu, miéiyumda.
- ki'-éi-yu-o-ta, *v. of yuota; to
multiply for one*—weéiyuota, unki-
éiyuotapi.
- ki'-éi-yu-o-wo-taŋ-na, *v. of
yuowotaŋna; to straighten for one*—
weéiyuowotaŋna.
- ki'-éi-yu-po-ta, *v. of yupota;
to wear out or destroy for one*—we-
éiyupota.
- ki'-éi-yu-psa-ka, *v. of yupsaka;
to break, as a cord, for another*—
weéiyupsaka.
- ki'-éi-yu-pśuŋ, *v. of yupśuŋ;
to pull out or extract for one, as
a tooth*—weéiyupśuŋ, miéiyu-
pśuŋ.
- ki'-éi-yu-saŋ-pa, *v. of yu-
saŋpa; to increase or extend for
one*—weéiyusaŋpa.
- ki'-éi-yu-sa-pa, *v. of yusapa;
to blacken for one.*
- ki'-éi-yu-śki-ski-ta, *v. red. of
kiéiyuskita.*
- ki'-éi-yu-ski-ta, *v. of yuskita;
to bind or wrap up for one*—weéi-
yuskita.
- ki'-éi-yu-so-ta, *v. of yusota;
to use up for one*—weéiyusota, mi-
éiyusota.
- ki'-éi-yu-sto, *v. of yusto; to
make smooth for one*—weéiyusto,
miéiyusto.
- ki'-éi-yu-su-ta, *v. of yusuta;
to make firm for one*—weéiyusuta.
- ki'-éi-yu-śa-pa, *v. of yuśapa;
to defile for one*—weéiyuśapa.
- ki'-éi-yu-śdo-ka, *v. of yu-
śdoka; to pull off for one, as
clothes*—weéiyuśdoka.
- ki'-éi-yu-śi-éa, *v. of yuśiéa; to
make bad or spoil for one*—weéiyu-
śiéa.
- ki'-éi-yu-śi-htiŋ, *v. of yuśi-
htiŋ; to enfeeble for one; to injure
for one*—weéiyuśihtiŋ.
- ki'-éi-yu-śka, *v. of yuśka; to
loosen for one*—weéiyuśka.

- ki'-éi-yu-śna, v. of yuśna; to make a mistake for one—weciyuśna.*
ki'-éi-yu-śpi, v. of yuśpi; to gather or pick off, as berries, for one—weciyuśpi.
ki'-éi-yu-śtaŋ, v. of yuśtaŋ; to finish or perfect for one—weciyuśtaŋ.
ki'-éi-yu-ta, v. of yuta; to eat anything for one—weciyuta, mi-ci-yuta.
ki-éi'-yu-ta, v. to eat with one—ki-ci-wata.
ki'-éi-yu-ta-pi, v. recip. to eat one another.
ki'-éi-yu-ta-ku-ni-śni, v. of yutakuniśni; to destroy for another—weciyutakuniśni.
ki'-éi-yu-t'aŋ; v. of yut'aŋ; to touch for one—weciyut'aŋ, mi-ci-yut'aŋ.
ki'-éi-yu-taŋ-iŋ, v. of yutaŋiŋ; to manifest for one—weciyutaŋiŋ.
ki'-éi-yu-taŋ-ka, v. of yutaŋka; to enlarge for another—weciyutaŋka.
ki'-éi-yu-te-éa, v. of yuteéa; to make new for one—weciyuteéa.
ki'-éi-yu-te-haŋ, v. of yutehaŋ; to make a delay for one—weciyutehaŋ.
ki'-éi-yu-to-kaŋ, v. of yutokaŋ; to put in another place or remove for one—weciyutokaŋ.
ki'-éi-yu-to-ke-éa, v. of yutokeéa; to make different for one—weciyutokeéa.
- ki'-éi-yu-tpaŋ, v. of yutpaŋ. Same as ki-ci-yukpaŋ.*
ki'-éi-yu-wa-ś'a-ka, v. of yuwaś'aka; to make strong for one—weciyuwaś'aka.
ki'-éi-yu-wa-šte, v. of yuwašte; to make good for one—weciyuwašte, mi-ci-yuwašte.
ki'-éi-yu-we-ġa, v. of yuweġa; to partly break for one, as a stick—weciyuweġa.
ki'-éi-yu-za, v. of yuza; to hold for one.
ki'-éi-yu-za-mni, v. of yuzamni; to open out or uncover for one—weciyuzamni, mi-ci-yuzamni.
ki-éi'-yu-za-pi, v. recip. to hold each other, to take each other, as man and wife: wakaŋ ki-ci-yuzapi, marriage.
ki'-éi-yu-za, v. of yuza; to make mush for one—weciyuza, mi-ci-yuza.
ki'-éi-yu-za-za, v. of yuzaza; to wash for one.
ki'-éi-yu-žuŋ, v. of yužuŋ; to pull out by the roots for one—weciyužuŋ.
ki'-éi-yu-žu-žu, v. of yužužu; to tear down or tear to pieces for one—weciyužužu.
ki-éi'-za, v. of kiza; ki-ci ki-ci-za, to quarrel or fight with one—ki-ci we-ci-za.
ki-éi'-za-pi, n. a fighting, fight.
ki-é-o', v. a. to call to a feast, invite; to call to any assembly or for any purpose—we-co, ye-co, unki-ci-opi, mi-co, ni-co, éi-co.

- ki-éon'-za, *v.* See kićunza.
- ki'-cù, *v.* of ku; *to restore to one, give to one what belongs to him—*weću, yeću, unkićupi, miću, niću, éiću. According to analogy this should be kiću, but it is not.
- ki-éun'-ni, *v.* *to leave off, abstain from what one was about to do; to give over, be discouraged; to excuse, not press any further—*wećunni. See iyaćunni and iyakićunni.
- ki-éun'-ni-yaŋ, *adv.* *carelessly, not heartily: kićunniyaŋ epa, I said it but did not wish it.*
- ki-éun'-ske, *adv.* *half full.*
- ki-éun'-ske-haŋ, *adv.* *half full, as a vessel.*
- ki-éun'-za, *v.* *to determine in regard to—*wećunza.
- ki-éu'-wa, *n.* *a friend, i. q. koda.* Used chiefly by the Sissetons and some of the Tectons of the Missouri. See kićića.
- ki-éu'-wa, *v.* *pos. of kuwa; to follow up, pursue, as in giving medicine to one's child—*wećuwa.
- ki-éa', *v.* *pos. of ka; to dig one's own; to dig for one—*weća.
- ki'-éiŋ, *v.* *pos. of kiŋ; to carry or pack one's own, as one's own child, or one's own corn, etc.—*weéiŋ, unkiéiŋpi.
- ki-éon', *v.* Same as kićun.
- ki-éun', *v. a.* *to put on or wear as clothes; to use—*wećun, yećun, unkićunpi: tawaéiŋ kićun, *to have one's own way, be stubborn; oie ki-éun, to use language.*
- ki-éun'-ki-éi-éi-ya, *v. a.* *to put on for one, help one to put on, as clothes—*kićunweéićiya.
- ki-éun'-ki-ya, *v. a.* *to cause to put on—*kićunwakiya.
- ki-éun'-ya, *v. a.* *to cause to put on—*kićunwaya.
- ki-da', *v.* of da, *to ask; to ask or beg of one—*wakida, yakida, unki-dapi, makida.
- ki-da', *v.* *pos. of da, to think, esteem.* See waštekidā.
- ki-da'-ka, *v.* Same as kida. See waštekidaka.
- ki-de'-de, *adv.* *just as it happens: kidede wohdaka, he talks at random; kidede omawani, I walk without any purpose.* This appears to be used when one has no determination to do or not to do a thing.
- ki-do'-waŋ, *v.* of down; *to sing to, as to a child—*wakidowaŋ.
- ki-gla', *v. n. T.* *to have gone home; i. q. kihda.*
- ki-gni', *v. n. T.* *to go home; wa-gni, I go home; yagni, you go home.*
- ki-gnu'-ni, *v. T.* *to lose one's own—*wegnuni.
- ki'-ge, *v. a.* *to scold, vex, quarrel with—*wakiġe, yakiġe, unkiġepi, makġe, éićiġe.
- ki-hbe', *v.* *to resemble.* Same as kihma.
- ki-hda' or kiŋ-hda', *v. n.* *to have gone home.* It generally refers to past time, though it may be used in the future. In all the persons except the third, "ya" is in-

- serted, as if from kiyahda—wakiyahda, yakiyahda, unkiyahdapi.
- ki-hda'-pa, *v.* to dress or paint, as the face and body—wehdapa, unkihdapapi. *T.*, śaičiya.
- ki-hde', *v.* Same as kihda.
- ki-hde', *v.* of hde; to place for, make ready for one; to place or lay up one's own—wehde, unkihdepi. See kihnaka and kionpa.
- ki-hde'-ga, *v. a.* to overtake one—wehdega, yehdega, unkihdegapi, mihdega. See ehdega and eki-hdega.
- ki-hde'-ya, *v. a.* to send off home—kihdewaya.
- ki-hdu'-śpa, *v. pos.* to break in two one's own—kiwahduśpa, kiunhduśpapi.
- ki-hi', *v. n.* to be fledged, as young birds; to become large enough to provide for one's self. See unčihi.
- ki-hi'-ya, *v. a.* to raise, as a child, train up to manhood—kiliwaya, kihunyanpi. *T.*, unčihiya.
- ki-hi'-ye-ya, *v. a.* to shoot an arrow as far as one can—kiliyewaya, kihieunyanpi. *T.*, kiinyeya.
- ki-hi'-ye-ya-pi, *n.* a bow-shot.
- ki-hma', *v. n.* to look like, resemble, *i. q.* kinma—wehma, and wakihma, yehma.
- ki-hna', *v. a.* to caress, fondle, as a child; to comfort—wehna, yehna, unkihnapi. *T.*, kigna. See kihnayan.
- ki-hnag', *cont.* of kihnaka; kihnag wahi, *I came to lay away.*
- ki-hnag'-ya, *v. a.* to cause to lay up one's own—kilmagwaya.
- ki-hna'-hna, *v.* red. of kihna.
- ki-hna'-ka, *v. a.* of hnaka; to lay up for, keep for one; to lay up one's own; to put off, stop proceedings—wehnaka, yehnaka, unkihnakapi. *T.*, kignaka. See kihde.
- ki-hna'-yan, *v. a.* to caress, to fondle—wakihnayan. *T.*, kignayan. See kihna.
- ki-hnug', *cont.* of kihnuka; kihnug iyaya, to go under water, dive—kihnug imdamde.
- ki-hnug'-ki-ya, *v. a.* to cause to dive—kihnugwakiya.
- ki-hnu'-ka, *v.* to dive—wehnuka, yehnuka.
- ki-hnu'-ni, *v. n.* of hnuni; to be bewildered, not able to remember how to do a thing—wakihnuni. *T.*, kignuni and wačingnuni.
- ki-hnu'-ni-ya, *v. a.* to bewilder, cause to make a mistake—kihnuniwaya, kihnunimayan.
- ki-hun'-ni, *v. n.* to get through, reach home—wakihunni, unkihunni. See ihunni.
- ki'-hu-we, *v.* of huwe; kihuwe ya, to go to bring something for another—kihuwe mda. *T.*, kičihiyohi.
- ki-han', *v.* of han; to do to one, to treat one in any way—wakihan, makihan. *T.*, okihan. See kiśkan.
- ki-han'-na, *v.* dim. of kihan; kihan na hiŋča, to do only a little for one.

- ki-haŋ'-sí-éa, *v. n.* to be bad or stormy weather, to rain or snow. *T.*, ošícééake.
- ki-haŋ'-sí-ksu-ya, *v.* to know by one's feelings that unpleasant weather is coming—kihanšiwaksuya.
- ki-haŋ'-yaŋ, *v.* of haŋyaŋ; to be likely to die to or for one, as one's child—makihanyaŋ, niéihanyaŋ. *T.*, kiéihanyaŋ.
- ki-hdo', *v.* pos. of hdo; to growl over one's own, as a dog over his bone.
- ki-ho', *v.* See akiho.
- ki-i'-hda-ksa, *v.* reflex. of ki-éaksa; to injure one's self—kimi-hdaksa, kinihdaksa.
- ki-i'-hdu-śpa, *v.* reflex. to free one's self, to wrestle. Perhaps this is only used in the plural; as, kiuhduśpapi, they wrestle at arms' length—kiunkihduśpapi. *T.*, iglu-śpa. See kjéikśaŋ.
- ki-iŋ'-yaŋ-ka, *v. n.* of inyaŋka; to run with one; to run with some object in view.
- ki-iŋ'-yaŋ-ka-pi, *n.* a running, a race.
- ki-iŋ'-ye-ya, *v.* *T.* to shoot or make fly an arrow: *i. q.* kihiyeya.
- ki-iŋ'-ye-ya-pi, *n.* *T.* a bow-shot.
- ki-kaŋ'-he-za, *v. n.* pos. of kaŋheza; to be sick for or to one, as one's child—makikaŋheza. *T.*, kiéikuza.
- ki-ka'-taŋ-ka, *n.* a species of duck, about as large as the mallard, with a sharp bill.
- ki-ki'-hda, or ki-kin'-hda, *v. n.* to go home and leave one, as one's dog or horse—makikihda, ni-éíihda, unkihhdapi. *T.*, kiéikigla.
- ki-ki'-ta, *adj.* tough, elastic. *T.*, zigziéa.
- ki-ksam', *cont.* of kiksapa.
- ki-ksa'-pa, *v. n.* of ksapa; to become wise; to consult—wakiksapa.
- ki-ksu'-ya, *v. a.* to remember, recollect; to be conscious, have a feel-or sense of—weksuya, yeksuya, unkihksuyapi; miksuya, niksuya, éiksuya.
- ki-ksu'-ye-ki-ya, *v. a.* to cause to remember—kiksuyewakiya.
- ki-ksu'-ye-śni, *v. n.* to be unconscious, to be numb; as nape weksuyeśni, my hand is numb.
- ki-ksu'-ye-ya, *v. a.* to cause to remember—kiksuyewayaya.
- ki-kśaŋ', *v. a.* to violate, commit a rape on; to take without leave—wakikśaŋ, unkihśaŋpi. *T.*, kiśleya. See kiéikśaŋ and kiśdeya.
- ki-kśaŋ'-pi, *n.* rape. See wikikśaŋpi. *T.*, wikiśleyapi.
- ki-cta', *v. n.* to awake from sleep; to be awake—wekta, yekta, unki-ktapi.
- ki-cta'-haŋ, *part.* awake: kikta-haŋ un, to keep awake.
- ki-cte', *v. a.* of kte; to kill one's own; to kill for one—wekte, yekte, unkihktepi, mikte.
- ki-cto', *v. a.* to take a boat to, bring over the river—wakikto, makikto.
- ki-cto'-ya, *v. a.* to cause to come

- over, ferry over*—kiktowaya: kiktowiçiya, *to ferry one's self over.*
- ki-ku'-se, *v. pos. of kuse; to leak out for one*—makikuse, niçikuse, unjikusepi.
- ki-ku'-te, *v. of kute; to shoot anything for another, as ducks*—wakikute, unjikutepi, makikute.
- ki-ku'-za. *v. pos. of kuza; to be sick for one; to have one sick, as a child*—makikuza.
- ki-ma'-ka, *v. to be renewed, as an old field that has become good again.*
- ki'-ma-ma, *n. the butterfly. T., kimimela and gmimela.*
- ki'-ma-ma-na, *n. Same as kimama.*
- ki-mde'-éa, *v. n. of mdeça; to break up, as a gathering of people. T., kibleça.*
- ki-mde'-za, *v. n. of indeza; to become clear-headed again, to recover from a drunken fit*—wakiindeza and wemdeza. *T., kibleza.*
- ki-mi'-me-la, *n. T. the butterfly; i. q. kimama.*
- ki-mna'-haŋ, *v. n. to fall off, to rip off for one*—makimmahay. *See mna and mnahay.*
- ki-mni', *v. of mni; to spread out one's own to dry in the sun*—wemni, yemni, unkimnipi.
- ki-na-haŋ', *conj. if, when. See kinhay.*
- ki-na'-ksa, *v. a. of naksa; to break in two with the foot, to break in the middle*—kinawaksa, kinaunksapi.
- ki-na'-pa, *v. to come or go forth out of; to have passed through in going home*—wakinapa. *See inapa.*
- ki-na'-psa-ka, *v. of napsaka; to break in two in the middle with the foot, as a string*—kinawapsaka.
- ki-na'-ptu-za, *v. of naptuza; to split or crack in the middle with the foot or by frost*—kinawaptuza.
- ki-na'-špa, *v. of našpa; to break off about half with the foot*—kina-wašpa.
- ki-na'-ziŋ, *v. (ki and naziŋ) to reach home and stand; to stand again in one's place, recover one's position*—wakinawaziŋ, yakinayaziŋ.
- ki-nbe', *v. See kinma.*
- ki-ni', *v. n. of ni; to live again, to return to life, as one dead; to revive, recover from fainting, etc.*—wakini, unkinipi.
- ki'-ni-haŋ, or ki-ni'-haŋ, *v. a. to honor, respect, reverence, have confidence in*—wakinihaŋ, unkinihaypi.
- ki'-ni-haŋ-pi, *part. honored, respected.*
- ki'-ni-haŋ-šni-yaŋ, *adv. dishonorably.*
- ki'-ni-haŋ-yaŋ, *adv. honorably, respectfully.*
- ki-ni'-ki-ya, *v. a. to cause to live again*—kiniwakiya.
- ki-ni'-waŋ, *v. n. of niwaŋ; to swim home, swim back again*—wakiniwaŋ. *T., kinowaŋ.*
- ki-nma', *v. a. to be like, to resemble in any respect; to look like in*

- features or form; to be like in character, as a child resembles its parents—wakinbe, unkinmanpi, makinbe, nićinbe: atkuku kinma, he resembles his father. See kihma.*
- ki-nu'-waŋ, *v. T. of nowaŋ; to swim home, swim back.*
- ki-nu'-kaŋ, or kiŋ-nu'-kaŋ, *adv. separately, between two, divided, each having a part: kinukaŋ ehnaŋa, to divide, place in two piles.*
- ki-nu'-kaŋ-ki-ya, *adv. separately.*
- ki-nu'-kaŋ-yaŋ, *adv. separately.*
- ki-nuŋ'-ka, *v. n. to grow, flourish.*
- ki-nuŋ'-ka, *v. T. 2d per. sing. of kiyuŋka; thou liest down.*
- kiŋ, *def. art. the. When "a" or "aŋ" changed to "e" precedes, kiŋ becomes ċiŋ.*
- kiŋ'-ċa, *adj. scraping. See yu-kiŋċa.*
- kiŋ'-ċa'-haŋ, *part. bare; fallen off, as hair from a dead animal, or as scales.*
- kiŋ'-ċa'-wa-haŋ, *part. Same as kiŋċahaŋ.*
- kiŋ-haŋ', *conj. if, when. After "a" or "aŋ" changed to "e," it becomes "ċiŋhaŋ." See kinahaŋ.*
- kiŋ-haŋs', *adv. and yet, if.*
- kiŋ-hda', *v. See kihda.*
- kiŋ-iŋ', *v. a. to throw at: iŋyaŋ oŋ kiŋiŋ, to pelt with stones, to stone—wakiŋiŋ, makiŋiŋ, nićiŋiŋ.*
- kins, *cont. of kiŋza.*
- kins-kiŋ'-za, *v. red. of kiŋza; to grate or gnash, as the teeth; to squeak, as shoes do.*
- kiŋ'-sko-ke-ċa, *adv. so large. See tiŋskokeċa.*
- kiŋ'-sko-sko-ke-ċa, *adv. red. of kiŋskokeċa.*
- kiŋ'-sko-sko-ya, *adv. red. of kiŋskoya. See tiŋskoskoya.*
- kiŋ'-sko-ya, *adv. thus far around.*
- kiŋ-sle'-ya, *adv. T. grating, as a wagon on snow. See kiŋza.*
- kiŋ-śka', *n. Ih. and T. a horn spoon; spoons; a large kind of tortoise. See tukila.*
- kiŋ-yaŋ', *v. n. to fly, as birds do: kiŋyaŋ iyaya, it has flown.*
- kiŋ-yaŋ'-pi, *n. those that fly, birds.*
- kiŋ-ye', *v. Same as kiŋyaŋ: taku kiŋye ċiŋ, birds.*
- kiŋ'-za, *v. n. to creak, to grate.*
- ki-oŋ'-pa, *v. pos. of oŋpa; to lay or place on one's own.*
- ki-pa', *v. a. to keep for one, as a puppy or girl, to keep what one has bespoken for him—wakipa, unkipapi, makipa. See kićipa.*
- ki-pa'-kiŋ-ta, *v. a. of pakinŋa; to cleanse away for one, wipe off—wakipakinŋa, unkipakinŋapi.*
- ki-pa'-mni, *v. a. of pamui; to divide or distribute to—wićawaki-pamui.*
- ki-paŋ', *v. of paŋ; to call to one—wakipaŋ, unkipaŋpi.*
- ki-pa'-ta, *v. pos. of pata; to cut up one's own, as meat: i. q. kpata.*
- ki-pa'-taŋ, *v. of patan; to keep for*

- one; *to mash up*, as food—waki-pataŋ.
- ki-pa'-ti-taŋ, *v. of patitaŋ; to push with all one's might, i. q. šagi-čiyapi—waki-patitaŋ.*
- ki-pa'-ya, *v. n. See kipayeća.*
- ki-pa'-ye-ća, *v. n. to rise up again, recover itself*, as grass bent down.
- ki-pa'-zo, *v. of pazo; to point to for one, to show to one—waki-pazo, makipazo.*
- ki-pa'-ziŋ, *v. a. of pažiŋ; to stand up against, rebel against, oppose one—waki-pažiŋ, makipaziŋ.*
- ki-pa'-ziŋ-yaŋ, *adv. opposing.*
- ki-pi', *v. n. to hold, contain, carry, as a vessel, cart, etc.; to be large enough to admit anything; to be large enough for*, as a coat; *to be sufficient for—makipi, ničipi, unkipipi. See okipi.*
- ki-pi'-ya, *v. a. to cause to fit—kipiwaya; to go down well*, as a bullet that fits the gun.
- ki-pi'-ya, *adv. fittingly, fitly, properly: kipiya ećamou, I have done it fitly.*
- ki-psi'-ća, *v. to jump down from, alight from*, as from a horse—waki-psića. *See psića.*
- ki-saŋ', *v. n. of saŋ; to become whitish for one—makisaŋ.*
- ki-sa'-pa, *v. n. of sapa; to become black or bare again*, as the ground by the disappearance of snow.
- ki-sa'-pa, *n. bare ground.*
- ki-sdi'-pa, *v. of sdipa; to lick up one's own again*, as a dog his vomit—wesdipa.
- ki-sna'-haŋ, *v. n. to break and fall off*, as beads from a strand, *for one—makisnaŋ.*
- ki-so', *v. pos. to cut a string from a hide; to cut up one's own: whence kićiso and kićisoso.*
- ki-soŋ', *v. pos. of soŋ; to braid one's own—wesou and wakisoŋ, yesou and yakisoŋ, unki-soŋpi.*
- ki-so'-ta, *v. n. of sota; to be used up for one—makisota, nićisota. See bosota, yasota, yusota, sonkiya, etc.*
- ki-spa'-ya, *v. n. of spaya; to be or become wet for one—makispaya: onhdohda nićispaya, thy coat is wet.*
- ki-šde'-ya, or ki-šden-ya, *v. a. to annoy, vex, continue to press or urge one; to make ashamed, to offend, dishonor—kišdewaya. T., kišleya.*
- ki-ši'-ća, *v. a. to check, oppose, put a stop to; to forbid, command to stop; to drive or kick out*, as a dog from the house—wakišića. *See anića, iyokišni, and kipažiŋ.*
- ki-škaŋ', *v. a. of škaŋ; to do to, act towards one—wakiškaŋ. See kihan.*
- ki-ška'-ta, *v. a. of škata; to play to or with; to play for—wakiškata.*
- ki-šle'-ya, *v. T. to seduce; i. q. kišdeya. See kiksáŋ.*
- ki-što', *adv. T. why: i. q. kto.*
- ki-taŋ', *v. n. to stick to*, as an opinion, *continue to assert; to insist upon, not yield—wakitaŋ, unkitanpi.*

- ki'-taŋ, *adv.* scarcely, hardly.
- ki'-taŋ-e-éiŋ-yaŋ, *adv.* slightly, just able: kitaneéiŋyaŋ okihi, he was just able to do it.
- ki-taŋ'-iŋ, *v.* of taŋiŋ; to appear or be visible for—makitaŋiŋ.
- ki-taŋ'-iŋ-śni, *v. n.* to be lost for one—makitaŋiŋśni.
- ki'-taŋ-na, *adv.* a little, very little, in a slight degree: kitaŋna wašte, but a little good.
- ki'-taŋ-se, *adv.* with difficulty.
- ki-taŋ'-yaŋ, *adv.* continuously; insisting upon
- ki-taŋ'-ye-héiŋ, *adv.* *T.* poorly, not thoroughly. See kitaŋ.
- ki-ta'-ta, *v. a.* to shake; *i. q.*, ka-tata.
- ki-ta'-ta, *adv.* *T.* near together, frequently, in close succession.
- ki-toŋ', *v.* to put on, as clothes; to be clothed with, to wear, as wapaha kiton, to wear a hat—weton and wakiton, ukitonpi; to use, as, oie kiton, to use words
- ki-tu'-ka, *v. a.* to beg of, ask of—wakituka; makituka, éicítuka. *T.*, kila.
- ki'-ta, *v. n.* of ta; to die or be dead for one, as one's child—makita.
- ki-uŋ'-ni, *v. n.* to be hurt. See kiunniyaŋ.
- ki-uŋ'-ni-ki-ya, *v. a.* to hurt, injure anything—kiunniwakiya, kiunnimakiya.
- ki-uŋ'-ni-yaŋ, *v. a.* to hurt, injure—kiunniwaya, kiunniunyanpi, kiunnimayaŋ.
- ki-uŋ'-yaŋ, *v. T.* to lose for one, lose what belongs to another—wakiunyaŋ.
- ki-wa'-kaŋ-he-za, *v. n.* to desire to be with, to be on good terms or be intimate with—wakiwakanheza. See wakanheza.
- ki-wa'-ni, *v. n.* to be winter anew; said of snow squalls in the spring. See wanikisapa, waniyetu, etc.
- ki-waŋ'-ka, *v. n.* (ki and waŋka) to go home and lie down, go and sleep at home; to sleep going home or on the way home—wakimunka, yaki-munka. *T.*, kiyunka.
- ki-wi'-ta-ya, *adv.* of witaya; together, assembled together.
- ki'-ya, *v. aux.* to cause, to make to be: écoŋ kiya, to cause to do; te kiya, to cause to die; samkiya, to make black. The place of the pronoun is before the "kiya."
- ki'-ya, *v. aux. pos.* of ya or yaŋ.
- ki'-ya, *adv.* towards, as in ekta-kiya; separately, in different ways, in different places, as, yamnikiya yakonpi, they are in three different places.
- ki'-ya-daŋ, *adv.* near, near to. See kiyedaŋ and ikiyadaŋ.
- ki'-ya-hda, *v.* to have gone home. This is used only in the first and second persons—wakiyahda, yakiyahda, ukiyahdapi. See kihda.
- ki-ya'-hda-pa, *v. pos.* of kiya-kapta; to have passed over, as a hill, in going home—wakiyahdapa.
- ki-ya'-ka-pa, *v. n.* to have

- passed over, as a hill, in going home—*
wakiyakapta or **wakiyawakapta**.
ki-yá'-ksa, *v. of yaksa; to bite in*
two in the middle—kindaksa, kiuj-
yaksapi.
ki'-ya-la, *T.; and ki'-ya-na*, *Ih.*
adv. near to, not far off; i. q., ki-
yadañ.
ki-yá'-mna, *v. of yamma; to*
acquire for another by talking—wa-
kiyamna, makiyamna. T., ki'iyam-
mna.
ki-yá'-ya, *v. to be nearly finish-*
ing—kiyanmda. T., kiyela ya.
Compare hujhikiya and yuštaj.
ki-yá'-pa, *v. of yapa; to suck for,*
take in the mouth and suck, as the
Dakota conjurers do in the case of
a sick person—wakiyapa, maki-
yapa, unkiyapapi. See ki'iyapa.
ki-yá'-pa-pi, *n. drawing with*
the mouth.
ki-yá'-tañ-in, *v. a. of yatañin;*
to make manifest to or for—wakiya-
tañin.
ki-yá'-ya, *v. n. to go by or near*
a place—kiyawaya, kiyayaya.
ki-yá'-ya, *v. of iyaya; to go by or*
pass. Part., went, gone—unkiya-
yapi.
ki'-ye-dañ, *adv. near, near to. See*
ikiyedañ, kiyadañ, and kiyala.
ki-yo'-hi, *v. (ki and iyohi) to*
reach home—wakiyohi, yakiyohi,
unkiyohipi.
ki'-yo-ki-žu, *v. n. to unite. See*
iyokižu, kokižu, and okižu.
ki'-yo-ki-žu-ya, *v. a. to put*
together, cause to unite; to add to-
gether sum up—kiyokižuwaya.
ki'-yo-ki-žu-ya, *adv. together,*
unitedly.
ki'-yo-tañ-ka, *v. n. (ki and*
iyotañka) to arrive and remain at
home. Said, by the person who
arrives or by another person, when
away from the place—wakimdo-
tañka, yakidotañka, unkiyotañ-
kapi.
ki-yu'-gañ, *v. a. of yuğañ; to*
open for one, as a door—wakiyu-
gañ.
ki-yu'-ga-ta, *v. a. of yuğata; to*
open as the hand to, to stretch out
the hand to; to implore, as in wor-
ship—wakiyuğata.
ki-yu'-ha, *v. of yuha; to have or*
keep for one—wakiyuha, unkiyu-
hapi. T., ki'iyuha.
ki-yu'-ha, *v. a. to copulate, as*
the male and female of animals.
Hence, Takiyuha wi, the moon when
the deer copulate, answering to No-
vember.
ki-yu'-kañ, *v. a. to make room*
for, as in a tent, give place to; to
pass by or away from, leave unmo-
lested—wakiyukañ, unkiyukañpi,
makiyukañ, ki'iyukañ. See tiyu-
kañ and yukañ.
ki-yu'-ksa, *v. of yuksa; to break*
in two one's own; to break or violate,
as a law or custom—kimduksa and
wakimduksa, kiduksa, unkiyu-
ksapi.
ki-yu'-ksa, *n. p. a band of Da-*

- kotas, Wapasha's band.* So called, it is said, from the intermarrying of relations among them.
- ki-yu'-sé, *v. a.* to hate one, do evil to one—wakimduše, yakiduše, unkiyušepi, makiyuše, čičiyuše.
- ki-yu'-ška, *v. a.* of yuška; to loose, untie, unharness; to release from prison or confinement—wakiyuška and wakimduška, yakiduška, unkiyuškapi.
- ki-yu'-špa, *v. a.* of yušpa; to break into pieces, divide, as bread; to divide, as in arithmetic; to deliver or free, as from a trap or evil of any kind—kimdušpa and wakimdušpa, kidušpa and yakidušpa, unkiyušpapi, makiyušpa.
- ki-yu'-špa-pi, *n.* a dividing, delivering; in arithmetic, division.
- ki-yu'-špa-pi-haŋ-ska, *n.* long division.
- ki-yu'-špa-špa, *v. red.* of kiyu-špa.
- ki-yu'-te, *n.* a strait or channel; an isthmus. See okiyute.
- ki-yu'-we-ğa, *v.* of iyuweğa; to cross, as a stream, in going home—wakimduweğa.
- ki-yu'-za, *v. a.* of yuza; to hold to one—wakiyuza.
- ki-yu'-za-mni, *v. a.* of yuza-mni; to open to or for one; to uncover for one—wakiyuzamni.
- ki-yu'-ža-ža, *v.* of yužaža; to wash one's own; to wash for another—wakiyužaža.
- ki'-za, *v. a.* to fight, quarrel with—wakiza, unkizapí, makiza, čičiza. See okičize.
- ki-žo', *v. a.* of žo; to whistle for, call by whistling; wakižo. See iwošo-kiya and izoka.
- ki-žo'-žo, *v.* to whistle for, to call one's own by whistling, as one's dog—wakižožo.
- kma, *n.* *Ih.* walnuts: *i. q.* hma. *T.* gma.
- kn. Yankton words beginning with "kn" will be found under "hn." *e. g.*, knaška; *i. q.* lnaška.
- kni, *v.* *Ih.* *i. q.* hda. The sign of the future changes kda into kni; as, wakni kta, *I will go home.* See mni.
- ko, *conj.* and, too, also. See kokta, koya, and nakun.
- ko, *in comp.* quick: wačinko, quick tempered; ohaŋko, quick at work. See kohaj, kohajna, kokedaj, and koyahajna.
- ko-a'-ka-ta, and ko-wa'-ka-ta, *adv.* *Ih.* and *T.* the other side, over or across, as a river: *i. q.* akasajpa.
- ko-a'-ka-taŋ-haŋ, *adv.* *T.* over the river; from the other side.
- ko-da', *n.* the particular friend of a Dakota man. The Teetons say "kola" and "kičuwa"—mitakoda, nitakoda, takodaku.
- ko-da'-ki-či-ya-pi, *n.* friendship.
- ko-da'-ya, *v. a.* to have for a particular friend—kodawayá, kodamayaj.
- kog, *cont.* of koka; kog hiŋhda, to make a sound, to rattle or ring.

- ko-haŋ', *adv.* soon, quickly, now. *T.*, koyanla.
 ko-haŋ'-na, *adv.* soon, very soon, too soon, early. See kokohanna and koyahanna.
 ko-haŋś', *adv.* since that, so that.
 ko-hda'-mna, *adv.* around, over: kohdamna iéu, to put or take around; surrounding. See ihduksan and oksan.
 ko-hda'-mna-yaŋ, *v. a.* to surround, restrain, cut off retreat—kohdamnawayaya.
 ko-hda'-mni, *adv.* around, surrounding: kohdamni ya, to surround.
 ko-hda'-mni-yaŋ, *v. a.* to go around, surround; *i. q.* kokamya—kohdamniwayaya.
 ko-hdi', *adj.* clear, translucent.
 ko-hdi'-hdi, *adj.* red. of kohdi. The flint-corn is so called from its translucency.
 ko'-ka, *n.* the sound of a bell, a ringing. See kokela.
 ko-ka', *n.* a keg, barrel, box: éahdi koka, a powder-keg.
 ko-ka'-daŋ, *n.* dim. of koká; a small keg.
 ko-ka'-la, *n.* *T.* a keg.
 ko-ka'-la, *adv.* *T.* empty; *i. q.* éokadaŋ.
 ko-kam', *adv.* beyond, across, by a near way, before one; *i. q.* ákokam.
 ko-kam'-tu, *adv.* by a near way, across.
 ko-kam'-ya, *v.* to go across, go by a near way.
 ko-ka'-o-zu-ha, *n.* an empty barrel.
 ko-ka'-pa, *adv.* Same as kokam.
 ko-ka'-pa-hmi-hma, *n.* (koka and pahmihma) a keg that is rolled, i. e., a barrel. *T.*, kokapagmiyaŋ.
 ko-ka'-pa-taŋ-haŋ, *adv.* by a near way, across. *T.*, akokabya.
 ko'-ke-daŋ, *adv.* quickly, rapidly: oiéah kokedaŋ, of quick growth; oyahe kokedaŋ, it boils away fast. See ko and kokokaŋ.
 ko'-ke-la, *v.* *T.* to make a noise, to rattle, as dishes.
 ko'-ki-éa-hdo-ka, *v. n.* to be opened through on both sides: kokiéahdog iyaya.
 ko'-ki-éa-śpa, *v.* to dig two holes into one; to shoot twice in the same place—koweéaśpa. See okiéaśpa.
 ko'-ki-éi-wa-śiŋ, *adv.* See kokiéiyasiŋ.
 ko'-ki-éi-ya-hdaŋ, *adv.* linked together, as the links of a chain; entangled, as the horns of a deer in brush.
 ko'-ki-éi-ya-siŋ, *adv.* uniting, coming together and flowing on, as two streams in one; stuck or fastened together, as dogs after copulating; used also of potatoes in a bunch. See okiéiyasiŋ.
 ko-kí'-pa, *v. a.* to fear, be afraid of one—kowakipa, koyakipa, kouŋ-kipapi, komakipa, koniépia, koéiépia. See kopa.
 ko-kí'-pa-pi, *part.* feared. Hence, wokokipe, fear.

- k o - k i' - p e - k i - y a , *v. a.* to cause to fear—kokipewakiya.
- k o - k i' - p e - y a , *v. a.* to cause to fear, make afraid of—kokipe-waya.
- k o - k i' - p e - y a - h a ŋ , *adv.* fearing, fearful, afraid: kokipeyahan waun, *I am fearful.*
- k o' - k i - s p a , *v. n.* to join, unite. *T.*, ičiyakaška. See ošpaye.
- k o' - k i - s p e - y a , *v. a.* to cause to join—kokišpewaya.
- k o' - k i - z u , *v. n.* to come together. See iyokižu, kiyokižu, and okižu.
- k o' - k i - z u - y a , *v. a.* to cause to unite together.
- k o' - k i - z u - y a , *adv.* unitedly.
- k o' - k o , *adv.* red. of ko.
- k o' - k o - d a ŋ , *adv.* lively. *T.*, ko-koyela. See kokedaŋ.
- k o' - k o g' - y a , *adv.* of kokoka; rattling.
- k o' - k o - h a ŋ - n a , *adv.* lively. See kohajna.
- k o - k o' - k a , *v. n.* to rattle, as a stiff skin.
- k o - k o' - y a - h a ŋ - n a , *n.* *Th.* a chicken, fowls; *i. q.* anpaohotojna. *T.*, kokoyahanla.
- k o - k o' - y a ŋ - n a , *adv.* red. of koyanna. See kokohajna.
- k o - k o' - y e - l a , *adv.* *T.* in quick succession.
- k o - k o' - z u - h a , *n.* (koká and ožuha). an empty cask, barrel, or keg. *T.*, kokaožuha.
- k o' - k t a , *adv.* also, besides. See ko and koya.
- k o - k t a' and k o - k t o' , *adj.* *T.* one thousand.
- k o' - k t a - y a , *adv.* besides.
- k o - k t o' - p a - w i ŋ - ģ e , *adj.* a thousand. See kektopawinģe.
- k o ŋ , *v.* to desire, to covet—wakon, yakon, unkonpi.
- k o ŋ , *n.* mother-in-law; konku, his or her mother-in-law. See kunj.
- k o ŋ' - k o ŋ - t a , Same as kon-tkonta. *T.*, kuntkunja.
- k o ŋ' - t a - h a ŋ , *part.* uneven, ridged.
- k o ŋ' - t k o ŋ - t a , *adj.* uneven, with ridges. Hence, čanbakontkonta, a wash-board.
- k o ŋ - y a ŋ' , *v. n.* to start in sleep—wakonjan: konjan hinhda, he started suddenly. *T.*, škan hingla.
- k o ŋ' - z a , *v.* to determine, influence; to pretend, as, witko konza, to pretend to be drunk—wakonza, yakonza, unkonzapi.
- k o' - p a , *n.* a fearful place; fear. *T.*, okope.
- k o' - p a , *adj.* insecure, exposed to be killed by an enemy; in fear: kope waun, *I am in fear.*
- k o' - p e - h d a , *v. n.* to be afraid, be in fear—kopewahda, kopeyahda, kopeunhdapi. See kokipa.
- k o' - p e - y a , *v. a.* to make afraid—kopewaya. *T.*, wakokipekičaga.
- k o' - p e - y a , *adv.* insecurely.
- k o s , *cont.* of koza; nape kos waun, *I am beckoning with my hand.*
- k o - s a ŋ' - t a , *adv.* from one to another: kosanta wičawaķu, *I gave away what was given to me.*

kos-kó'-za, *v. red.* of koza.

kos-ya', *v. a.* to cause to wave or make a signal—koswaya.

ko-śka', *n.* a young man—komaśka, koniška, kounśkapi. *T.*, kośkala and kośkalaka.

ko-śka'-la, *n.* *T.* a youth, young man; one younger than a kośka: *i. q.* kośkana and kośkadan.

ko-śka'-na, *n.* *Ih.* a youth: kośka tanja, a man in the prime of life.

ko-śka'-śka-pi, *n. red.* of kośka.

ko-śkiŋ'-yaŋ, *n.* one who begins to think himself a young man.

ko-wa'-ka-ta, *adv.* *T.* and *Ih.* over the river, across the river: *i. q.* koakata.

ko-wa'-ka-taŋ-haŋ, *adv.* from beyond the river.

ko'-ya, *conj.* and, too, also. See ko and kokta.

ko-yag', *cont.* of koyaka; koyag waun, *I am wearing*; koyag haŋ, *standing clothed, hitched up, harnessed.*

ko-yag'-ki-ya, *v. a.* to cause to put on or wear—koyagwakiya, koyagmakiya.

ko-yag'-ya, *v. a.* to cause to put on; to attach to—koyagwaya.

ko-ya'-haŋ, *v. n.* to be quick in doing a thing, to hasten, hurry—koyawahaŋ, koyayahaŋ, koyaun-haŋpi.

ko-ya'-haŋ-na, *adv.* quickly, immediately. See ko, kokodaŋ, koyayna, etc.

ko-ya'-ka, *v. a.* to put on or wear, as clothes—komdaka, kodaka, kounyakapi, komayaka.

ko-ya'-ka-pi, *part. clothed*: taku koyakapi, *clothing.* See wokoyake.

ko-yaŋ'-na, *adv.* quickly; *i. q.* kohayna. See kokedaŋ and kokoyayna.

ko-ya'-noŋ, or ko-ya'-nuŋ, *v. n.* to be of quick growth, precocious—koyamanon, koyaninon.

ko-yaŋ'-nuŋ, *adj.* *T.* vigorous; le lečala tuka koyaynuŋ heon lila tanja, *this is of not long ago, but is vigorous, and so is large.*—*T. L. R.*

ko-ye'-la and ko-yaŋ'-la, *adv.* *T.* promptly, quickly. See kohaj and koyayna.

ko'-za, *v. a.* to strike at, shake at; to wave, as a signal, brandish, as a sword—wakoza, uykozapi: śina koza, *to wave one's blanket*; nape koza, *to wave the hand.*

ko-za-g'-zał, *adv.* *T.* striking together: kozağzał mani, *to walk striking the knees.*

kpa, *a pos. prefix.* Verbs that take "pa" as a prefix, make the possessive form by adding "k" or "t," as, pağay or kpağay. See tpa.

kpa, *v. n.* to swell, as rice does, in cooking.

kpa, *adj.* durable, lasting, not soon eaten up, as some kinds of food; for instance, rice. See tpa.

kpa, *adj.* punched out: noğe kpa, *deaf*: išta kpa, *blind.* See tpa.

- kpa - ġaŋ', *v. pos.* of paŋaŋ; *to spare or give away one's own*—wakpaŋaŋ, unkpāŋaŋpi. See tpaŋaŋ.
- kpa - ha' - ha - pi - ka, *n.* *one who is put forward in company*—makpa-hahapika.
- kpa - hi', *v. pos.* of pahī; *to pick up one's own*—wakpahi, unkpahipi.
- kpa - hm oŋ', or kpa - hm uŋ', *v. pos.* of pahmon; *to twist one's own*—wakpahmon.
- kpa - hi de' - éa, *v. pos.* of pahideá; *to make a hole in one's own, to lance*—wakpahideá.
- kpa - hi pa', *v. poss.* of pahipa; *to lay down or put off one's own load*—wakpalipa.
- kpa - kiŋ' - ta, *v. pos.* of pakinŋa; *to wipe one's own*—wakpakinŋa, unkpakinŋapi.
- kpa - k pi', *v. pos.* of pakpi; *to crack or break one's own, as a chicken breaking its shell.*
- kpa - k sí' - zá, *v. pos.* of paksíza; *to double up one's own*—wakpaksíza.
- kpa - ku' - ka, *v. pos.* of pakuka; *to wear out one's own by rubbing*—wakpakuka.
- kpa - maŋ', *v. pos.* of pamaŋ; *to file one's own*—wakpamaŋ.
- kpa - m de' - éa, *v. pos.* of pamdeá; *to break in pieces one's own*—wakpamdeá. See tpamdeá.
- kpa - m ni', *v. pos.* of pamni; *to divide out one's own*—wakpamni, unkpamni.
- kpa - m ni' - pi, *n.* *a distribution.*
- kpaŋ, *adj.* *fine, as flour.* See ba-kpaŋ, yukpaŋ, etc. See tpaŋ.
- kpaŋ' - na, *adj.* *fine, soft.*
- kpa - p soŋ', *v. pos.* of papson; *to spill over one's own*—wakpapson.
- kpa - p ta', *v.* *to leave a company before it breaks up, to free one's self and go away while the others remain*—wakpapta.
- kpa - pu' - za, *v. pos.* of papuza; *to make one's own dry by wiping*—wakpapuza.
- kpa - s noŋ', *v. pos.* of pasnoŋ; *to roast one's own meat*—wakpasnoŋ.
- kpa - su' - ta, *v. pos.* of pasuta; *to make hard by kneading one's own bread*—wakpasuta.
- kpa' - ta, *v. pos.* of páta; *to cut up or carve one's own meat*—wakpata. T., kipata. See tpaata.
- kpa - taŋ', *v. pos.* of patan; *to take care of one's own, think much of so as to spare or not use it up*—wakpatan, yakpatan, unkpatanpi.
- kpa - ta' - ta, *v. n.* T. *to be numb or asleep*: siha wakpatata, *my foot is asleep.*
- kpa' - za, *adj.* *dark.* See okpaza.
- kpa - zaŋ', *v. pos.* of pazan; *to part or separate one's own*—wakpazan.
- kpa - zá' - zá, *v. pos.* of pažáza; *to wash out one's own, as one's own gun*—wakpažáza.
- kpa - ž u' - ž u, *v. pos.* of pažužu; *to rub out one's own*—wakpažužu.
- kpe, *adj.* See kpa and tpe.
- kpe - haŋ', *v. pos.* of pehan; *to fold up one's own*—wakpehan.

kpu-kpa', *adv.* mixed up, as water and grease in soup. See pukpa and tputpa.

kpu-kpe'-ya, *adv.* mixed up, all kinds together.

kpu-spa', *v. pos.* of puspa; to glue or seal one's own—wakpuspa.

kpu-ta'-ka, *v. pos.* of putaka; to touch one's own. See ikputaka.

-ksa, *adj.* separated. See baksa, kaksa, yuksa, etc.

ksa'-han, *part.* broken in two of itself.

ksa-ksa'-pa, *adj. red.* of ksapa.

ksam, *cont.* of ksapa.

ksam-ya', *v. a.* to make wise—ksamwaya.

ksam-ya', *adv.* wisely, prudently.

ksam-ya'-han, *adv.* wisely.

ksa'-pa, *adj.* wise, prudent, having understanding—waksapa, yaksapa, unksapapi.

ksa-wa'-han, *part.* broken in two.

ksi'-ze-ća, *adj.* grum, growling, *i. q.* waćinjo—maksizeća.

ksu'-we, *v. n.* to be hurt. See ksuweya.

ksu'-we-ya, *v. a.* to hurt or injure the flesh or body of any one—ksuwewayaya, ksuwemayan.

ksu'-ye-ya, *v. a.* to hurt, injure, inflict pain upon—ksuyewayaya. Same as ksuweya.

kśa, *adj.* bent, rolled. See yuksa.

kśa'-dan, *adj.* bent.

kśa'-ka, *adj.* bent up, as an aged person, decrepit—maksaka.

kśan, *adj.* crooked: kśa and kśan

were probably the same root. See yuksan.

kśan-kśan', *red.* of kśan.

kśan-kśan', *v. n.* to wriggle, as a fish.

kśan-kśan'-yan, *adv.* crookedly.

kśan-yan', *v. a.* to make crooked, to crook, bend—kśanwaya.

kśan-yan', *adv.* crookedly.

kśa-wa'-han, *part.* rolled up.

kśi-kśa', *adj.* numb, stiff with cold. *T.*, kśikśeća.

kśi-kśan', *adj.* crooked. See pakśikśan.

kśi-kśe'-ća, *adj. T.* numb; nape makśikśeća, my hands are numb.

kśi-kśi'-ža, *adj. red.* of kśiža.

kśiś, *cont.* of kśiža; kśiśiđidaka, to regard one's self as bent up.

kśi'-ža, *adj.* bent, doubled up. See yuksiža, etc.

kśi-ža'-han, *part.* bent up, doubled up.

kśi-ža'-wa-han, *part.* bent up.

kta and kte, *v. aux.* shall or will.

The usual sign of the future tense.

kta, *v.* to wait for, to neglect doing and expect another to do—wakta, yakta. See akta, wakta, ape, etc.

kt'a'-e, *adv.* of kta and e; in order that; used in the turning of a sentence, as, hećamon ktac on wahi, I came that I might do this.

kt'a'-ka, *v.* to wait, expect another to act—waktaka.

ktan, *adj.* crooked, curved. See yuktan.

ktan-ktan', *adj.* crooked.

- k'taṇ-ktaṇ'-ki-ya, *adv.* crookedly, indirectly, zigzag.
- ktāṇ-ktāṇ'-yaṇ, *adv.* crookedly
- ktāṇ-yaṇ', *adv.* crookedly.
- kte, *v.* Same as kta.
- kte, *v. a.* to kill anything—wakte, yakte, uṇktepi, makte, nikte, éikte: tin wiéakte, to kill one of one's own people, commit murder; akičita kte, to kill as a soldier, that is, to execute a sentence on one, by breaking his gun, cutting up his blanket or tent, or killing his horse. See kaṭa.
- kte'-daṇ, *v. a.* to overcome, be victorious over; to win, beat in gambling—waktedaṇ, uṇktepidāṇ; to be overcome—maktedaṇ. See ohiya.
- kte-ki'-ya, *v. a.* to cause to kill—ktewakiya.
- kto, *adv.* why? what of it? This is chiefly used in answering questions; as, hečamoṇ he, didst thou do it? haṇ hečamoṇ, kto, yes, I did it; why?—perhaps; indeed: yes; miye kto, it is I indeed. T., kišto.
- kto'-ka, *adv.* T. indeed, surely: i. q. kto.
- ku, *suffix pron.* his, hers, etc.
- ku, *v. n.* to come towards home, to be coming home; to be coming back—waku, yaku, uṇkupi. See u and hdi.
- ku'-é-e-daṇ, *adv.* low, low down, near the ground: wi kuédaṇ, the sun is low. See kutanḥaṇ.
- ku'-é-e-e-daṇ, *adv.* low down: i. q. kuédaṇ. T., kuéiyela.
- ku'-é-e-ye-daṇ, ku'-te-ye-daṇ, and ku'-é-e-ye-na, *adv.* low down, low of stature, short
- ku-ka', *adj.* rotten, tender, worn out, as clothes; spoiled, as meat.
- ku-ke'-ya, *v. a.* to make rotten, to wear out—kukewayā.
- ku-ke'-ya, *adv.* rotten, spoiled, decayed, fallen to pieces: kukeya śpaṇ, to be cooked too much.
- ku-ku'-śe, *n.* a hog, hogs; pork.
- ku-ku'-śe-i-hdi, *n.* hog's lard.
- ku-ku'-śe-śiṇ, *n.* fat pork, pickled pork.
- ku-ku'-ya, *adv.* red. of kuya; under, below.
- kun, *adv.* below, under, beneath, down: kun ku, come down.
- kun, *v.* T. to covet: i. q. koṇ.
- kun, *n.* mother-in-law: nikun, thy mother-in-law; kunku, his or her mother-in-law. See uṇči.
- kun'-kśi-tku and kun'-ki-śi-tku. See kuṇši.
- kun'-la, *v.* T. to desire, to covet—wakunla.
- kun-s-ya', *adv.* of kunza; pretending.
- kun-s-ya'-ken, *adv.* pretending.
- kun'-śi, *n.* grandmother: nikunši, thy grandmother; kunšitku, kunksi-tku, and kunkišitku, his or her grandmother. See uṇči.
- kun'-tki-ya, *adv.* downwards. See kutkiya.
- kun'-tkun-ta, *adj.* T. grooved. See konṭkonṭa.
- kun-ya', *v. a.* to have for mother-in-law—kunwaya.

kuŋ'-za, *v.* Same as konza.

ku-se', *v. n.* to leak, as a vessel.

ku-śde'-ća, *n.* the king-fisher.

Ku-śde'-ća-wa-kpa, *n. p.* the
Loup fork of the Platte River.

ku-śe'-ya, *v. a. T.* to put in the
way of.

ku-śe'-ya, *adv. T.* in the way
of: *i. q.* kaśeya.

kuś-ku'-ža-pi, *adj. red. pl.* of kuža.

ku'-taŋ-haŋ, *adv.* low down. See
kućedan and kuyatanhan.

ku-te', *v. a.* to shoot anything with
a gun or arrow; to shoot at; wa-
kute tuka wao śni, *I shot at it but
did not hit it: to shoot with the
medicine-bag.* When a person is
introduced into the secret society
called "the Sacred Dance," he is
shot, or pretended to be shot, by
the beads or claws which are con-
tained in the medicine-bags of the
members. When the missile is
extracted by the same conjuring
process, and not until then, do they
live again. This is their story—
wakute, unikutepi, ćićute: wićawa-
kute, *I shoot them; kikute, to shoot
for one; kićićutepi, they shoot each
other.*

ku'-te-ye-daŋ, *adv.* Same as
kućeyedan. *T.*, kućiyela.

ku'-tki-ya, *adv.* downwards. See
kuntkiya.

ku'-wa, *v. imp.* come here: kuwa
wo, kuwa po. This is used in the
imperative only.

ku'-wa, *v. a.* to follow after, chase,
hunt, as, sinke kuwa, to hunt
musk-rats; to chase, pursue, as kuwa
amau, he chases me; to treat or act
towards one, as tanyan kuwa, to
treat well, śićaya kuwa, to treat ill,
persecute; to pursue, prosecute, as
work—wakuwa, unkuwapi. See
kićuwa.

ku-wa'-ćiŋ, *v.* to think of coming
home.

ku-wa'-šte-šte, *v.* to hop. See
ipsića and psipsića.

ku'-ya, *adv.* below, beneath, under,
underneath, down. See kukuya and
kun.

ku'-ya-taŋ-haŋ, *adv.* from be-
low. See kutanhan.

ku'-ža, *adj.* lazy, idle—makuža,
nikuža.

ku'-ža, *v. n. T.* to be dumpish,
sick; sometimes said of one about
to die; wayna kuža, now he is slow:
makuža, I am sick.

ku-zi'-ta, *v.* to die or be dying
of laziness, to be very lazy—kuži-
maṭa.

K.

- ķ**, the thirteenth letter of the Dakota alphabet. This sound is made by fixing the organs so as to make "k," and then pressing the back part of the tongue against the roof of the mouth and withdrawing it suddenly, which makes what may be denominated a *click*. The other consonants of this class are ċ, p, t.
ķ a, conj. and When "a" or "aŋ" final in words immediately preceding is changed into "e," "ķa" becomes "ċa." T., na.
ķ a, v. a. to dig, as the ground—waķa, yaķa, unķapi; iċiċa, to dig for one's self—miċiċa; kiċiċa, to dig for another—weċiċa.
ķ a - a ś, adv. even if, indeed. T., ķeyaś.
ķ a - e ś, adv. even if.
ķ a - e ś - t o ś, adv. at any rate. T., ķeyaśtoś.
ķ a' - i ś, conj. or.
ķ a ś, adv. even: hee ķaś, even that one. T., ķeś.
ķ e, v. a. to dig. Same as ķa.
ķ e, adv. as for: he ķe, as for that. Perhaps it is used for emphasis. T., ķeś.
ķ e' - ċ a, intj. expressive of unbelief; indeed! T., kakeśa.
ķ e' - ġ a, v. to grate, scrape. See boķeġa.
ķ e - h a ŋ, adv. when. This always refers to past time. It becomes ċe-haŋ after "e" which has taken the place of "a" or "aŋ." T., ċoŋhaŋ.
ķ e ħ, cont. of ķeġa.
ķ e ħ - ķ e' - ġ a, v. red. of ķeġa; scraping along.
ķ e ħ - ķ e ħ', cont. of ķeliķeġa; ķeli-ķe ħ ya, to go scraping along.
ķ e ħ' - ķ e ħ' - y a, adv. in a scraping manner: ķeliķeliya mda, I go scraping along.
ķ e ħ, adv. T. there; i. q. kiŋ el: maĥipiya ķel, in the heavens.
ķ e s, cont. of ķeza.
ķ e s - ķ e' - z a, adj. red. of ķeza; smooth, trodden down. See onakeza.
ķ e ś, adv. emphatic; miye ķeś, as for me. See ķe.
ķ e' - y a, adv. even, all; that kind; i. q. kiŋ eya: heċa ķeya maķu, he gave me of that kind.
ķ e' - y a ś, adv. although, so, even so. See ķaaś.
ķ e - y a ś' - t o ś, adv. at any rate, even if. See ķaeśtoś.
ķ e' - z a, adj. hard, smooth, trodden hard.
ķ i ŋ, v. a. to carry, bear, carry on the back, usually with a strap round the head or breast—waķiŋ, yaķiŋ, unķiŋpi; kiċiŋ, to carry one's own: kiċiċiŋ, to carry for another.

ķin-ki'-ya, *v. a.* to cause to carry—
ķinwakiya.

ķin'-na-pa, *v. T.* of ķin and
napa; to run away with, as a horse
with a wagon.

ķo'-ġa, *v. n.* to rattle, make a rat-
tling noise.

ķoh, *cont.* of ķoġa; ķoh iyeya.

ķoh-ķo'-ġa, *v. red.* of ķoġa.

ķoh-ķoh', *cont.* of ķohķoġa.

ķoh-ķoh'-ya, *v.* to cause a rat-
tling noise—ķohķohwaya.

ķoh-ķoh'-ya, *adv.* rattling.

ķon, *pron. dem.* that. Both ķon
and ċiķon refer to the past, to some-
thing done or said before, or to
some person or thing mentioned in

a previous sentence: as, wiċašta
ķon, *that man*; hepe ċiķon, *I said
that*. T., ċon is used for ċiķon.

ķon'-han, *adv.* *Th.* and *T.*, *i. q.*
ķehan; *when*.

ķu, *v. a.* to give anything to one—
waķu, yaķu, unķupi, maķu, niċu,
ċiċu: wiċawaķu, *I have given to
them*; kiċu, *to give one his own*.

ķu-ki'-ya, *v.* to cause to give—
ķuwakiya.

ķun, *pron. dem.* Same as ķon.

ķu'-śi, *v.* to command to give—ķu-
waśi.

ķu-wa'-ċi, *v.* to be disposed to
give—ķu waċanmi.

L.

l, the fourteenth letter of the Dakota
alphabet. This letter is found only
in proper names introduced into
the language, and in the Titonway
dialect, where it is used altogether
for "d" and sometimes for "n." A
few examples are here given.

la, *dim. termination:* *i. q.* na and
dan.

la, *v.* to demand, *i. q.* da; kila, *i. q.*
kida—wala.

lab-ya', *adv.* hard, difficult; much,
intensely: labya eċon, *he did with
might*.

la'-ka, *v. i. q.* daka—walaka.

la-ka'-eś, *adv.* indeed, *i. q.* nakaes.

La-ko'-ta, *n. p.* Dakota.

la'-pa, *adj.* smooth, level.

la'-pe-la, *adj.* level, as a floor.

la-tkan', *v. i. q.* datkan — mla-
tkan.

la-wa', *v. i. q.* dawa—mlawa.

la-za'-ta, *adv. T.* by the side of,
behind.

la'-za-tan-han, *adv.* behind,
back from; *i. q.* dazatanhan. See
ilazatanhan, which should be in
accord with this in its meaning.

le, *pron.* this, *i. q.* de.

le, *i. q.* ye, the sign of the impera-
tive. Not so used here: the wom-
en's form for imp. sing. is "na" or
"ye": the precative form is "ye."—
w. J. C.

le-éa'-la, <i>adv.</i> lately, a little while; <i>i. q.</i> dečana.	li-li'-ta, <i>adj.</i> warm, hot; <i>i. q.</i> didita.
le'-é-e-éa, <i>adv.</i> like this, <i>i. q.</i> dečééa.	lo, <i>particle, i. q.</i> do.
le'-é-el and le'-é-enl, <i>adv.</i> thus, <i>i. q.</i> dečen.	lo, <i>n.</i> food.
le'-é-i-ya, <i>adv.</i> here; <i>i. q.</i> dečiya.	lo-éin'; <i>v. n.</i> to be hungry—lowačín.
le-éi'-yo-taŋ, <i>adv.</i> in this direc- tion, <i>i. q.</i> dečiyotaŋ.	lo-ġu'-te, <i>n.</i> the hollow of the flank: <i>i. q.</i> niġute.
le-haŋ', <i>adv.</i> thus far, now; <i>i. q.</i> dehan.	lo-kši', <i>n.</i> <i>i. q.</i> doksi.
le-haŋ'-ke-éa, <i>adv.</i> so long, <i>i. q.</i> dehaŋkeča.	lo-kšu', <i>n.</i> the opening of the ear
le-haŋ'-yaŋg, <i>adv.</i> somewhere else: lehaŋyang iyaya, he has gone off.	lo-li'-haŋ, <i>v.</i> to prepare food, cook.
le-kin'-la, <i>v.</i> to forbid, think much of; <i>i. q.</i> tehinđa.	lo-lob'-ye-la, <i>adj.</i> soft, very soft.
le-kši', <i>n.</i> uncle; <i>i. q.</i> dekši.	lo-lo'-pe-la, <i>adj.</i> withered, soft, pliant, flabby.
lel and lenl, <i>adv.</i> here; <i>i. q.</i> den.	lo-lo'-pi-ye, <i>n.</i> a pantry, a ware- house. See dotopiye.
le'-na, <i>pro.</i> these; <i>i. q.</i> dena.	lo-te', <i>n.</i> <i>i. q.</i> dote.
le-na'-kel, <i>adv.</i> so many.	lo-waŋ', <i>v.</i> to sing; <i>i. q.</i> dowaŋ.
le-na'-ke-héin, <i>adv.</i> all these.	lu-ha', <i>v.</i> 2d pers. thou hast; <i>i. q.</i> duha.
le-taŋ'-haŋ, <i>adv.</i> from this, <i>i. q.</i> detahaŋ.	lu-lu'-ta and o-lu'-lu-ta, <i>adj.</i> hot: <i>i. q.</i> odidita.
le'-tu, <i>adv.</i> here, <i>i. q.</i> detu.	lus, <i>adv.</i> swiftly; lus ya, to go quickly: <i>i. q.</i> dus.
li'-la, <i>adv.</i> very, <i>i. q.</i> nina.	lu'-ta, <i>adj.</i> scarlet; <i>i. q.</i> duta.
	lu'-za-haŋ, <i>adj.</i> swift; <i>i. q.</i> duzahaŋ.

M.

m, the fifteenth letter of the Dakota alphabet.	ma, or ma h, <i>intj.</i> of calling; look here! attend!
ma, <i>pron. objective; me.</i> It is also used with a class of neuter and adjective verbs, when it is translated by the nominative I; and with some nouns it is used as the possessive, my, mine.	ma-éa', <i>n.</i> the red of the morning, the aurora.
	ma'-ġa, <i>n.</i> a cultivated spot, garden, field.
	ma-ġa', <i>n.</i> a goose, geese.

- ma-ġa'-ġa, *v. n.* to be amused.
 ma-ġa'-ġa-ki-ya, *v. a.* to amuse, comfort one—maġaġawakiya.
 ma-ġa'-ġa-ya, *v. a.* to amuse, divert one—maġaġawaya; maġa-ġaiċiya, to amuse one's self—maġa-ġamiċiya.
 ma'-ġa-hu, *n.* cornstalks.
 ma-ġa'-ksi-ća, *n.* a duck, ducks, the generic name.
 ma-ġa'-paŋ-paŋ-na, *n.* the brand-goose or brant. So called from its peculiar voice, *i. q.* maġa-šeksećadan. *T.*, maġašeksećala.
 ma-ġa'-ska, *n.* *Th.* and *T.* a swan.
 ma-ġa'-śa-pa, *n.* (maġa and śapa) the common wild goose.
 ma-ġa'-še-kše-ća-dan, *n.* the brant. Same as maġapanpaŋna. Said to be two species of the small goose.—*A. L. R.*
 ma-ġa'-ta, *adv.* at or in the field
 ma-ġa'-taŋ-ka, *n.* (maġa and taŋka) the swan, swans. Maġa-taŋka-ota-mde, *Swan Lake*.
 Ma-ġa'-wa-kpa, *n. p.* The Laramie River.
 ma-ġa'-zu, *n.* rain.
 ma-ġa'-zu, *v. n.* to rain.
 ma-ġa'-zu-ki-ya, *v. a.* to cause to rain—maġažuwakiya.
 ma-ġa'-zu-mi-ni, *n.* rain-water.
 ma-ġa'-zu-ya, *v. a.* to cause to rain—maġažuwaya.
 ma-ġi'-ća-hiŋ-te, *n.* (maġa and kaŋta) a rake; a harrow. *T.*, mahiċahinte.
 ma-ġi'-ća-mna, *n.* (maġa and kamna) a hoe, hoes.
 ma-ġi'-na-ta-ke, *n.* (maġa and nataka) a fence, rails.
 ma-ġi'-yu-hiŋ-te, *n.* (maġa and yuhinta) a rake; a harrow.
 ma-ġi'-yu-mdu, *n.* (maġa and yumdu) a plow.
 ma-hen', *prep.* within, in, into. *T.*, mahel and mahenl: mahel coŋpa, to put or place in.
 ma-hen'-uŋ-pi, *n.* something worn within, a shirt, chemise.
 ma-hen'-wa-pa, *adv.* inward, towards the interior.
 ma-he'-taŋ-haŋ, *adv.* from within; on the inside.
 ma-he'-ta-taŋ-haŋ, *adv.* from within.
 ma-he'-tu, *adv.* within, inward, deep; *i. q.* temahetu.
 ma-he'-tu-ya, *adv.* within, deep; *i. q.* temahetuya.
 ma-he'-tu-ya-ken, *adv.* within.
 mah, *intj.* of calling attention; look here! listen! *T.*, ma!
 mah, *cont.* of maġa and maġa.
 mah-a'-ka-ta, *v.* to hoe, as corn—mahawakata.
 mah-a'-waŋ-gla-ke-la, *n.* *T.* the locust, grasshoppers.
 mah-ćiŋ'-ća, *n.* (maġa and ćiŋća) the young of geese and ducks.
 mah-i'-ća-hiŋ-te, *n.* (maġa and kaŋta) a rake; a harrow. See maġiċahinte.
 mah-i'-će, *n.* *Th.* a plow.

- ma-h-i'-kće-ka, *n.* land, soil, common land. See makikćeka
- ma-h-i'-kće-ya, *adv.* on land, as opposed to water. See makikćeya.
- ma-h-i'-na-ta-ke, *n.* (máġa and nataka) a fence, rails. See maġi-natake.
- ma-h-i'-yu-hin-te, *n.* (máġa and yuhinta) a rake, a harrow. See maġiyuhinte.
- ma-h-i'-yu-hin-he, *n.* *Ih.* a harrow: *i. q.* iyuhinhe.
- ma-h-i'-yu-mdu, *n.* (máġa and yumdu) a plow.
- ma-h-ki'-éaŋ-yaŋ, *v.* (máġa and kićanyan) to work or till a field.
- ma-h-pa'-zó, *n.* (máġa and pažo) a corn-hill, potato-hill.
- ma-hpi'-hpi-ya, *n.* red. of mahpiya; scattering clouds.
- ma-hpi'-ya, *n.* the clouds; the sky; heaven, the heavens.
- ma-hpi'-ya-śa-pa, *n.* black clouds.
- ma-hpi'-ya-śo-ka, *n.* thick clouds.
- ma-hpi'-ya-śpu-śpu, *n.* long broken clouds.
- ma-hpi'-ya-taŋ-in, *n.* *T.* northern lights, aurora borealis.
- Ma-hpi'-ya-to, *n. p.* The Arapahoes.
- ma-hpi'-ya-to, *n.* the blue sky.
- ma-hpi'-ya-to-la, *n.* *T.* clear sky, blue sky: *i. q.* mahpiyatowan-zića.
- ma-hpi'-ya-to-waŋ-zi-ća, *n.* the blue sky, the firmament.
- ma-h-ta'-ni, *n.* an old field. See taŋni, taŋnika, etc.
- ma-h-te'-ća, *n.* (máġa and teća) a new field; a breaking.
- ma-ka', *n.* ground, earth; the earth; a season, a half year, as a summer or winter. See omaka. Considerable discussion has taken place in regard to the proper pronunciation of this word. Some say it should be written maŋ-ka'; but it appears rather to be ma-k'a'.
- ma-ka', *n.* the skunk or polecat, *Viverra mephitis*. See maŋka.
- ma-ka'-a-ma-ni, *adv.* *T.* afoot: *i. q.* huinyun.
- ma-ka'-ća-hli, *n.* *T.* coal: *i. q.* kaŋġitame.
- ma-ka'-će-ġa, *n.* an earthen vessel or pot, such as the Dakotas are said to have made and used before their intercourse with white people.
- ma-ka'-da-pa, *n.* sticky clay.
- ma-ka'-ġi, *n.* brown earth. Ma-kaġiyuzapi, the name of a stream emptying into the Minnesota from the west, below Big Stone Lake.
- ma-ka'-hde, *adv.* end on the ground. Same as makehde.
- ma-ka'-he-ya, *v. a.* to have a desire to kill or destroy, to think that one will kill, have a presentiment of killing or destroying. *T.* to finally accomplish what one has long desired. See ćaŋhiya.
- ma-ka'-htaŋ-ya, *v. a.* to kill or destroy very much—makahtaŋwaya.
- ma-ka'-i-wa-za, *v. T.* to paw

- up the ground, as a horse or mad bull.*
- ma-ka'-i-yu-ta, *v.* to measure land, survey.
- ma-ka'-i-yu-ta-pi, *n.* a measuring-chain, surveyor's chain: an acre of ground.
- ma-kan', *adv.* (maka and akan) on the ground: makan iwayka, to sleep on the ground.
- ma-kan', *n.* tamarack roots.
- ma-kan'-o-pi-ye, *n.* a basket Probably so called because the Dakotas supposed that willow baskets were made of tamarack roots.
- T., psawognake.
- ma-ka'-o-ba-spe, *n.* an acre of ground. T., 160 acres.
- ma-ka'-o-bo-hpe, *n.* a survey mound.
- ma-ka'-o-han-zi, *n.* the shading of the earth, i. e. dusk.
- ma-ka'-o-i-yu-te, *n.* a quarter section of land. T., one acre of land.
- ma-ka'-o-wa-ke-ya, *n.* the name of a sacred feast and ceremonies connected with going to war; when, it is said, they carry into the tent pulverized earth, and make hills like the gophers.
- ma-ka'-pa, *n.* a swamp, where the surface of the earth lies on water. T., wiwila kapajpay.
- ma-ka-pa', *n.* a skunk's head.
- ma-ka'-saŋ, *n.* whitish or yellowish clay.
- ma-ka'-saŋ-pa, *n.* next year, next season.
- ma-ka'-siŋ-to-mni, *adv.* See makasitomni.
- ma-ka'-si-to-mni, *adv.* all the world over. See makowanća.
- ma-ka'-si-to-mni-yaŋ, *adv.* the world over. See makowanćaya.
- ma-ka'-ta, *adv.* at the ground, on the ground, on the floor: makata muŋka, I lie on the ground.
- ma-ka'-to, *n.* blue earth. Makatooze, the Makato or Blue Earth River: The original form was Makato-yuza.
- ma-ka'-wa-kśi-ća, *n.* earthen plates or dishes. See wakśića.
- ma-ka'-wa-se, *n.* T. red earth used as paint.
- ma-ka'-wa-se-śa, *n.* red earth, used by the Dakotas as a paint instead of vermilion; i. q. wase. T., makawase.
- ma-ke'-hde, *adv.* on end: can-peśka makehde inažin, to kneel. Same as makahde. T., makagle.
- ma-ke'-hde-ya, *v. n.* to fall down, as a long stick, endwise: can-peśka makehdeya inažin, to kneel.
- ma-ki'-ći-ma, *n.* T. (maka and ićima) last year; a yearling, as a colt or other animal.
- ma-ki'-ći-noŋ, *v.* of manon; to steal anything for another—mawe-ćinoŋ; maunkićinoŋpi, they steal from each other.
- ma-ki'-kće, *n.* See makikćeka.
- ma-ki'-kće-ka, *n.* the land, as opposed to water; soil, as opposed to clay or gravel. See mahikćeka.

- ma-ki'-ké-ya, *adv.* on land. See mahikéya.
- ma-ki'-na-spe, *n.* a spade. See makipapte.
- ma-ki'-non, *v.* of manon; to steal anything from one—mawakinon, mayakinon.
- ma-ki'-pa-pte, *n.* *T.* a spade. See makinaspe.
- ma-ki'-pu-sdi, *adv.* (maka and ipusdi) with the face on the ground, prostrate, prone.
- ma-ki'-pu-sdi-ya, *adv.* bowed down to the ground.
- ma-ki'-pu-ski-éa, *v. n.* (maka and ipuskiéa) to press on the ground, lie flat on the ground, lick the dust.
- ma-ki'-pu-skin, *cont.* of makipuskiéa; makipuskin elpeiéiya, to throw one's self on the ground.
- ma-ki'-san-pa, *n.* the next season, *i. q.* makasanpa.
- ma-ki'-wan-ya-ke, *n.* a compass; a surveyor.
- ma-ki'-ya-ka-san-ni, *n.* a side or part of a country. See iyakasanni.
- ma-ki'-yu-tan, *n.* (maku and iyutan) a saddle girth.
- ma-ki'-yu-tin-za, *n.* a surcingle, girth.
- ma-ko'-éé, *n.* a country, a place: makoéazeyate waniéa, a place without a name; mitamakoéé, my country. *T.* also, a season, a year, a time of year.—W. J. C. See omaka.
- ma-ko'-éé-i-wan-ya-ka-pi, *n.* *T.* surveyors.
- ma-ko'-éé-o-wa-pi, *n.* a map, maps. See makowapi.
- ma-ko'-hdo-ka, *n.* a hole in the ground, a cave, cavern.
- ma-ko'-éa-ge, *n.* a season, the seasons.
- ma-ko'-skan, *n.* a place where no one dwells, a desert place. See hewoskan, etc.
- ma-ko'-skan, *adv.* *Ih.* and *T.* for naught, in vain; *i. q.* ituya. See otumakoskan.
- ma-ko'-skan-tu, *adv.* in a desert place.
- ma-ko'-skan-tu-ya, *adv.* away from any dwelling, away on the prairie.
- ma-ko'-skan-tu-ya-ken, *adv.* in a desert place.
- ma-ko'-sma-ka, *n.* (maka and osmaka) any low place, a ditch.
- ma-ko'-sí-éa, *n.* any prevalent disease, an epidemic, as the smallpox; *i. q.* makoéé síéa.
- ma-ko'-ta-he-dan, *adv.* (maka and otahedan) away from any dwelling, in the desert, on the prairie. See hewotahedan.
- ma-ko'-wa-ki-éi-pa, *n.* a place a little hollowing, a slight hollow or depression in the prairie.
- ma-ko'-wan-éa, *n.* all the earth. See makasitomni.
- ma-ko'-wan-éa-ya, *adv.* all over the earth. See makasitomniyan.

- ma-kó'-wa-pi, *n.* a map of a country, maps.
- ma-ku', *n.* the breast, the forepart of the thorax.
- ma-ku'-a-gna-ke, *n.* *T.* an apron. See ahnaka.
- ma-ku'-a-ka-hi-pe, *n.* an apron, a woman's kerchief. *T.* makua-gnake.
- ma-ku'-hu, *n.* the breast-bone, sternum.
- ma-ku'-i-yu-ski-to, *n.* a child's swaddling-band.
- ma-ku'-i-yu-taŋ, *n.* a girth; *i. q.* makiyutaŋ.
- ma-ma', *n.* a woman's breast, milk; *mamma* or *mother*. It is a singular fact that with the Dakotas, *mama* means *milk*, and *papa*, *meat*.
- ma'-ni, *v. n.* to walk—mawani, mayani.
- ma-ni'-éa, *n.* the gopher, a species of *Diplostoma*. *T.* wahinheya.
- ma-ni'-éa, *v. n.* 1st pers. sing. of níéa; *I have none*—niniéa.
- ma-ni'-éa-pa-mdu, *n.* gopher-hills. *T.* wahinheya pablu.
- ma'-ni-haŋ, *part.* walking.
- ma'-ni-ken, *adv.* walking.
- ma'-ni-ki-ya, *v. a.* to cause to walk—maniwakiya.
- ma-nin', *adv.* abroad, away from the house. *T.* manil.
- ma'-ni-ni-na, *n.* bed-bugs, *i. q.* taku mani nina. *T.* wabluškašaša.
- ma'-ni-sku-ya, *n.* a species of plant; prob. the honeysuckle. *T.* éaŋwiskuye.
- ma-non', *v. a.* to steal anything—mawanon, mayanon, mauŋnonpi. This is by some written manu.
- ma-non'-pi, *n.* a stealing, theft.
- ma-nu', or ma-nun', *v.* See manon.
- maŋ, *intj.* look here! See ma and mah.
- maŋ, *v.* to build a nest and hatch young ones, as birds do; to fly about, hover, sail around, as birds over a carcass. See aman and be.
- maŋ, *adj.* sharp, *i. q.* pe. See yu-man.
- maŋ-éa', *n.* the aurora. *T.* han-wakan. See maéa.
- maŋ-ka', *n.* a skunk. See maka.
- maŋ-ka', *v. n.* 1st per. sing. of yanjá.
- ma-s'-éaŋ-ya-pa, *n.* *T.* (maza, éaŋ, and yapa) bridle bits.
- ma-s'-éé'-ga, *n.* See mazaééga.
- ma-s'-i'-gmun-ke, *n.* *T.* a trap: *i. q.* mazalitakiyapi.
- ma-s-wa'-kší-éa, *n.* tin plates: *i. q.* mazawakšíéa.
- ma-s-i'-waŋ-ya-ke, *n.* *T.* a telescope, a microscope.
- ma-šte', *adj.* warm, hot, applied to the weather; mašte hinéa, *very warm*: mašte au, *it becomes warm*, said of the sky clearing off.
- ma-šte'-a-gle-haŋ, *n.* *T.* sun-stroke.
- ma-šte'-i-ŋa, *v. n.* to be killed by heat; to be struck by the sun.
- ma-šte'-na-pta-pta, *n.* hot waving air, as on a hot day.

- ma-šte'-o-sni, *n.* clear and cold; cold and bright.
- ma-šte'-šte, *adj. red.* of mašte.
- ma-šte'-ya, *adv.* in a warm state, warmly.
- ma-šte'-ya-ken, *adv.* warmly, hotly.
- ma-štíń'-éa, *n.* the rabbit, *Lepus cuniculus*: tinmaštíńéa, the prairie rabbit or hare. *T.*, maštíńéala.
- Ma-štíń'-éa, *n.* the Cree Indians.
- ma-štíń'-éa-la, *n.* *T.* the rabbit.
- ma-štíń'-pu-te, *n.* a bush bearing red edible berries, the leaves of which are sometimes used by the Dakotas for tobacco: the berries themselves, the buffalo berry, or rabbit berry.
- ma-ta'-pi-ha, *n.* *T.* a toad. See natapeha.
- ma-ta'-wa-ze-ze-éa, *n.* moss.
- ma-te'-te, *n.* of tete; the side or rim of a boat, the part near the edge; a brow or projection, as of a hill. See watete.
- ma-tka', *n.* sticky earth. See malka and tkapa.
- ma-tka', *n.* *T.* the opossum.
- ma-tka'-śa, *n.* red earth.
- ma-to', *n.* the gray or polar bear, *Ursus maritimus*.
- ma-to'-ho-ta, *n.* the grizzly bear, a species of the *Ursus Americanus*.
- ma-tu'-śka, *n.* the craw-fish.
- Ma-wa'-ta-dan, *n.* the Mandan Indians. *T.*, Miwatani.
- Ma-wa'-tan-na, *n.* Same as Ma-watadan.
- ma-ya', *n.* a steep place, a bank, as of a river.
- ma-ya', *adj.* steep: maya hińéa, very steep. *T.*, mayalićake.
- Ma-ya'-wa-kan, *n.* the Chippewa River which joins the Minnesota, from the north, about fifteen miles below Lac-qui-parle.
- ma'-za, *n.* metal of any kind; goods, merchandise.
- ma'-za-a-spe-i-éi-ye, *n.* (maza and aspeya) an anchor. *T.*, wataićeaspe.
- ma'-za-bla-ska-pe-sto-la, *n.* *T.* (maza, mdaska, and pesto) a sharp-pointed shovel.
- ma'-za-éah-i-éa-zo, *n.* *T.* (maza, éaga, and ićazo) skates.
- ma'-za-éé-ga, *n.* (maza and ééga) an iron pot or kettle. Generally ééga alone is used.
- ma'-za-éés-ki-ka, *n.* *T.* metal buttons.
- ma'-za-hu-hu, *n.* (maza and huhu) bracelets, arm-bands. *T.*, napoktan.
- ma'-za-hi-da-hi-da, *n.* a bell.
- ma'-za-hi-ta-ki-ya-pi, *n.* (maza and htaka) "biting iron": a trap, traps, steel-traps, such as are used in catching the otter, etc. *T.*, éabigmunje.
- ma'-za-éan-ku, *n.* *T.* (maza and éanku) a railroad.
- ma'-za-i-éa-ko-ke, *n.* a cow-bell. Commonly used with the "maza." See ićakoke.
- ma'-za-i-éa-sna, *n.* a cow-bell.

- ma'-za-i-éi-éa-hi-ha, *n.* *iron in links, a chain.* *T.*, mazaiéíahaha
- ma'-za-i-éu, *n.* *a gun-screw, the spiral wire which is used to draw wadding from a gun.*
- ma'-za-i-yo-ka-taŋ, *n.* (*maza and iyokataŋ*) *nails.*
- ma'-za-i-yo-ka-tku-ge, *n.* *a nail, nails.* *T.*, *a nut, iron nuts for bolts.* See, also, tiyopa iyokatkuge and iyokatkuge.
- ma'-za-i-yu-ta-pi, *n.* (*maza and iyuta*) *a steel-yard; an iron square.* *T.*, mazawiyute.
- ma'-za-ka-ğa, *n.* (*maza and kağa*) *a worker in metal, a blacksmith.* *Ih.*, mazkape.
- ma'-za-kaŋ, *n.* (*maza and wakan*) *a gun.* See mazawakan.
- ma'-za-kaŋ-é-e-éa, *n.* *the butt of a gun; also the gun hammer.* *T.*, mazawakan šupute. See ééa.
- ma'-za-kaŋ-e-éon and ma'-za-kaŋ-i-ye-ya, *v.* *to shoot a gun; mazakan bošdoka, to fire off a gun.* *T.*, mazawakan uta.
- ma'-za-kaŋ-i-non-pa, *n.* (*mazakan, i, and nonpa*) *a double-barreled gun.*
- ma'-za-kaŋ-i-yo-pa-zaŋ, *n.* *the tubes or ferrules which hold in the ramrod; the ramrod.* See iyo-pazaŋ.
- ma'-za-kaŋ-i-yo-pu-hi-di, *n.* *gun-wadding.* See iyopuhidi.
- ma'-za-kaŋ-i-yo-pu-ski-é, *n.* *a ramrod.* *T.*, mazawakan iyo-pazaŋ. See iyopuskiéa.
- ma'-za-kaŋ-na-wa-te, *n.* *the plate of a gun-lock.* See nawate.
- ma'-za-kaŋ-no-ge, *n.* *a gun-lock, especially the pan; the nipple.* See noge.
- ma'-za-kaŋ-no-ge-yu-hpa, *n.* (*mazakan, noge, and iyulhpa*) *the whole of a gun-lock.*
- ma'-za-kaŋ-o-yu-wi, *n.* *the inside work of a gun-lock.* See yuwi.
- ma'-za-kaŋ-pa-hu, *n.* *the breech of a gun.* See pahu.
- ma'-za-kaŋ-pte-é-e-dan, *n.* (*mazakan and pteéedan*) *a short gun, a pistol.* *T.*, mazawakan pte-éela: also isakpe and hutela.
- ma'-za-kaŋ-taŋ-ka, *n.* (*mazakan and taŋka*) *a great gun, a cannon.* *T.*, mazawakan taŋka.
- ma'-za-kiŋ-ška, *n.* *T.* *an iron spoon, spoons: i. q. mazkiŋška.*
- ma'-za-mda-ska, *n.* (*maza and mdaska*) *flat iron; a spade, shovel, etc.* *T.*, mazablaska.
- ma'-za-na-pé-u-pe, *n.* *finger-rings.* *T.*, maza napsiohili. See napéupe.
- ma'-za-o-é-e-ti, *n.* *an iron fireplace, a stove.* See oéeti.
- ma'-za-o-ka-ze-ze, *n.* *skates: maza okazeze kičun, to skate.* *T.*, mazaéahiéazo. See okaze.
- ma'-za-sag-ye, *n.* *an iron cane, a sword.* *T.*, miwakan and miwakanla.
- ma'-za-sa-pa, *n.* (*maza and sapa*) *black metal, iron.*

- ma'-za-ska, *n.* (maza and ska) *white metal, silver; money; a dollar.*
- ma'-za-ska-haŋ-ke, *n.* *a half-dollar.* *T.*, mazaska okise. See hanke.
- ma'-za-ska-ka-šp̃a-pi-daŋ, *n.* *a twelve-and-a-half or ten-cent piece, a shilling, dime.* *T.*, kašpapi. See kašpapidan.
- ma'-za-ska-mi-ni-hu-ha, *n.* *bank notes.* *T.*, minihuha mazaska. See minihuha.
- ma'-za-ska-taŋ-ka, *n.* *a dollar.* *T.*, mazaska waŋžina.
- ma'-za-ska-wa-na-piŋ, *n.* *a silver medal.* See wanapin.
- ma'-za-ska-zi, or ma'-za-ska-ma-za-zi, *n.* *yellow silver, gold.*
- ma'-za-su, *n.* *lead; a bullet, bullets.*
- ma'-za-su-i-šdo-ye, *n.* (maza, su, and išdoye) *something to melt lead in.* See šdoya.
- ma'-za-su-i-yo-ka-štaŋ, *n.* (maza, su, and iyokaštaŋ) *bullet-molds.* See okaštaŋ.
- ma-za-ša, *n.* *red metal, copper.*
- ma'-za-šdo-ya-pi, *n.* *pewter,* so called because used for running on the bowls of Dakota pipes.
- ma'-za-škaŋ-škaŋ, *n.* *T.* (maza and škaŋškaŋ) *a clock; a watch.*
- ma'-za-ško-pa, *n.* (maza and škopa) *a concave medal for the neck,* used as the badge of a soldier.
- ma'-za-ta-špu, *n.* *metal buttons.* *T.*, mazaćeškika. See tašpu.
- ma'-za-ta-špu-daŋ, *n.* *metal buttons.* See tašpudan.
- ma'-za-tu-ki-ha, *n.* *an iron or metal spoon.* *Th.* and *T.*, mazkiŋška. See tukiha.
- ma'-za-wa-kaŋ, *n.* *a gun.* See mazakan.
- ma'-za-wa-kaŋ-u-ta, *v.* *T.* *to shoot off a gun.*
- ma'-za-wa-kši-ća, *n.* *tin or iron pans.* See wakšića.
- ma'-za-wi-yu-te, *n.* *a carpenter's square.*
- ma'-za-ya-ho-toŋ-pi, *n.* (maza and yahotoŋ) *a trumpet.*
- ma'-za-ya-piŋ-za-pi, *n.* *brass instruments.*
- ma'-za-ya-žo-pi, *n.* *brass instruments.*
- ma'-za-zi, *n.* *yellow metal, brass.*
- maz'-ćaŋ-ya-pa, *n.* *T.* (maza, ćaŋ, and yapa) *bridle-bits: i. q.* masćanyapa.
- maz-i'-gmuŋ-ke, *n.* *T.* *a trap.*
- maz-i'-pa-be, *n.* (maza and ipabe) *a file.* *T.*, mazi-pame.
- maz-i'-pa-bla-pi and mas-i'-pa-bla-pi, *n.* *T.* *sad-irons, flat-irons.*
- maz-i'-pa-mda-ye, *n.* *sad-irons.* See pamdaya.
- maz-i'-ya-p'e, *n.* (maza and iya-p'a) *a hammer.*
- maz-i'-yu-be, *n.* *a file: i. q.* mazi-pabe. *T.*, mazi-yume.
- maz'-i-yu-wi, *n.* (maza and iyuwi) *T.* *bridle-bits.*
- ma-zi'-yu-ži-pe, *n.* (maza and iyužipe) *pincers; tongs.* *T.*, ima-soyuspe.

- ma z - ka' - p' e, *n.* (maza and kap'a) *Ih.* a blacksmith. See mazakaga.
- ma z - ki ŋ' - s k a, *n.* *Ih.* and *T.* an iron spoon. See kiŋska.
- ma z - o ŋ' - s p e, *n.* (maza and onspe) an ax.
- ma z - o' - pi - y e, *n.* a store, a storehouse. See opiye.
- ma z - y u' - h a, *n.* *T.* a chief. See naća.
- md a, *v.* 1st pers. sing. of ya; *I go.*
- md a, a prefix. Verbs commencing with "ya" change it into "mda" to form the first person singular, and into "da" for the second; for which the corresponding Teeton words are "bla" and "la."
- md a. See kamda.
- md a - h a', *adj.* broad at one end, tapering.
- md a - m d a' - t a, *n.* high level land, the divide or high land between two streams. *T.*, blowanžila.
- md a s, *cont.* of mdaza.
- md a - s k a', *adj.* flat, as, ćaŋ mda-ska, boards; broad at one end. *T.*, blaska. See omdaska.
- md a - s k a' - s k a, *adj.* red. of mdaska.
- md a - s k a' - y a, *adv.* flatly, on the flat side. See omdaskaya.
- md a' - y a, *adj.* level, plain. *T.*, oblaya. See omdaya.
- md a' - y e, *n.* a plain. *T.*, oblaye. See omdaye.
- md a' - y e - d a ŋ, *adj.* level, plain. *T.*, oblayela.
- md a' - y e - y a, *adv.* evenly. *T.*, oblayeya.
- md a - z a', *adv.* in strips. See bamdaza.
- md a - z a' - h a ŋ, *part.* ripped open of itself, torn open.
- md a - z a' - w a - h a ŋ, *part.* Same as mdazahaj.
- md e, *n.* a lake. *T.*, ble.
- md e - ć a', *adj.* broken. See kamdeća and ómdeća.
- md e - ć a' - h a ŋ, *part.* broken of itself.
- md e - ć a' - h i m i ŋ, *n.* (md e and ka-himij) a bay. *T.*, bleokahminj.
- md e - ć a' - w a - h a ŋ, *part.* broken of itself.
- md e' - d a ŋ, *n.* a little lake, a pond.
- md e' - ġ a, *n.* the pelican.
- Md e' - h d a - k i ŋ - y a ŋ, *n. p.* (md e and hdakinjyaŋ) Lac Travers, Lake Traverse; so called from its lying in a direction crosswise to Big Stone Lake.
- Md e - i - y e' - d a ŋ, *n.* Lac-qui-parle. This word was evidently supposed by the French to mean the talking lake. If that be the meaning, it is not apparent why the name was given. It is suggested that it is "md e iyahde," changed into "md e - i y e d a ŋ," referring to the fact that the river is connected by the lake.
- md e - k i' - y u - t e, *n.* (md e and ki-yute) an isthmus; a strait or channel in a lake.
- md e - m d e' - ć a, *adj.* red of mdeća.
- md e - m d e' - ć a - h a ŋ, *part.* red. of mdećahanj.
- md e - m d e' - ć a - w a - h a ŋ, *part.* red. of mdećawahaj.

- md e-m d e s'-y a, *v.* *red. of mdes-*
ya; mdemdesiciya, to amuse or re-
gale one's self.
- M d e-m i'-n i-s o-t a, *n.* *Clear*
Lake, which lies about thirty-five
miles from Traverse des Sioux, on
the old road to Lac-qui-parle.
- m d e s, *cont. of mdeza.*
- m d e-s a', *adj. clear, not fuddled:*
mdesa wauy, I am not drunk. See
mdeza.
- m d e-s a'-h a n, *part. clear-sighted,*
clearly.
- m d e-s y a', *v. a. to make clear,*
cause to recover from stupidity—
mdeswaya.
- m d e-s y a', *adv. clearly.*
- m d e-s y a'-k e n, *adv. clearly.*
- m d e-t a n'-h u n-k a, *n. a leader*
of a war party or any other party.
T., blotanhunka. See zuyećin.
- m d e-y a', *n. Mdeyatanka, Otter-*
tail Lake.
- m d e-y a'-t a, *adv. at the lake.*
This is used by the Dakotas in re-
fering to Lake Superior, which
they used to visit.
- m d e'-z a, *adj. clear; clear-sighted,*
as, išta mdeza; sober—mamdeza,
nimdeza. See mdesa.
- m d e'-z e-d a n, *adj. clear, as wa-*
ter: mini mdezedañ, clear water.
- m d o, *n. an esculent root eaten by*
the Dakotas, in appearance and
taste something like sweet potatoes,
the Dakota tamdo; potatoes, the
Wasićun tamdo. T., blo.
- m d o, *n. a ridge or range of hills:*
T., blo; Waziblo owakipamni, Pine
Ridge Agency.
- m d o g-y a n'-k a, *v. n. to remain*
at home when others go out to hunt—
mdogmanjka, mdognanjka, mdogun-
yanjapi.
- m d o'-h u, *n. potato-tops.*
- m d o-k a', *n. the male of animals.*
- m d o-k a', *adj. male, used only of*
animals, birds, etc., not of men.
- m d o-k a'-s k a, *v. n. to hiccup—*
mdowakaska.
- m d o-k a'-t a, *adv. at the water, by*
the shore. T., bleyata; lutata.
- m d o-k e'-é o-k a-y a, *n. mid-*
summer. T., blokećokanyan.
- m d o-k e'-h a n, *n. last summer:*
mdokehan ićima, summer before
last T., blokehan.
- m d o-k e'-t u, *n. summer, this sum-*
mer, next summer. T., bloketu.
- m d o-k i'-h d a-k a, *v. n. to move*
in the summer—mdokiwahdaka.
T., bloketu ehan iglaka. See
ihdaka.
- m d o'-k i-ṭ a, *v. n. to be tired or*
weary, as by walking—mdowakiṭa,
mdouykitapi. T., watuka.
- m d o'-k i-ṭ e-y a, *v. a. to make*
tired or weary, to tire, weary, fa-
tigue—mdokitewaya, mdokitema-
yan.
- m d o'-t e, *n. the mouth or junction*
of one river with another (a name
commonly applied to the country
about Fort Snelling, or mouth of
the Saint Peters; also the name ap-
propriated to the establishment of

- the Fur Company at the junction of the rivers, written Mendota); *the outlet of a lake.* *T.*, iyohloke.
- mdo-waŋ'-zi-daŋ, *n.* *high table land; the top of a ridge.* *T.*, blo-waŋzila: *i. q.* mdamdata.
- mdo'-za, *n.* *the loon.* *T.*, hupka.
- mdu, *adj.* *powdered, pulverized, fine:* aguyapi mdu, *flour*; maka mdu, *dust.*
- mdu-mdu', *adj.* *red. of mdu; mel-low and dry, as apples or turnips.*
- mdu-mdu', *v.* *1st pers. sing. of yumdu.*
- mdu-wa'-haŋ, *part.* *crumbled down, not hard.*
- mi, *pron. pos. in comp. my or mine; me; for me or to me, as in mikte, he kills for me.* See ni.
- mi-be', *adj.* *round, circular:* *i. q.* mima.
- mi-éa', *pron. and prep. in comp. of kiéa; as in opemiéaton, he buys from me. T., for me; opemiéaton, he buys for me.—W. J. C.*
- mi'-éa, *n.* *a small species of wolf: cont. for miéaksiéa.*
- mi-éa', *n.* *the lean meat on the side of an animal near the rump, the small of the back; the lean meat of the thigh.*
- mi-éa'-hu, *n.* *the bone near the hip-bone.*
- mi'-éa-ğa, *v. of kiéaga; to make to or for me.*
- mi'-éa-ksi-éa, *n.* *a small wolf.* See miéa, miyaéa, and miyašléa.
- mi'-éa-pe-éa, *n.* *T. i. q. wi-éapeéa.*
- mi'-éi, *pron. and prep. of kiéi; with me, for me. T. means only for me: e. g., miéi uŋ, is in my stead or for me: with me is "kiéi mauŋ."—W. J. C. See niéi and íéi.*
- mi-éi', *pron. reflex. myself, as, mi-éikte, I kill myself; for myself, as, miéiéaga, I make for myself, or I make myself. See niéi and íéi.*
- mi-hnag', *cont. of mihnaka; mi-hnag waŋ.*
- mi-hna'-ka, *v. a. to put in under the girdle, as a knife or hatchet; to wear round the loins—miwalmaka. T., miéignaka. See miunpa.*
- mi'-hna-ka, *v. of kihnaka; he lays up for me.*
- mi'-la, *n.* *T. a knife. Mi'-la-haŋ-ska, n. T. i. q. Mina-hayska. See isan.*
- mi'-la-pa-ksa, *n.* *T. a case-knife.*
- mi'-la-pi-śla, *n.* *T. a case-knife.*
- mi'-na, *n.* *Ih. a knife.*
- mi'-na-haŋ-ska, *n.* *Ih. long knife, an American: i. q. Isantanka.*
- mi'-na-yu-kśi-za-pi, *n.* *Ih. a pocket knife. T., miyukśiza.*
- mi'-ni, *n.* *water.*
- mi'-ni-a-pa-h̄ta, *v. T. to carry water in a skin.*
- mi'-ni-a-pa-h̄ta, *n.* *a skin bottle for water.*
- mi'-ni-bo-sdi, *n.* *a syringe. See miniibosdi.*
- mi'-ni-bo-ŋa, *v. n. to be drenched with water. Said also when water*

- comes much into a tent—minibo-
maŋa. *T.* miniwoŋa.
- m̄i'-ni-bo-ha, *n.* *Ik.* a gulch,
a ravine made by water. *T.* wa-
kogla.
- m̄i'-ni-bo-zaŋ, *n.* mist, fine rain.
T. miniwozela.
- m̄i'-ni-ća-du-za, *n.* rapid wa-
ter, strong current.
- m̄i'-ni-ća-siŋ-yaŋ, *n.* *T.* rip-
pling water.
- m̄i'-ni-ća-hda, *adv.* by the water.
- m̄i'-ni-ćo-ćo, *adv.* *T.* slushy;
i. q. waspayla.
- m̄i'-ni-ća-pi, *n.* (mini and ka)
T. a well of water: *i. q.* m̄nićapi.
- M̄i'-ni-du-za, *n.* the *Saskatcha-
wan River.*
- m̄i'-ni-he-ća, *v. n.* to be smart
or active—m̄aminiheća, m̄iminiheća,
uŋminihećapi. *T.* biliheća.
- m̄i'-ni-hen-he-ća, *v.* red. of
miniheća.
- m̄i'-ni-hen-ya, *adv.* actively,
industriously.
- m̄i'-ni-he-ya, *v. a.* to make act-
ive: m̄iniheićiya, to make one's self
active, to be industrious—m̄inihemi-
ćiya. See m̄niheya.
- m̄i'-ni-hiŋ-tkaŋ-ha-ka, *n.*
water-moss, that which grows under
water.
- m̄i'-ni-hi-ya-ya, *n.* *T.* a flood
of water.
- m̄i'-ni-hdo-ka, *n.* a fountain
or spring of water, a well.
- m̄i'-ni-hu-ha, *n.* linen or cotton
cloth, calico; paper.
- m̄i'-ni-hu-ha-ćaŋ-noŋ-pa, *n.*
a cigarette.
- m̄i'-ni-hu-ha-i-patiŋ, *n.* *T.*
starch. See patiŋ.
- m̄i'-ni-hu-ha-i-yo'-wa, *n.* *T.*
a pen, pencil. See iyowa.
- m̄i'-ni-hu-ha-kaŋ-śu-ku-te-pi,
n. playing-cards. See k̄ansukutepi.
- m̄i'-ni-hu-ha-ma-za-ska, *n.*
T. paper money
- m̄i'-ni-hu-ha-o-wa-pi, *n.*
painted cloth, calico; a letter, a book.
See owapi.
- m̄i'-ni-hu-ha-ska, *n.* white
cotton or muslin; white paper, writ-
ing paper.
- m̄i'-ni-hu-ha-ska-śo-ka, *n.*
bed-ticking.
- m̄i'-ni-hu-ha-ska-zib-zi-pe-
dan, *n.* fine muslin.
- m̄i'-ni-hu-ha-to-hća, *n.* blue
cloth as distinguished from green.
- m̄i'-ni-hu-ha-wi-yu-ma, *n.*
sand-paper. See yumaŋ.
- m̄i'-ni-i-bo-sdi, *n.* a syringe;
a squirt-gun.
- m̄i'-ni-ka-a-ta-źa, *n.* *T.* of
mini and taŋa; waves.
- M̄i'-ni-kaŋ-ye-wo-źu, *n.* *p*
the name of one of the bands of
Teeton Sioux; the Minneconjoux:
meaning those who plant near the
water. Some of them pronounce
their name thus: M̄i'-ni-ko'-o-źu.
- m̄i'-nin, *adv.* (mini and en) in the
water.
- m̄i'-ni-na-ġa-ġa, *v.* to struggle,
as anything shot in the water.

- mi'-nin-ta, *v. n.* to drown, be drowned—mininmaŋa.
- mi'-nin-te-ya, *v. a.* to drown, cause to drown—mininŋewaya.
- mi-ni-o'-ka-bla-ya, *n.* *T.* water spread out.
- mi'-ni-o-mni, *n.* an eddy. See miniyomni. *T.*, owamniyomni.
- mi'-ni-o-ta, *v. n.* to drown, be drowned—miniomŋa.
- mi'-ni-o-te-ya, *v. a.* to drown, cause to drown—minioŋewaya.
- mi'-ni-o-waŋ-éa, *n.* all over water, the ocean: *i. q.* miniwaŋéa.
- mi'-ni-o-we, *n.* a spring, fountain of water: *i. q.* miniyowe. *T.*, ominowe.
- mi'-ni-sa-pa, *n.* (mini and sapa) ink.
- mi-ni-sku'-ya, *n.* (mini and sku-ya) salt, probably so called because salt was first found by them in springs or lakes.
- mi'-ni-sku-ya, *n.* vinegar.
- mi-ni-sku'-ya-o-hna-ka-pi, *n.* a salt-cellar. See ohnaka.
- mi'-ni-so-ta, *n.* the Minnesota or Saint Peters River. It means whitish water, and is the name also of the lake called by white people Clear Lake.
- mi'-ni-sa, *n.* red water, *i. e.*, wine, cider, ale.
- mi'-ni-s'e-s'e, *v. n.* *T.* to sprinkle, rain gently.
- mi'-ni-si-éa, *n.* bad water, *i. e.*, whisky.
- mi'-ni-so-se, *n.* turbid water, *i. e.*, the Missouri River.
- mi'-ni-ta-ġa, *n.* foam, froth, spittle.
- mi'-ni-taŋ, *v. n.* to flood.
- mi'-ni-taŋ, *n.* (mini and taŋka) a flood, high water.
- mi'-ni-taŋ-ka-ya, *adv.* with water spread over.
- mi'-ni-taŋ-ya, *v. a.* to cause to flood—minitaŋwaya.
- mi'-ni-wa-kaŋ, *n.* (mini and wa-kaŋ) water-spirit, *i. e.*, whisky.
- mi'-ni-wa-kaŋ-ti-pi, *n.* a whisky-shop, groggery.
- mi'-ni-wa-mnu-ha-daŋ, *n.* snails, periwinkles.
- mi'-ni-waŋ-éa, *n.* the sea, the ocean: *i. q.* miniowaŋéa.
- mi'-ni-waŋ-éa-wa-ta, *n.* *T.* a ship: *i. q.* wita wata.
- mi'-ni-wa-ti-é-o-ġa, *n.* *T.* the scum on stagnant water; water-moss.
- mi'-ni-wi-to-ye, *n.* frog-spittle, the green that collects on stagnant water. *T.*, minitola.
- mi'-ni-ya-tkaŋ, *n.* (mini and iya-tkaŋ) a drinking-vessel, a tin cup.
- mi'-ni-ya-tke, *n.* Same as miniyatkaŋ.
- mi'-ni-yo-hpaŋ-yaŋ, *v.* to soak in water.
- mi'-ni-yo-mni, *n.* an eddy, whirlpool: *i. q.* miniomni.
- mi'-ni-yo-pa, *adj.* wet, saturated with water, as wet wood. *T.*, spaya.
- mi'-ni-yo-waŋ-éa, *n.* water spread all over, *i. e.*, the ocean: *i. q.* miniowaŋéa.

- mi'-ni-yo-we, *n.* a spring, fountain of water: *i. q.* miniowe.
- mi'-ni-yo-we-hde-pi, *n.* a well of water.
- mi'-ni-yu-śpa-śpa-ye-la, *n.* *T.* water holes.
- mi'-ni-yu-śpe-daŋ, *v.* to perspire much: miniyuśpedaŋ waśkaŋ, *I work perspiring much.* *T.*, miniyuśpala.
- mi'-ni-zi, *n.* (mini and zi) bile, which accumulates in the stomach.
- mi'-o-gla-siŋ, *n.* *T.* a mirror. See mnioldasiŋ.
- mi'-o-gle, *n.* *T.* a whet-stone; probably of mila, *knife*, and ogle or egle, *to place.* See milnāka.
- mi-o'-zu-ha, *n.* *T.* a knife-sheath.
- miś, *pron.* *I*: miś miye, *I myself.* See iś and niś.
- miś-na'-ka, *pron.* *I alone.* See iśnaka.
- miś-na'-ka-se, *pro. and adv.* *T.*, miśnakase iyuha bluhe kta, *as if I were the only one that I should have all:* miśnakase, iśnakase.
- miś-na'-na, *pron.* *I alone, I only.* *T.*, miśnala. See iśnana and niśnana.
- miś-na'-sa-ni-ća, *adv.* on my side.
- mi-ta', *pron. prefix; my, mine.*
- mi-ta'-he, *n.* *Ih.* a tomahawk. See ćaŋhpi and oŋspedaŋ.
- mi-ta'-wa, *pron.* *my, mine.* See tawa and nitawa.
- mi-uŋ'-pa, *n.* something laid on the back to keep a pack from hurting, a pad: miuŋpa kiton, *there is a pad under it.* *T.*, wagnagton.
- mi-wa'-kaŋ, *n.* *Ih.* a sword.
- Mi-wa'-taŋ-ni, *n.* *T.* the Mandans: *i. q.* Mawataŋna.
- mi'-ya-ća, *n.* *T.* the prairie wolf. See mićaksića.
- mi-y'a'-śle-ća, *n.* *T.* a small kind of wolf—the coyote. See mićaksića.
- mi'-ye, *pron.* *I; me.* See iye and niye.
- mi-y'e', *pl. imperat. termination, as,* ećon miye, *do ye it.* *T.*, pi ye; that is the plural termination "pi" and the precative "ye." Mr. Cleveland thinks these were, probably, corrupted by the Santees into "miye"; Yanktons and others into "biye." In the Lord's Prayer, we say, "Wauŋhtanipi kiŋ uŋkićićaŋupi ye"; but we do not say, in next clause: "ka taku wawiyutaŋ kiŋ ektu uŋkayapi śni piye," but "uŋkayapi śni ye."—W. J. C.
- mi'-ye-ćiŋ. See miyećiŋka.
- mi'-ye-ćiŋ-ka, *pron.* *I myself, I alone without aid or counsel.* *T.*, miyećuŋhćiŋ; miyećuŋhćiŋ ećamoy kta, *I will do it alone:* miyećuŋhćiŋ kaŋa yo, *make it yourself—iyećuŋhćiŋ.*
- mi'-ye-ćiŋ-ka-haŋ, *pron.* *I alone.*
- mi'-ye-ke, *pron.* *even I, such a one as I.* See niyeke.
- mi'-ye-keś, *pron.* *I myself.*
- mi'-yeś, *pron.* *I.*

- mi-yo'-gla-sin, *n.* *T.* a mirror, looking-glass. See mioglasin.
- mi'-yo-gli, *n.* *T.* a razor-strop; whet-stone.
- Mi-yo'-glu-ze, *n. p.* *T.* Whet-stone Agency.
- mi-yo'-ka-sin, *n.* the small of the back.
- mi'-yu-kśi-ža, *n.* *T.* a pocket-knife. *It.*, minayukśizapi.
- mna. See yumna, etc.
- mna, *n.* black-haws.
- inna-haŋ', *n.* a rip.
- mna-haŋ', *part.* ripped of itself.
- mna-haŋ'-haŋ, *red.* of mna-haŋ.
- mna'-hu, *n.* black-haw bushes.
- mna-héa'-héa, *n.* the prairie lily.
- mna-ki'-ya, *v. a.* to take up a collection for one; to gather one's own.
- mnaŋ'-ka, *v.* 1st pers. sing. of yánka; to braid, plait.
- mna-wa'-haŋ, *part.* ripped.
- mna-yaŋ', *v. a.* to gather together, collect—mnawayá, mnaunyanpi.
- mna-yaŋ'-pi, *n.* a collecting, collection; harvest.
- mna-ye'-ki-ya, *v. a.* to cause to collect—mnayewakiya.
- mna'-ža, *n.* a lion; lioness. It is doubtful to what animal this name properly belongs; but it is used by the Dakotas for lion, although they have never seen one. It may also be used for *wolverine*.
- mni. See yumni.
- mni, *v. a.* to lay up to dry, spread out in the sun to dry—wamni, yamni, uymnapi.
- mni, *v.* *It.* and *T.*, 1st pron. of ya, to go; mni kta, I will go; ni kta, thou wilt go.
- mni, *n.* *It.* for mini.
- mni'-éi-ya, *v.* to assemble, as to a feast, etc.; to make a feast or call an assembly—mnimiéiya, muniéiya, mniunkiéiyapi.
- mni-éa'-pi, *n.* a well.
- mni'-ga. See yumniga.
- mni-he'-éa, *v. n.* See miniheéa.
- mni-hen'-ya, *adv.* See mini-henya.
- mni-he'-ya, *v. a.* See miniheya.
- mni'-ya-pa-taŋ-haŋ, *adv.* *It.* next to the river, by the water.
- mni-yo'-hda-sin, *n.* a looking-glass; window glass. See mioglasin.
- mnu'-ga, *v.* to crunch, as a horse does in eating corn.
- mnuh, *cont.* of mnuğa.
- mnuh'-mnu-ğa, *v.* *red.* of mnu-ğa. See yamnumnuğa.
- mnuh-ye'-la, *adv.* *T.* in a crunching way.
- mnu-mnu'-ga-ha, *adj.* *T.* soft, as bone not formed; cartilagenous.

N.

- n, *the sixteenth letter of the Dakota alphabet.* It has the sound of English *n* in *name, not*, etc., and, except in a few cases, occurs only in the beginning or middle of a syllable.
- na, *a prefix to verbs.* It commonly indicates that the action is done with the foot; but it is also used to express the effects of frost, heat, etc.
- na, *v. imperat. only; take it:* na wo, na po. *T.*, used by women and children: *i. q. ye.*
- na, *conj. T. and, moreover, also:* *i. q. ka.*
- na, *suffix diminutive. Ih., i. q. dan.*
- na, *adverbial exclamation. here; na, iéu wo, here, take it, said when passing the pipe around. T. L. Riggs thinks it is not a verb as used by Teetons.*
- na-a'-ga-ga, *v. to plunge, said of fish plunging in water: naagağa skan, it plays plunging about*
- na-a'-hda-pśin, *v. of ahdapśin; to kick over—naawahdapśin.*
- na-a'-hda-pśin-yan, *v. of ahdapśin-yan; naahdapśin-yan iyeya, to kick anything over.*
- na-a'-hmus, *cont. of naahmuza.*
- na-a'-hmuz-a, *v. n. to draw up, as a person dying—naawahmuza. T., natib aya.*
- na-a'-ka-mni, *v. naakamni iyeya, to cause to burst or spread out, as one's moccasins. T., nabla iyeya and napota.*
- na-a'-ka-s'in, *v. to bend backwards: naakaś'in iyaya. T., nakaś'in. See kaś'in.*
- na-a'-mda-ya, *v. to make level by trampling on—naawamdaya; to become level or plain; to swell out full T., naablaya. See amdaya.*
- na-a'-tiŋ-za, *v. a. to tread down hard—naawatŋza.*
- na-bag', *cont. of nabaka; nabag iyeya, to kick out the foot. T., nagwag.*
- na-bag'-ba-ka, *v. red. of nabaka.*
- na-ba'-ka, *v. n. to kick out the foot; to struggle—nawabaka T., nagwaka.*
- na-b-kaŋ', *n. T. (nape and kan) the cords of the wrist.*
- na-bla'-ya, *v. T. i. q. namdaya.*
- na-bu', *v. a. to drum with the foot, beat on the ground, stamp—nawabu, naunbupi.*
- na-bu'-bu, *v. red. of nabu; to make a noise by stamping—nawabubu.*
- na-éa', *n. T. a chief. See mazyuha and itaŋéan.*
- na-éam'-éam. *See naéapcam.*
- na-éan'-éan, *v. of éanéan; to make shake with the foot; to shake—nawaéanéan.*

- na-éap'-éam, *cont.* of naéapéapa; naéapéam ya, *to go on a trot.* T., yuécabéab.
- na-éap'-éam-ya, *v. a.* *to cause to trot*—naéapéamwaya.
- na-éap'-éa-pa, *v. n.* *to trot, as a horse.* T., yuécabéapa.
- na-éé', *adv.* *perhaps: i. q. níce.*
- na-éé'-éa, *adv.* *perhaps, probably, it may be:*
- na-éég', *cont.* of naéeka; naéeg iyeya.
- na-éég'-éeg, *cont.* of naéégéeka.
- na-éég'-éé-ka, *v. red.* of naéeka.
- na-éé'-ka, *v. a.* *to make stagger by kicking*—nawaéeka.
- na-éé'-ki-škuŋ, *v. n.* *to lie with one's back to the fire*—naéeweškuŋ. T., éan kah u okaltkiya.
- na-éen', *adv.* *perhaps, about that.*
- na-éen'-ya, *adv.* *probably.*
- na-éé'-ya, *v. a.* (na and éeya) *to make cry by kicking*—nawaéeya.
- na-éi'-ka, *v.* Same as naéikadan.
- na-éi'-ka-dan, *v.* of éikadan; *to make small by trampling*—nawaéikadan; *to become less by drying.*
- na-éi'-stiŋ-na, *v. a.* of éistiŋna; *to make less by trampling on*—nawa-éistiŋna. T., naéisčila.
- na-gla'-gla, *adj.* T. *moving, as the ribs of a buffalo.*
- na-gmu' and na-gmuŋ', *v. n.* T. *to twist of itself.*
- na-ğa', *v. n.* *to gape open, as a wound: nağa iyeya, to cause to spread open.* T., nažal.
- na-ğa'-ğa, *v. red.* of nağa; *to splash with the foot*—nawağağa; *to spatter or fly out, as grease on the fire.* T., *to be scorched or cooked on the outside.*
- na-ğa'-ğa-ken, *adv.* *standing open, as a wound.* T., nažalžakel.
- na-ğa'-ğa-ya, *adv.* nağağaya špaŋ, *partly cooked.*
- na-ğa'-ğa-ye-la, *adj.* T. *partially.*
- na-ğam', *cont.* of nağapa; nağam iyeya. T., nağal.
- na-ğan', *cont.* of nağata; nağan iyeya. T., nağal.
- na-ğan'-ğa-ta, *v. red.* of nağata. T., nağalgata.
- na-ğa'-pa, *v. a.* *to strip off the skin of anything with the foot*—nawağapa.
- na-ğa'-ta, *v. n.* *to stretch out the foot*—nawağata.
- na-ği', *n.* *the soul, spirit of a person; manes, shades, ghosts (the Dakotas suppose several to belong to one person); the shadow of anything*—minaği, ninaği, unnağipi, wiéanaği: naği iyaya, *he is gone to the spirit-land.*
- na-ği'-ya, *v. n.* *to go to the spirit-world: naği mda, I go to the land of spirits.*
- na-ği'-ya-ta, or wa-na-ği'-ya-ta, *adv.* *at or in the spirit-land.*
- na-ği'-ye-ya, *v. a.* *to trouble, vex, bother one*—nağiyewayaya, na-ğiyemayan.

- na-ğo'-ğo, *v.* to scratch, as a cat; to stick on, as mud on one's foot.
- na-ğu'-ka, *v. a.* to sprain, as one's ankle.
- nağ-wag', *cont.* of nağwaka.
- nağ-wa'-ka, *v. T.* to swing or dangle the feet.
- na-hah', or na-haηh', *adv.* yet; used with śni, *not yet.*
- na-ha'-hiη, *adv.* See nahanhiη.
- na-ha'-i-ye-ya, *v.* to kick out of the way: naha iyewaya, *I kick out of the way.* *T.*, nakab iyeya.
- na-haη', *conj. T.* and, then; also; besides; of na and hehaη.
- na-haη'-hčēη, *adv. Ih.* yet.
- na-haη'-hiη, *adv.* yet; nahanhiη śni, *not yet*: nahanhiη ečamoη śni, *I have not yet done it.* *T.*, nahanhčea.
- na-haη'-hiη-ke-śni, *adv.* not yet, not time yet. *T.*, nahanhčeeke śni.
- na-hba', *v. n.* to fall off, as quillwork or the feathers of an arrow. *T.*, naswa; nasba.
- na-hda', *v. n.* to uncoil of itself. *T.*, nagla.
- na-hda'-ka. See inahdaka.
- na-hda'-ka-ya, *adv.* sticking out, as the ribs of an animal: nahdakaya wipi, *it is so full that its ribs stick out.* *T.*, naglakeya.
- na-hda'-kiη-yaη, *adv.* set crosswise or turned out, as the foot: siha nahdakinayan iyeya, *to turn the foot out.*
- na-hda'-pśiη-yaη, *v.* nahda-
- pśinayan iyeya, *to turn bottom up with the foot.* See naohdapsinayan.
- na-hda'-ptus, *cont.* of nahdaptuza: nahdaptus iyaya.
- na-hda'-ptu-za, *v. n.* to fly back, as a bow that is bent, or as a tree that is pulled and let go.
- na-hde'-hde-za, *v. n.* to be checked or marked.
- na-hdo'-ka, *v. a.* to knock and injure, as the joint of one's leg—nawahdoka. *T.*, nagloka, *to slip out of place*, as a joint.
- na-hin', *cont.* of nahinta; nahin iyeya, *to scrape off with the foot.*
- na-hiη', *v. imperat.* See na.
- na-hiη'-ta, *v. a.* to wipe off with the foot—nawahinta.
- na-hmi'-hma, *v. a.* to roll with the foot—nawahnihma. *T.*, nagmi-gma. See naohmihma.
- na-hmi'-yaη-yaη, *v. a.* to make round with the foot—nawahmiayan. *T.*, nagmiayan. See nahomni.
- na-hmuη', *v. n.* to curl or crisp, as bark or burnt leather. *T.*, nagmuη.
- na-hmuη'-hmuη', *v. red.* of nahmuη. *T.*, nagmugmuη.
- na-hmuη'-yaη, *adv.* curled: nahmuηyan wayka, *it lies curled up.* *T.*, nagmuηyan.
- na-hna', *v. a.* to knock off with the foot, as fruit—nawahna. *T.*, nagna.
- na-hna'-yaη, *v. a.* to stumble, miss step; to miss in trying to kick—nawahnayan. *T.*, nagnayan.

- na-hnu'-hnu, *v. n.* to swell up. *T.*, nulinuge.
- na-ho'-ho, *v. a.* to shake or make loose with the foot—nawahoho.
- na-ho'-mni, *v. a.* to turn round with the foot—nawahomni. *T.*, nahmiyanyan.
- na-hu'-hus, *cont.* of nahuhuza; nahuhus iyeya. *T.*, nahuphuns.
- na-hu'-hu-za, *v. a.* to shake or rock with the foot—nawahuhuza. *T.*, nahuphunza.
- na-ha', *v. n.* to become rough, as one's hands when chapped by the wind—namahia; to stand up on end, as grains of corn when boiling.
- na-ham', *cont.* of nahapa; naham iyeya, to scare or drive away by stamping. *T.*, naliab.
- na-ham'-ha-pa, *v. red.* of nahapa.
- na-haη'-hi-ya, *adv.* slowly: *i. q.* iwaštedaη.
- na-ha'-pa, *v. a.* to scare away by stamping—nawahapa.
- na-hba', *v. a.* to put to sleep by rocking with the foot—nawahba. *T.*, naliwa.
- na-hbe', *v.* See nahima.
- na-hbe'-ya-haη, *adv.* secretly. *T.*, nahimalahaη.
- na-hci', *v. a.* to break out a piece with the foot—nawahci.
- na-hco', *v. n.* to come loose or untied, as one's moccasins or leggins. *T.*, naška. See inahco, to pull up: onzooge inahco iyeya wo, pull up your pants.
- na-hco'-ka, *v. n.* to come loose, as one's leggins. See naičoğa.
- na-hco'-ya, *adv.* loose, untied, as the strings that hold up one's leggins.
- na-hida', *v. a.* to rattle with the foot—nawahida. *T.*, nahila.
- na-hida'-gaη, *v. n.* to open, spread out, be enlarged. *T.*, nahilagaη.
- na-hida'-hida, *v. red.* of nahida.
- na-hidan', *v. cont.* of nahidata.
- na-hida'-ta, *v. a.* to scratch with the toes—nawahidata.
- na-hida'-ya, *v. n.* to peel off, come loose, fall off, as a sticking plaster.
- na-hide'-ca, *v. a.* to rend, tear open with the foot—nawahideca, nauphidecapi. *T.*, nahileca. See onahideca.
- na-hide'-hide-ca, *v. red.* of nahideca.
- na-hiden', *cont.* of nahideca; nahiden iyeya. *T.*, nahilel.
- na-hidi', *v.* to trample in.
- na-hidog', *cont.* of nahidoka; nahidog iyeya.
- na-hido'-hido-ka, *v. red.* of nahidoka.
- na-hido'-ka, *v. a.* to make a hole with the foot; to wear a hole in the foot by walking—nawahidoka. *T.*, nahiloka. See onahidoka.
- na-hie'-yaη, *cont.* of nahieyata; nahieyan iyeya.
- na-hie'-ya-ta, *v. a.* to kick off to one side—nawahieyata: nahieyata iyeya.
- na-hi'-ca, *v. a.* to wake one up with the foot, by touching or by walking—nawahiça.

- na-hin', *cont.* of nahiéa; nahin iyeya.
- na-hi'-ye-ya, *v.* nahiyea iyeya, *to kick to pieces, to destroy*: nahiyea iyewaya.
- na-hima', *v. a. i. q.* nalibe; *to hide, conceal*—nawalibe, naunhimappi. See analima, *to hide on*, as in speaking; and inalima, *to hide in*, as one's actions.
- na-hima'-na, *adv. secretly, slyly, covertly.* T., nalimalahan.
- na-himij', *v. a. to turn out or make turn out*, as one's moccasins—nawalimij. Compare naolimij.
- na-hiol', *cont.* of nahota; T., oye nahol iyaya, *he makes tracks as he goes.*
- na-hion', *v. a. to hear anything; to listen to; to attend to, obey*—nawahion, nayahion, naunhionpi; namayahion, *thou hearest me.* See nogoptan.
- na-hion'-ki-ya, *v. a. to cause to hear, relate, and make hear*—nahion-wakiya.
- na-hion'-ya, *v. a. to cause to hear*—nahionwaya, nahionmayan.
- na-ho'-ta, *v.* See nahiol.
- na-hipa', *v. a. to touch or set off a trap with the foot, throw down with the foot*—nawalipa.
- na-hipany'-yan, *v. to moisten with the foot*—nawalipanyan and nahipanywaye.
- na-hipe'-ya, *v. a. to cause to make full with the foot*—nahipewaya.
- na-hipu', *v. a. to knock off with the foot anything sticking*—nawalipu; *to fall off of itself.*
- na-hipu'-lipu, *v. red.* of nahipu; *to fall off*, as anything that has been stuck on.
- na-hitag', *cont.* of nalitaka; nahitag iyeya.
- na-hitá'-hta-ka, *v. red.* of nahitaka.
- na-hta'-ka, *v. a. to kick anything*—nawahitaka, nayahitaka, naunhtakapi, namahitaka.
- na-i'-éog-a, *v. n. to come loose, to slip down*, as one's leggins See nahéoka.
- na-i'-éoli, *cont.* of naiéoga; naiéoli iyeya, *to cause to come untied and slip down*, as one's leggins: opposed to inahéo—naiéoli iyewaya.
- na-i'-éi-hbe, *v. reflex.* See naiéihma.
- na-i'-éi-hma, *v. reflex.* of nahima; *to hide one's self*—namiéihbe.
- na-i-ij's', *conj. T. or; i. q.* ka is.
- na-i'-pa-tku-ga, *v. naipatkuli iyeya, to kick into a row or line.*
- na-i'-tpi-ska, *v. naitpiska elipeya, to kick over*, as a dog, *on its back* T., naikpiska.
- na-i'-tun-kam, *v. naitunkam elipeya, to kick over backwards.*
- na-i'-yo-was, *cont.* of naiyowaz; naiyowas iyeya.
- na-i'-yo-wa-za, *v. a. to cause an echo by stamping*—nawaiyowaza.
- na'-ka, *adv. now, lately, but a short time ago, to-day*: náka eéamon, *I did it just now.* T., leéula.
- na'-ka, *v. n. to twitch*, as the eye or flesh sometimes does involun-

- tarily: *ísta manaka, my eye twitches.*
 See *wíćanaka*.
- na-ka'-aś, adv. indeed, truly.*
na-ka'-eś, adv. truly, indeed, of course. T., lakaś.
na-kab', cont. of nakopa; nakab iyeya.
na-ka'-ha, adv. now, lately, today, referring to the past. T., le-ćala. See náka.
na-ka'-ha-hi-ćiŋ, adv. T. at this moment.
na-ka'-haś, adv. at last, after a long time.
na-kah', adv. just now, lately.
na-ka'-hi-ćiŋ, adv. of náka; T. just now.
na-kan', v. to pound or beat out, thresh.
na-ka'-pa, v. to kick, as a ball—nawakapa.
na-ka'-po-ğan, v. n. to rise, swell up, as bread rises.
na-ka'-po, v. to swell, as the stomach.
na-kaś, adv. indeed, truly. T., nakeś. See nakaaś.
na-ka'-ś'iŋ, v. T. to bend backward. See naakaś'iŋ.
na-ka'-tiŋ, v. to straighten with the foot; to straighten the foot—nawakatiŋ; to become straight of itself.
na-ka'-wa, v. to spring open; to kick open—nawakawa.
na-kéa', v. to untie or loosen with the foot—nawakéa; to come loose of itself. T., nakśa. See nahío.
na-ke'-nu-na, adv. during a short time, a little while: nakenuna wani, I have lived but a little while.
na-keś', adv. Th., at last: T., just now; indeed, truly.
na-ke'-ya, v. n. to slope. See keya.
na-ke'-ya, adv. sloping, leaning, not level. See kanakeya, etc.
na-ki'-ći-bu, v. of nabu; to drum with the foot for one—nawećibu.
na-ki'-ći-hmuŋ, v. of nahmuŋ; to twist or become twisted for one—namićihmuŋ. T., nakićigmuŋ.
na-ki'-ći-hu-hu-za, v. of nahu-huza; to shake for one—nawećihu-huza. T., nakićihunhunza.
na-ki'-ći-hu-hu-za-pi, n. see-sawing.
na-ki'-ći-hma, v. of nahma; to conceal for one—nawećihbe, naun-kićihmanpi.
na-ki'-ći-hoŋ, v. of nahon; to hear for one—nawećihoŋ; naki-ćihoŋpi, they hear each other.
na-ki'-ći-hita-ka, v. of nahitaka; to kick for one—nawećihitaka; naki-ćihitakapi, they kick each other.
na-ki'-ći-ksa, v. of naksa; to break off with the foot for one—nawećiksa.
na-ki'-ći-ku-ka, v. of nakuka; to wear out with the foot for one—nawećikuka.
na-ki'-ći-kśiŋ, v. of nakikśiŋ; to stand up for one in danger, stand by one—nawećikśiŋ.
na-ki'-ći-mda-ya, v. of namdaya; to make level by trampling on for one—nawećimdaya. T., nakićiblaya.

- na-ki'-éi-mde-éa, *v.* of namdeéa; *to break*, as a plate, *for one with the foot*—nawecimdeéa; *to break for one by freezing*, etc.—namicimdeéa. *T.*, nakićibleéa.
- na-ki'-éi-pa, *v.* of napa; *to flee from any person or thing*—nawecipa, namicipa.
- na-ki'-éi-paŋ, *v.* of napaŋ; *to trample or tread out*, as grain, *for one*—nawecipan.
- na-ki'-éi-po-ta, *v.* of napota; *to wear out*, as moccasins, *for one*—nawecipota.
- na-ki'-éi-psa-ka, *v.* of napsaka; *to break*, as a cord, *with the foot for one*—nawecipsaka.
- na-ki'-éi-su-ta, *v.* of nasuta; *to tread hard for one*—nawecisuta, naunkićisutapi.
- na-ki'-éi-śpa, *v.* of naśpa; *to kick off for one anything sticking*—nawecispa.
- na-ki'-éi-ta-ka, *v.* of nataka; *to fasten or lock for one*—nawecitaka.
- na-ki'-éi-taŋ-pi, *v. recip.* of natan; *to kick each other*, as boys in play—naunkićitanpi.
- na-ki'-éi-we-ğa, *v.* of naweğa; *to break*, as an ax-handle, *for one, by treading on it*—naweciweğa.
- na-ki'-éi-wi-zi-pi, *v. recip.* of nawizi; *they are jealous of each other*—naunkićiwizipi.
- na-ki'-éi-za, *v.* of naža or nakiža; *to tread out for one; to hull for one, as rice, by treading*—naweciža.
- na-ki'-éi-ziŋ, *v.* of nažiŋ; *to stand for one, stand in one's place*—nawecižiŋ.
- na-ki'-éi-ziŋ-ka, *v.* *to stand up for one, stand by one*—nawecižiŋka.
- na-ki'-hmuŋ, *v.* of nahmuŋ; *to become twisted of itself for one*—namakihmuŋ. *T.*, nakićigmuŋ.
- na-ki'-hibe, *v.* See nakihma.
- na-ki'-lima, *v. a. pos.* of nahma; *to hide or conceal one's own*—nawakihbe, naunkihmanpi.
- na-ki'-hoŋ, *v. pos.* of nahon; *to hear one's own*, as what one has said or is reputed to have said—nawakihon and nawehon.
- na-ki'-kiŋ-ya, *adv.* tenderly, soft: nakikinya śpaŋ, *it is well cooked*. *T.*, nakinťkilya.
- na-ki'-ki-ta, *v. n.* *to be made limber or tender by boiling; to trample and make limber*—nawakikita. *T.*, nakinťkinta.
- na-ki'-ksa, *v. pos.* of naksa; *to break one's own with the foot*—naweksa and nawakiksa.
- na-ki'-kśiŋ, *v. a.* *to defend one's self*—nawekśiŋ. See anakikśiŋ.
- na-ki'-mda-ya, *v. pos.* of namdaya; *to trample one's own level*—nawakimdaya. *T.*, nakiblaya.
- na-ki'-mde-éa, *v. pos.* of namdeéa; *to break one's own by treading on it*—nawakimdeéa. *T.*, nakibleéa.
- na-ki'-mni, *v. pos.* of namni; *to turn back to one's home*—nawakimni.

- na-kin', *cont.* of nakinéa and nakin'ta; nakin iyeya, *to scrape off with the foot.*
- na-kin'-éa, *v. a.* *to scrape off*, as hair, *with the foot*—nawakinéa, nawnkinéapi.
- na-kin'-ta, *v. a.* *to brush off with the foot*—nawakin'ta.
- na-kin't'-kil-ya, *adv. T.* *tenderly.*
- na-kin't'-kin-ta, *v. n. T.* *to be made tender by boiling; to become limber: i. q. nakikita.*
- na-ki'-pa, *v. pos.* of napá; *to flee or retreat towards home, turn back for fear*—nawakipa.
- na-ki'-pa-ya, *v. n.* *to straighten up of itself*, as grass that has been trampled down.
- na-ki'-péa, *v. pos.* of napéa; *to swallow down one's own*, as one's spittle—nawakipéa.
- na-ki'-psa-ka, *v. pos.* of napsaka; *to break with the foot one's own string*—nawakipsaka.
- na-ki'-pson, *v. pos.* of napson; *to spill over one's own with the foot*—nawakipson.
- na-ki'-pu-ski-éa, *v. a.* *to press close together with the feet*—nawakipuskiéa. See kipuskiéa.
- na-ki'-śdo-ka, *v. pos.* of naśdoka; *to extricate one's self from, kick off one's own moccasins. T., nakiśloka.*
- na-ki'-śna, *v. pos.* of naśna; *to miss one's footing, to slip*—nawakiśna.
- na-ki'-ta-ka, *v. pos.* of nataka; *to fence, fasten, bolt or bar one's own*—nawakitaka.
- na-ki'-we-éa, *v. pos.* of nawéa; *to break or splinter one's own with the feet*—nawakiwéa.
- na-ki'-wi-zi, *v. a.* of nawizi; *to be envious of, jealous of*—nawakiwizi, namakiwizi.
- na-ki'-zá, *v. pos.* of naža; *to tread out one's own rice.*
- na-kog', *cont.* of nakoka; nakog iyeya.
- na-ko'-ka, *v. a.* *to rattle*, as a bell, *with the foot*—nawakoka.
- na-ko'-ko-ka, *adj.* *rough*, as a country: he nakokoka, *a rough hill. T., hoškiški.*
- na-kpá', *n.* *the external ear, auricle; the ears of animals: i. q. natpa.*
- na-kpa', *v. n.* *ista nakpa, to become blind. T., istagonéa.*
- na-kpa', *v.* *to crackle*, as fire. See nakpakpa.
- na-kpa'-a-žog-ki-ya, *v. n.* *to prick up the ears*, as a horse, at anything. *T., nakpa yuwanéan iki-kéu.*
- na-kpa'-a-žo-ki-ya, *v.* See nakpaažogkiya.
- na-kpa'-gi-éa, *n.* *the marten: i. q. natpagiéa.*
- na-kpa'-gi-éa-dan, *n.* *a small marten: i. q. natpagiécadan.*
- na-kpa'-i-yo-ta-he-la, *adv. T.* *between the ears.*
- na-kpa'-kpa, *v. n.* *to crackle*, as wood burning.

- na-kpaŋ', *n.* the sinews of the wrist.
See napkaŋ.
- na-kpi', *v. a.* to crack, as a nut,
with the foot—nawakpi: *i. q.* natpi.
- na-kpi'-i-yu-ta-ke, *n.* *T.* an
ear wrapper, scarf, tippet.
- na-kpi'-kpi, *v. red.* of nakpi; to
make successive sounds, as a gun
sometimes does in hanging fire.
- na-ksa', *v. a.* to break off, as a stick,
with the foot—nawaksa, naunksapi.
- na-ksa'-ksa, *v. red.* of naksa.
- na-ksa'-ya, *v.* to cause to break
with the foot—paksawaya.
- na-ksi'-za, *v. n.* to split or crack
of itself; *i. q.* napsiza.
- na-kśa', *v. n.* to coil, roll up, as
anything burnt.
- na-kśa'-daŋ, *v. n.* See nakśa.
- na-kśaŋ, *v. a.* to crook or bend
with the foot—nawakśaŋ.
- na-kśaŋ'-kśaŋ, *v. red.* of nakśaŋ.
- na-kśi'-kśi-za, *v. red.* of na-
kśi-za.
- na-kśiś', *cont.* of nakśi-za; nakśiś
iyeya, to bend up, as one's legs.
- na-kśi'-za, *v.* to double up any-
thing with the foot, bend up the leg;
to double up itself—nawakśi-za.
- na-ktan', *v. a.* to bend with the
foot—nawaktan. See naoktaŋ.
- na-ktan'-ktan, *v. red.* of naktan.
- na-ktan'-yaŋ, *v. a.* to cause to
bend with the foot—naktanwaya.
- na-kti'-he-éa, *v. n.* to stumble,
trip, miss step, knock the feet together
in walking—nawaktiheéa. *T.* hi-
éaŋ; šiiciyapapa.
- na-kti'-he-ya, *adv.* tripping,
stumbling; naktiheya mani, to walk
stumblingly. *T.* hiéahanyan.
- na-ku'-ka, *v. a.* to wear out with
the feet—rawakuka.
- na-kun', *conj.* and, also.
- na-le'-ga, *v.* *T.* to make shine
by kicking: *i. q.* nayeéa.
- na-leh', *cont.* of nalega.
- na-leh'-ya, *v.* *T.* to make shine
or sparkle with the foot.
- na-mda', *v. n.* to split off straight.
- na-mda'-ga, *v. n.* to swell out, burst
open, as corn boiling. *T.* nablaéa.
- na-mdah', *cont.* of namdaéa; na-
mdah iyaya.
- na-mdas', *cont.* of namdaza; na-
mdas iyeya.
- na-mda'-ska, *v. a.* to flatten with
the foot—nawamdaska. *T.* nabla-
ska.
- na-mda'-ya, *v.* to make level or
smooth with the foot; to become level,
spread out—nawamdaya. *T.* na-
blaya.
- na-mda'-za, *v.* to kick open, make
burst by kicking—nawamdaza; to
burst, as a kettle, by freezing, to burst
open, as hominy, by boiling, or as
one's entrails, etc. *T.* nablaza.
- na-mde'-éa, *v.* to break, as glass,
etc., with the foot—nawamdeéa; to
break, as earthenware or glass, by
freezing. *T.* nableéa, to open out,
as flowers, blossom; to crack open,
as seed.
- na-mde'-mde-éa, *v. red.* of na-
mdeéa.

- na-mden', *cont.* of namdeća; namden iyeya.
- na-mden'-ya, *v. a.* to cause to break with the foot—namdenwaya.
- na-mde'-za; *v. n.* to hull, as corn does, by being boiled in ashes. *T.*, naślaya.
- na-mdu', *v. a.* to pulverize, tread up fine—nawamdu.
- na-mdu', *v. n.* to become dry and fine, as sugar stirred up; to wear off, as a gun-lock, so that it will not stand cocked.
- na-mdu'-mdu, *v. red.* of namdu.
- na-mdu'-ya, *v. n.* to break or wear off, as a gun-lock, so that it will not stand; to be plain or manifest, as tracks not long since made; to blossom.
- na-mdu'-ya, *v. a.* to cause to wear off, as a gun-lock, so that it will not stand cocked—namduwaya. *T.*, natepa.
- nam-ka'-wiŋ, *v.* (nape and kawin) to beckon with the hand, wave the hand—namwakawin. *T.*, napekoza. See napkawin.
- nam-ki'-ća-wiŋ, *v. a.* to beckon to with the hand—namwećawin, nammićawin. *T.*, napekićoza.
- na-mna', *v.* to rip, as the sewing of one's moccasins—nawamna; to rip of itself.
- na-mna'-mna, *v. red.* of namna.
- na-mna'-yaŋ, *v. a.* to cause to rip, as one's moccasins—namna-waya.
- na-mni', *v. n.* to turn back when going on a journey, to give out going—nawamni.
- na-mni'-ğa, *v. n.* to shrink, draw up, full up, as cloth.
- na-mnili', *cont.* of namniğa; namnili iyaya.
- na-mnili'-ki-ya, *v.* to make shrink, to full up.
- na-mnili'-ya, *v. a.* to cause to shrink, to full up, as cloth—namniliwaya.
- na-mni'-mni, *v. red.* of namni; to swing, as one's blanket. *T.*, kamnimni.
- na'-na, *intj.* This is said to be used by the women when running after a boy they are unable to catch, meaning, *well, well! I will do it some time!* used by women also in handing anything: *red.* of na, take it; here it is.
- na'-na, *adv.* alone, only; used with the pronouns miś, niś, iś, uŋkiś. *T.*, nala.
- na-na'-ke-ya, *v. a.* to push and make slope or lean with the foot—nawanakeya. See nakeya, etc.
- na-ni', *v. a.* to touch or jog with the foot, rouse up—nawani.
- na-ni'-ni, *v. red.* of nani; to jog with the foot, wake up—nawanini.
- naŋ-ka', *v.* 2d pers. sing. of yaŋ-ká, to be.
- naŋ'-ka, *v.* 2d pers. sing. of yaŋ-ka, to weave.
- naŋ-kpa', *n.* See nakpa.
- na-o'-hda-pśiŋ, *v.* naohdapśin

- elipeya, *to kick anything over bottom up.*
- na - o' - h d a - p ś i ŋ - y a ŋ, *adv. kicking over: naohdapśiŋyaŋ iyeya, to kick over. See nahdapśiŋyaŋ.*
- na - o' - h d u - t a, *v. naohduta iyeya, to close up or cover with the foot.*
- na - o' - h m i - h m a, *v. to roll anything with the foot—naohmihma iyeya. T., naogmigma. See naonminma.*
- na - o' - h m u s, *cont. of naohmuza; naohmus iyaya. T., naogmus.*
- na - o' - h m u - z a, *v. to close up of itself; to close or shut up, as a flower does; to close up or cover with the foot—naowahmuza, naounhmuzapi. T., naogmuza.*
- na - o' - h a ŋ - k o, *v. a. to quicken one's movements by kicking him—naowahanjo. See ohanjo.*
- na - o' - h i m i ŋ, *v. n. to glance off sideways, as a lutinaacute: naohiniŋ iyaya.*
- na - o' - h i p a, *v. n. to press or sink down into, as into mud or water; to break through, as into a corn-hole.*
- na - o' - h i p e - y a, *v. a. to cause to sink down into, to make break through—naohpewaya.*
- na - o' - k i - y u - t e, *v. T. to close up or heal, as a wound.*
- na - o' - k s a, *v. to break through, as when walking on ice or crusted snow—naowaksa, naounksapi. See naksa.*
- na - o' - k ś i ŋ, *v. n. to turn in the toes, as in walking—naowakśiŋ:*
- naokśiŋ mani, *to walk with the toes turned in. T., naowinh mani.*
- na - o' - k t a ŋ, *v. a. to bend into with the foot—naowaktan. See naktan.*
- na - o' - k t a ŋ - y a ŋ, *adv. bent in: naoktanŋyaŋ wanika, it lies bent in.*
- na - o' - m n u - m n u - z a, *v. red. of naomnuza.*
- na - o' - m n u s, *cont. of naomnuza: naomnus iyaya*
- na - o' - m n u - z a, *v. a. to make creak or sound, as when one walks on newly formed ice—naowanmuza.*
- na - o' - n m i - n m a, *v. a. to roll, as a ball, etc., with the foot—nawaoonminma and naowanminma. See naohmihma.*
- na - o ŋ' - z e - b o - s d a n, *v. naonzebosdan iyeya, to kick bottom upwards; naonzebosdan iyeiçiya, to turn a somersault. See onze and bosdan.*
- na - o' - p i - z e - l a, *adv. T. loose fitting.*
- na - o' - p o, *v. n. to warp; to draw together, as a flower, to shut up.*
- na - o' - ś d i, *v. n. to press up around, as when one sits down in soft mud.*
- na - o' - ś d i - y a, *adv. puffed up around: naośdiya po, swelled up full.*
- na - o' - ś i ŋ, *v. a. to make into a hard knot by kicking, as a horse his traces—naowaśiŋ.*
- na - o' - ś i ŋ - y a ŋ, *adv. in the manner of a hard knot: naośiŋyaŋ iyaya, to become a hard knot.*

- na-o'-tins, *cont.* of naotinja; naotins iyeya.
- na-o'-tins-ya, *v. a.* to cause to press down tight in, as a horse's foot—naotinswaya.
- na-o'-tin-za, *v. a.* to press in tight with the foot—naowatinza, naounjinzapi.
- na-o'-win-ğa, *v.* to turn in the toes: naowinli mani, to walk with toes turned in. See naoksin and našada.
- na-pa', *v. n.* to run away, flee—nawapa, nayapa.
- na-pa'-hde, *v. a.* (nape and ahde) to place the hand on, bear down on with the hand—napawahde.
- na-pa'-hun-ka and na-pa'-hun-ke, *n.* (nape and hunka) the thumb.
- na-pa'-ka-ha, *n.* the back of the hand.
- na-pa'-ko, *v. n.* to bend up of itself.
- na-pa'-ko-ya, *adv.* rounded up: napakoya po, swelled up.
- na-pa'-nun-kin, *adv.* with both hands: napanunkin yuza, to take hold of with both hands. *T.* nape nupin.
- na-paŋ', *v. a.* to trample fine; to tread out, as grain—nawapaŋ.
- na-paŋ'-paŋ, *v.* red. of napaŋ.
- na-pa'-pa-ğa, *v. n.* to snap or crackle, as corn parching, or as sinews thrown into the fire.
- na-pa'-pah, *cont.* of napapaga; napapah iyeya.
- na-pa'-pah-ya, *v. a.* to parch, as corn—napapaliwaya.
- na-pa'-pa-śde-ća-pi, *n.* of nape; the distance from the end of the thumb to the end of the middle finger when stretched out, a span.
- na-pa'-ta, *adv.* by the hand: napata yuza, to hold by the hand.
- na-pa'-tu-ža, *v. a.* of patuža; to kick and make bend: napatus iyeya.
- na-pća', *v. a.* to swallow, as food—nawapća, nauypćapi.
- na-pća'-pća, *v.* red. of napća; napćapća iyeya.
- na-pća'-ya, *v. a.* to cause to swallow—napćawaya.
- na-pćin'-wan-ka, *adj.* red. of napćinwanka; nine and nine, by nines. *T.* napćinyungyunka.
- na-pćin'-wan-ka, *num. adj.* nine. *T.* napćinyunka.
- na-pćo', *n.* the lean meat near the back bone, the longissimus dorsi. See tanapćo.
- na-pćo'-ka, *n.* (nape and ćokaya) the palm of the hand.
- na-pćo'-ka-ya, *n.* *T.* the middle finger.
- na--pću'-pe, *n.* a finger, fingers: maza napćupe, finger-rings. *T.* napsu and napsuhu.
- na-pću'-pe-o-hda, *n.* *Si.* finger-rings.
- na-pe', *v.* See napa.
- na-pe', *n.* the hand; the fingers; the fore-foot of animals.
- na-pe'-a-pa-ha, *v.* to raise the hand to strike anything: napeapaha makuwa, he follows me with his hand raised.

- na-pe'-hdu-ža-ža, *v.* to wash one's own hands.
- na-pe'-he-ya-ta-he-dan, *n.* (little-far-back-hands) the mole. There are no moles in the Dakota country.
- na-pe'-i-pa-hin, *v.* of nape and ipahin; to lie with the head on the hand
- na-pe'-ki-čo-za, *v.* of napekoza; to wave the hand to—napewecoza.
- na-pe'-ko-za, *v.* to wave the hand—napewakoza. See namkawin and napkoza.
- na-pe'-ksi-kša, *v.* to have the hands numb or stiff with cold—napemakšikša.
- na-pe'-mni, *v. n.* of pemni; to twist of itself.
- na-pe'-o-čo-ka-ya, *n.* the middle finger. *T.*, napečokaya.
- na-pe'-o-hna-ka, *n.* a handful.
- na-pe'-o-štan-na, *n.* (nape and oštan) a thimble. *T.*, napoštan. See napoštan.
- na-pe'-o-štan-pi-dan, *n.* a thimble, thimbles.
- na-pe'-šni-ka-ğa-pi, *n.* (make-no-flight) the name of a dance and feasts connected with it, in which they covenant not to flee in battle.
- na-pe'-to-ka-he-ya, *n.* the fore-finger. *T.*, waepazo.
- na-pe'-ya, *v. a.* to cause to flee, to drive off or away—napewaya, napeunyaupi.
- na-pe'-ye-ki-ya, *v.* to stretch out the hand to.
- na-pe'-ye-ya, *v.* to stretch out the hand—napeyewaya.
- na-pi'-ča-ška, *v.* (nape and kaška) to tie to the hands of one. *T.*, napičaska.
- na-pi'-ča-ške-ya, *adv.* tied to the hand, i. e., always with one, following one about: napičaskeya un, to accompany constantly.
- na-pi'-čo-za, *v.* See napekoza.
- na-pin', *adv.* they two, both. *T.*, nupin.
- na-pin'-tu, *adv.* alike, equal, as two things. *T.*, nupintu
- na-pin', *adj.* satisfying, strong, rich, oily; as some kinds of food. This word expresses that property in food which makes one soon satisfied.
- na-pin'-kpa, *n.* (nape and inkpa) mittens; gloves.
- na-pin'-kpa-yu-ğa-ğa, *n.* gloves.
- na-pin'-pin, *adj.* red. of napin.
- na-pin'-tpa, *n.* mittens. Same as napinkpa.
- na-pin'-yun, *adv.* with the hands or arms alone, without weapons: napinyun čodan, without anything in the hand.
- na-pin'-za, *v. n.* to creak, make a creaking noise.
- na-pi'-skan, *v. n.* to put the hand to for evil, lay hands on; to move the hand about on; to touch with evil design.
- na-pi'-skan-ki-ya, *v. a.* to cause to move the hands on—napiškanwakiya.

- na-pi'-śkan-yaŋ, *v. a.* to hurt or destroy anything, to kill, especially what is not one's own—napiśkanwaya. See napiśtanŋaŋ.
- na-pi'-śtaŋ, *v. n.* Same as napiśkan.
- na-pi'-śtaŋ-ka, *n. T.* one who accomplishes much.
- na-pi'-śtaŋ-yaŋ, *v. a.* to lay violent hands on, to hurt, injure, or destroy anything—napiśtanwaya, napiśtanunyanpi.
- na-pi'-wi-ćos, *cont.* of napiwi-ćoza.
- na-pi'-wi-ćo-za, *v.* to beckon to with the hand, to make gestures. *T.*, napekićoza.
- na-pi'-yuŋ, *adv.* See napinyun.
- na-pi'-yu-ze-ća, *v.* to take a thing into one's own hands, to do it one's self—napimduzeća.
- nap-kaŋ', *n.* (nape and kaŋ) the sinews of the wrist: *i. q.* nakpaŋ.
- nap-ka'-wiŋ, *v. n.* (nape and ka-wiŋ) to beckon with the hand—napwakawiŋ. *T.*, napkoza.
- nap-ki'-ća-wiŋ, *v. a.* of napkawin; to beckon to one—napwećawin.
- nap-ki'-ćo-za, *v. a.* of napkoza; to wave the hand to—napwećoza.
- nap-k'o'-za, *v.* to wave the hand—napwakoza.
- na-po', *v. n.* to swell, as corn soaked.
- na-pob'-ya-pi, *n. T.* fire-crackers. See napopa.
- na-po'-gaŋ, *v. n.* to ferment, as yeast.
- na-po'-hna, *n.* what is in the hand, *i. e.*, a handful.
- na-po'-hna-ka, *v. a.* to put into the hand—napowahnaka.
- na-po'-hna-ka, *n.* a handful. See napeohnaka.
- na-poh', *cont.* of napogaŋ; napohiyeya.
- na-poh'-ya, *v. a.* to cause to ferment, to leaven, make light—napohwaya. Hence, oŋ napohiyapi, leaven.
- na-po'-ka-śke, *n.* the wrist.
- na-po'-ka-śke-en-i-ye-ya-pi, *n.* wristlets.
- na-po'-ktaŋ, *n. T.* a bracelet.
- na-pom', *cont.* of napopa; napomhiŋhda, to burst with a noise; napomiyeya, to cause to burst and make a noise. *T.*, napol.
- na-pon', *cont.* of napota; naponiyeya. *T.*, napol.
- na-pon'-po-ta, *v. red.* of napota.
- na-pon', *v. n.* to become fine, crumble up of itself.
- na-po'-pa, *v. n.* to burst, as a boiler, or as a gun.
- na-po'-pa-ba-ğa, *v. a.* to rub in the hands—napowapabağa.
- na-po'-staŋ, *n. T.* a thimble, thimbles.
- na-po'-staŋ-na, *n.* (nape and ostaŋ) a thimble. *T.*, napeostaŋ. See napeostaŋna.
- na-po'-staŋ-pi-daŋ, *n.* a thimble, thimbles.
- na-po'-ta, *v. a.* to wear out with

- the feet, as shoes, etc.*—nawapota, naunpotapi.
- na-pot'-po-ta, *v. red.* of napota. *T.*, napolpota.
- na-po'-wa-ya, *v. n.* to spread or open out, as a flower.
- na-psag', *cont.* of napsaka; napsag iyeya.
- na-psa'-ka, *v. a.* to break, as a cord, with the foot—nawapsaka, naunpsakapi.
- nap-saŋ'-ni, *n.* (nape and saŋni) the hand on one side, one hand of a person.
- na-psa'-psa-ka, *v. red.* of napsaka.
- na-psi'-éa, *v. n.* to skip or jump about—nawapsiá.
- na-psin', *cont.* of napsiá; napsin iyaya *T.*, napsil.
- na-psin'-ya, *v. a.* to make jump—napsinwaya. *T.*, napsilya.
- na-psi'-psi-éa, *v. red.* of napsiá; to dance about—nawapsi-psiá: to spatter out, as hot grease when water is dropped into it.
- na-psi'-psin, *cont.* of napsipsiá; napsipsin iyaya
- na-psi'-p'sin-ya, *v. a.* to make skip or dance about—napsipsinwaya.
- na-psi'-yo-hli, and na-psi'-o-hle, *n.* *T.* a finger-ring, a ring.
- na-psi'-za, *v. n.* to split or crack of itself.
- nap-ska'-śni, *adj.* of unclean hands; a sinner.
- na-pson', or na-psun', *v. a.* to kick over and spill; to throw out of a canoe; to make a canoe dip water—nawapson; naičipson, to throw one's self out.
- na-psu', and na-psu'-hu, *n.* *T.* the fingers.
- na-psu'-ka-za, *n.* (nape and su-kaza) the fingers.
- na-psun', *v. a.* See napson.
- na-p'sun', *v. a.* to put out of joint, as a foot or leg—nawap'sun.
- na-ptá', *v. a.* to sprain, as one's leg; to wear off—nawapta. See hunapta.
- na-ptá'-hpa-ya, *adv.* naptalipaya wanka, to lie on the belly resting on the arms. *T.*, nape ipahin.
- na-ptan'-yaŋ, *v.* to kick over—nawaptanyan; to turn over of itself.
- na-ptan'-yaŋ-ken, *adv.* in the manner of turning over.
- na-pté'-éa, *adv.* less. *T.*, aoptéa.
- na-pten', *cont.* of naptéa. *T.*, aoptel.
- na-pten'-ya, *adv.* less. *T.*, aoptelya.
- na-pten'-ye-dan, *adv.* less, diminished. *T.*, aoptelyela.
- nap-to'-ka-he-ya, *n.* the forefinger. *T.*, waepazo: i. q. napetokaheya.
- na-ptu'-ptu-za, *v. red.* of naptuza.
- na-ptuś', *cont.* of naptuza; naptuś iyaya.
- na-ptu'-za, *v. n.* to crack, split of itself or by the action of heat or cold.
- na-piŋ', *v. a.* to wear around the

- neck, as a kerchief or neck ornament, beads, etc.—nawapiŋ.
- na-piŋ'-ki-ya, *v. a.* to cause to wear on the neck—napiŋwakiya. See wanapiŋ.
- na-piŋ'-pi, *n.* éaŋ napinpi, an ox-yoke. See ptetawanapiŋ.
- na-sa' and na-se', *v. a.* to hunt buffalo, to surround and kill, as they do in a buffalo hunt—nawasa. See wanase.
- na-sa', *v. n.* to stand erect, as hogs' bristles.
- na-sa', *adj.* sharp, prickly.
- na-s'a', *v. n.* to simmer, make a slight noise, as water before boiling.
- na-sa'-ki-ya, *v.* to make stand erect; to bristle up.
- na-sa'-tiŋ, *v.* nasatiŋ iyeya, to stretch out, as an animal when dying; to become straight.
- na-sa'-tiŋ-tiŋ, *v. red.* of nasatiŋ; nasatintiŋ iyaya, to go straight, as a hutinaacute.
- na-sba', *v. n.* to fall off, as quill work: *i. q.* nahiba.
- na-s-éaŋ'-wa-pa, *n.* *T.* a bridle: *i. q.* maséanyapa.
- na-sda', *v. a.* to grease with the foot—nawasda.
- na-sdan', *cont.* of nasdata; without noise, stillly. *T.* naslal.
- na-sda'-sdaŋ, *cont.* of nasdasdata.
- na-sda'-sda-ta, *v. red.* of nasdata.
- na-sda'-ta, *v. a.* to go softly up to anything, to crawl up to—nawasdata.
- na-sde'-éa, *v. n.* to crack or split of itself, as wood. *T.* nasleéa.
- na-sden', *cont.* of nasdeéa; nasdeniyaya. *T.* naslel.
- na-sden'-ya, *v. a.* to cause to split or crack—nasdenwaya.
- na-sde'-sde-éa, *v. red.* of nasdeéa.
- na-sdi', *v. n.* to hiss, as wet wood burning.
- na-sdi'-sdi, *v. red.* of nasdi.
- na-sem', *cont.* of nasepa; nasemiyaya, to go scraping along, cleaning off, brushing off. *T.* naskeb.
- na-sem'-se-pa, *v. red.* of nasepa.
- na-se'-pa, *v. n.* to leak out, escape of itself.
- na-ska', *v. n.* to bleach, become white.
- na-skem', *cont.* of naskepa. *T.* naskeb.
- na-ske'-pa, *v.* of skepa; to leak out.
- na-ski'-éa, *v.* to press down with the foot—nawaskiéa; to go down or become less of itself.
- na-skin', *cont.* of naskiéa; naskin iyaya, to abate or go down, as a swelling. *T.* naskil.
- na-ski'-ta, *v. a.* to tread on and press down—nawaskita.
- na-sli'-ya, *adv.* *T.* oozing out, as sap from a tree.
- na-smiŋ'-yaŋ, *v. a.* to scrape off with the foot—nawasmiŋyaŋ.
- na-smiŋ'-yaŋ-yaŋ, *v. red.* of nasmiŋyaŋ; to scrape or wear off

- with the feet and leave bare*—nawa-smiŋyanyan.
- na-sna', *v.* to make a rattling noise with the feet; to shake off with the foot—nawasna: to fall off of itself, as rice when the tying breaks.
- na-sna'-sna, *v. red.* of nasna; nasnasna mani, to make a tinkling as one walks.
- na-son', *cont.* of nasota; nason iyeya. *T.*, nasol.
- na-son' or na-suŋ', *v. n.* to stretch out the feet and legs—nawason, naunsonpi.
- na-son'-son, *v. red.* of nason; to struggle—nawasonson.
- na-son'-yaŋ, *adv.* in a struggling manner.
- na-so'-ta, *v. a.* to use up; to destroy with the feet—nawasota, naun-sotapi.
- na-spa'-ya, *v. a.* to wet with the feet; to wet the feet—nawaspaya.
- na-staŋ'-ka, *v. a.* to moisten with the feet—nawastaŋka.
- na-su', *n.* the upper part of the head; the brain.
- na-su'-ciŋ-ća, *n.* the brain, or that part of it which communicates with the spinal marrow.
- na-su'-daŋ, *n. dim.* of nasu; the cerebrum; the cerebellum. *T.*, nasula. See nažute.
- na-su'-hu, *n.* the skull, cranium. *T.*, natahu.
- na-sul'-pa-kća, *n. T.* a comb: *i. q.* ipakća.
- na-sul'-pa-kća-swu-la, *n. T.* a fine comb.
- na-suŋ', *v.* See nason.
- na-su'-su-za, *v. red.* of nasuza; to snap, as ice forming.
- na-su'-śda, *adj.* bald-headed.
- na-su'-ta, *v. a.* to trample hard—nawasuta.
- na-su'-za, *v. n.* to splinter or fly off, as a piece of a bone; to snap, as water freezing.
- na-swa', *v. T.* to fall off, as feathers.
- na-śa', *v. n.* (na and śa) to become red, to blush: ite naśa hiŋhda, his face colored up.
- na-śa'-da, *v.* to turn out the toes, as in walking; naśada-mani, to walk turning out the feet—nawaśada.
- na-śam', *cont.* of naśapa; naśam iyeya. *T.*, naśab.
- na-śam'-ya, *v. a.* to cause to soil with the feet—naśamwaya. *T.*, naśabya.
- na-śa'-pa, *v. a.* to soil, blacken, defile with the feet—nawaśapa.
- na-śbe', *v.* See naśma.
- na-śda', *v. a.* to make bare with the feet—nawaśda.
- na-śda'-ya, *v. n.* to come off, as the hull from corn when boiled.
- na-śdi', *v. n.* to ooze out, as sap from trees, or juice from meat roasting. See nasliya.
- na-śdog', *cont.* of naśdoka; naśdog iyaya, to run or flee away; naśdog hdiću, he starts off home in haste.
- na-śdo'-ka, *v. a.* to pull off, as one's pantaloons; to escape, fly out, as the cork of a bottle—nawaśdoka.

- na-śdun', *cont.* of naśduta; naśdun iyeya. *T.*, naślul.
- na-śdu'-śdun, *cont.* of naśduśduta. *T.*, naśluślul.
- na-śdu'-śdu-ta, *v.* to slip often; to make smooth with the foot—nawaśduśduta.
- na-śdu'-ta, *v. n.* to slip, slide, slip down—nawaśduta. *T.*, naśluta.
- na-śe'-ća, *v. a.* to make wither by trampling on, as grass—nawaśeća.
- na-śen'-ya, *v. a.* to cause to trample on and make wither—naśenwaya.
- na-śi'-ća, *v. a.* to defile, spoil with the feet—nawaśića, naunśićapi.
- na-śi'-ća-ho-wa-ya, *v. a.* to make cry out by kicking—nawaśića-howaya.
- na-śim', *cont.* of naśipa; naśim iyaya. *T.*, naśib.
- na-śim'-śim, *red.* of naśim; naśimśim iyeya. *T.*, naśibśib.
- na-śin'-śin, *v. n.* to pace, as a horse.
- na-śin'-śin, *n.* a scar, a burn.
- na-śin'-śin-ya, *adv.* crisped: naśinśinya śpan, cooked to a crisp.
- na-śi'-pa, *v. a.* to break off, as branches of a tree, by stepping on them; to put out of joint, as one's knee—nawaśipa.
- na-śka', *v. a.* to untie with the foot—nawaśka.
- na-śka', *v. n.* to come untied of itself.
- na-śka', *n.* a frog. See also hnaśka.
- na-śka'-ćan-di'-dan, *n.* the tree-frog.
- na-śka'-han and na-śka'-wa-han, *part.* untied, loose.
- na-śkan'-śkan, *v. a.* to shake or move about with the foot—nawaśkan-śkan.
- na-śka'-ton-ton-tan-ka, *n.* the bull-frog. *T.*, gnaśkatayka. See ton-ton-tanka.
- na-śki'-ća, *v. a.* to press with the foot, press out by trampling on—nawaśkića. See naskića.
- na-śki'-ću-te, *n.* (naśka and ićute) little arrows, used in shooting frogs. *T.*, gnaśkaićute.
- na-śkin', *cont.* of naśkića; naśkin iyeya. *T.*, naśkil.
- na-śki'-śka, *v. a.* to make rough, as ground, by trampling on it—nawaśkiśka.
- na-śko'-kpa, *v. a.* to indent, make a hollow place with the foot—nawaśkokpa.
- na-śko'-pa, *v.* to twist with the foot—nawaśkopa; to twist or become crooked of itself.
- na-śko'-sko-pa, *v. red.* of naśkopa.
- na-śko'-tpa, *v. a.* Same as naśkokpa.
- na-śma', *v. a.* to hollow out or deepen with the feet—nawaśbe. See naśbe.
- na-śna', *v. n.* to slip, miss one's footing—nawaśna.
- na-śna'-śna, *v. red.* of naśna.
- na-śni'-ža, *v. a.* to trample on and kill, as grass—nawaśniža.
- na-śnuj'-ža, *v. n.* to become injured of itself; to become withered.

- na-śo'-śa, *v. a.* to foul or make turbid, as water, with the feet—nawaśośa.
- na-śpa', *v. a.* to break off anything with the foot; to take anything from a trap—nawaśpa.
- na-śpa'-śpa, *v. red.* of naśpa.
- na-śpe'-ya, *v. a.* to cause to break off with the foot; to break off a piece by shooting, as from a gun—naśpe-waya
- na-śpi', *v. a.* to break off, as fruit, with the foot—nawaśpi.
- na-śpu', *v. a.* to break off with the foot, as pumpkins—nawaśpu.
- na-śpu'-śpu, *v. red.* of naśpu; to break off pieces, break in pieces with the foot, as tallow—nawaśpuśpu; to come to pieces, as in boiling.
- na-śuś', *cont.* of naśuśa; naśuś iyeya.
- na-śu'-śuś, *cont.* of naśuśuśa.
- na-śu'-śu-śa, *v. red.* of naśuśa; to bruise or mash by trampling on—nawaśuśuśa.
- na-śu'-śa, *v. a.* to bruise or crush with the foot; to crack off a piece, as from a leg-bone—nawaśuśa.
- na-ta', *n.* *T.* the head. See pa.
- na-ta', *v.* nata iyeya, to kick out of the way; to kick up.
- na-ta'-ćo-ku-hpu-hpu, *n.* *T.* dandruff: *i. q.* natakpulpu.
- na-tag', *cont.* of nataka; natag iyeya, to fasten; natag han, to stand fastened.
- na-ta'-ġu, *v. n.* *T.* to be bald-headed.
- na-ta'-ha-la, *n.* *T.* the scalp.
- na-ta'-hu, *n.* *T.* the skull, cranium: *i. q.* nasuhu.
- na-ta'-ka, *v. a.* to fasten, as a house, to bolt, bar or barricade; to fence, as a field—nawataka.
- na-ta'-kpu-hpu, *n.* *T.* dandruff.
- Na-ta'-mde-ća, *n. p.* The Flat-heads. The Bannocks.
- na-t'aŋ', *v. a.* to touch with the foot—nawat'aŋ; to make an attack, go after and rush upon, as on enemies. See anatan.
- na-taŋ'-iŋ-śni, *v. a.* to walk or run off, to go off, as fatigue or partial sickness: nataŋiŋśni iyeya—nawataŋiŋśni.
- na-taŋ'-ka, *v. n.* to enlarge, become larger.
- na-t'aŋ'-t'aŋ, *v. a.* *red.* of nat'aŋ; to feel after with the feet—nawat'aŋ-t'aŋ; also, to rush upon.
- na-ta'-om, *adv.* leaning, inclined. *T.*, nataob.
- na-ta'-om-ya, *adv.* leaning: nataomya han, it stands leaning.
- na-ta'-pe-ha, *n.* a toad. *T.*, natapiha and matapiha. See naśka.
- na-ta'-śla, *adj.* *T.* bald-headed.
- na-ta'-ta, *v. a.* to shake off, as dust from one's feet or blanket—nawatata.
- na-tem', *cont.* of natepa; natem iyeya. *T.*, nateb.
- na-tem'-ya, *v. a.* to cause to wear off, as one's horse's hoof—natem-waya. *T.*, natebya.

- na-te'-pa, *v. a.* to wear off with the foot, wear short, as a hoof or shoe; to wear out—nawatēpa.
- na-te'-pa, *adj.* worn off; worn out.
- na-ti'-éa, *v. a.* to scrape with the foot; to paw, as a horse—nawatiéa.
- na-ti'-kti-éa, *v. n.* to thicken by boiling; to trample, make thick by tramping.
- na-tim', *cont.* of natipa; natim iyaya. *T.*, natib; natib aya, to draw up, as a hide in drying.
- na-tim'-ti-pa, *v.* red. of natipa.
- na-tim'-ya, *v. a.* to cause to draw up—natimwaya. *T.*, natibya.
- na-tin', *cont.* of natiéa; natin iyeya. *T.*, natil.
- na-tin', *v. n.* to become stiff, as a dead person. *T.*, wotin.
- na-ti'-pa, *v. n.* to draw up, as leather, meat, etc., when put on the fire, to crisp; to cramp, contract, as muscles.
- na-ti'-tan, *v. a.* to pull, pull backwards or forwards by bracing the feet, as a horse in pulling—nawatitan, nauntitanpi.
- na-tku', *v. a.* to break square off with the foot—nawatku: hu nawatku seéa, it seems as if I had broken my leg.
- na-to'-to, *v. a.* to make a noise by knocking with the foot; to clear off, as brush, etc.—nawatoto.
- na-tpa', *n.* the external ear, the ear of animals. Same as nakpa.
- na-tpa', *v.* noé natpa, to become deaf by sickness.
- na-tpa'-gi-éa, *n.* the marten, *Mustela martes*. Same as nakpaigiéa.
- na-tpa'-gi-éa-dan, *n.* the marten.
- na-tpan', *v. a.* to bruise or mash up fine with the feet—nawatpan.
- na-tpan'-tpan, *v.* red. of natpan.
- na-tpi', *v.* to crack by treading on—nawatpi; to crack of itself, as fire snapping: *i. q.* nakpi.
- na-tpi'-tpi, *v.* red. of natpi; to crack or snap, as fire burning. Said also of many guns fired off about the same time.
- na-tpi'-yo-ta-he-dan, *adv.* of natpa; between the ears. See iyotahedan.
- na-tpo'-ta, *v.* pos. of napota; to wear out one's own moccasins, etc.—nawatpota.
- na-tpu'-tpa, *v. n.* to mix together, as in boiling.
- na-tu', *n.* corn-silk; the hair on the side of the head.
- na-tu'-ka, *v. a.* to stamp off and destroy, as fur—nawatuka.
- na-tu'-ta, *v. n.* to smart, as one's feet by traveling: siha namatuta, my feet smart.
- na-tu'-tka, *v. a.* to knock pieces off with the foot—nawatutka.
- na-ṭa', *v. a.* to kill by kicking—nawaṭa.
- na-ṭe'-ki-ni-éa, *v.* of naṭa and kiniéa; to annoy, to vex, to worry; to beg to death.
- na-ṭins', *cont.* of naṭinza; naṭins iyeya.

- na-tiŋ'-za, *v. a.* to press hard with the foot—nawaŋza.
- na-ŋuŋ'-ka, *v. n.* to refuse to go, hesitate, hold back, as a horse unwilling to go—nawaŋka.
- na-ŋuŋ'-ki-ya, *v. a.* to make afraid, make hesitate—naŋuŋwakiya.
- na-wa'-ni-éa, *v. a.* to trample to nothing, to destroy by trampling on—nawawaniéa.
- na-wa'-nin, *cont.* of nawaniéa; nawanin iyeya, to walk or run off sickness or fatigue; to destroy or annihilate, as by the bursting of a boiler.
- na-waŋg', *cont.* of nawaŋka: nawaŋg iyaya. *T.*, nayung.
- na-waŋg'-ki-ya, *v. a.* to cause to gallop, as a horse—nawaŋgwa-kiya.
- na-waŋ'-ka, *v. n.* to gallop, as a horse does. *T.*, nayunka.
- na-waŋ'-kan, *v.* nawaŋkan hi-yu, to spring up, as the boards of a floor.
- na-wa'-te, *n.* the temples; the ends of a house; the lock of a gun.
- na-wa'-te-ska-daŋ, *n.* a kind of small duck with a white spot on each side of the head.
- na-we'-ga, *v. a.* to break, as a stick, with the foot, but not entirely off—nawaweğa.
- na-weh', *cont.* of naweğa; naweli iyeya.
- na-weh'-ya, *v. a.* to cause to break with the foot—naweliwaya.
- na-wi'-éa-śli, *n. T.* the measles or rash.
- na-wi'-éa-ti-pa, *n.* cramping, cramps.
- na-wi'-hnu-ni, *v. a.* to destroy with the foot—nawawihnuni.
- na-wiŋ', *v. n.* to scrape the foot; to sail around, as an eagle.
- na-wiŋś', *cont.* of nawiŋza; nawiŋś iyeya.
- na-wiŋś'-wiŋ-za, *v. red.* of nawiŋza.
- na-wiŋś'-ya, *v. a.* to cause to trample down—nawiŋśwaya.
- na-wiŋ'-za', *v. a.* to trample down, as grass, to mat down—nawawiŋza.
- na-wi'-zi, *v.* to be jealous, envious—nawawizi.
- na-wi'-zi-s'a, *n.* a jealous person.
- na-ye'-ga, *v. a.* to make shine or sparkle by kicking, as when one pushes up the fire with his foot—nawayeğa. *T.*, nalehiya.
- na-ye'h', *cont.* of nayeğa; naye'h iyeya. *T.*, naleh.
- na-ye'h'-ye-ga, *v. red.* of nayeğa; to kick or punch up the fire with the foot. *T.*, nalehleğa.
- na-zaŋ', *v.* to hurt; to stun by kicking.
- naz-on'-spe, *n. T.* an ax. See mazon-spe.
- naz-on'-spe-éi-ka-la, *n. T.* a hatchet.
- naz-on'-spe-i-hu-pa, *n. T.* an ax-helve. See ihupa.
- naz-on'-spe-o-pe-taŋ-ka, *n. T.* a broad-ax. See ope.

na-ža', *v. a.* to mash up or crush by trampling on—nawaža. See nakiza. *T.*, inahuhuga.

na-žan', *cont.* of nažata; nažan iyeya. *T.*, nažal; nažal iyeya, to spread or gape open, as a wound.

na-ža'-ta, *v. a.* (na and žata) to make forked by kicking—nawažata.

na-ža'-ta-ka-hu, *n.* a small bush, something like the čanšaša.

na-ža'-ža, *v. a.* to wash out with the feet, trample out; to wash out by boiling—nawažaza.

na-ži'-ča, *v. n.* to run away, flee, retreat.

na-ži'-če-ya, *v. a.* to cause to flee—nažičewaya.

na-žim', *cont.* of nažipa; nažim iyeya. *T.*, nažib.

na-žin', *cont.* of nažica; nažin iyaya. *T.*, nažil.

na'-žin, *v. n.* to stand, rise up; to stand still, stop; to stand on the ground, to get down, alight, as from a horse—nawažin, naunžinpi.

na'-žin-haŋ, *part.* standing: na-žinhan nažin, to rise up and stand.

na'-žin-ki-ya, *v. a.* to cause to stand, to raise up, lift up—nažinwakiya.

na-ži'-pa, *v. a.* to prick or pinch with the toes; to punch or touch with the foot.

na-žu'-te, *n.* the occipital bone; base of the skull; the back of the head; the cerebellum: *i. q.* nasudan.

na-žu'-te-o-ško-kpa, *n.* the hollow of the neck behind.

na-žu'-žu, *v. a.* to kick to pieces—nawažužu; to come to pieces of itself.

ni, *pron. in comp.* thee, thou; thy, thine, your, yours. See ma and mi.

ni, *v. n.* to live—wani, yani, unipi, wičani. Hence, wičoni, life.

ni'-ča, *v. n.* to be destitute of, have none of—maniča, niniča, uničapi, waniča.

ni'-ča', *v. of* ka; he means thee.

ni'-če', *adv.* perhaps. See nače. Niče is objected to, as it is so often used obscenely.

ni'-če'-ča, *adv.* *Ih.* probably: *i. q.* načeča.

ni'-či, *pron. and prep.* with thee; for thee. *T.* for thee, but not with thee, as, ničiyanka, it remains for thee: kiči niun, it is with thee. See kiči and miči.

ni-de', *n.* water, in the sacred language; *i. q.* mini.

ni'-en or ni'-yen, *adv.* anew: teča nien tonpi, born again, regenerated.

ni-ge', *n.* the paunch, stomach.

ni-ğu'-te, *n.* the flank: niğute oškokpa, the hollow of the flank. *T.*, loğute.

ni-haŋ', *adv.* fearful; nihaŋśni, not afraid. See inihan.

ni-haŋ'-yaŋ, *v. a.* to scare—nihaŋwaya. *T.*, inihanyaŋ.

ni-hiŋ'-či-ya, *v. n.* to be frightened, scared: to cry or scream, as in fright; to hurry—nihiŋmičiya, nihiŋničiya, nihiŋunkičiyapi.

- ni-hiŋ'-ci-ya-ken, *adv.* in
fright.
- ni-ki'-ya, *v. a.* of ni; to cause to
live—niwakiya. See niyaŋ.
- nin, *cont.* of nića; tuwe nin uŋ kin,
he who has none. *T.*, lil.
- ni'-na, *adv.* very, very much, al-
ways intensive. *T.*, lila.
- ni'-nah, *adv.* See ninahin. *T.*,
lilah.
- ni'-na-hin, *adv.* exceedingly. *T.*,
lilahcin.
- ni'-na-na, *adv.* very: ninana ia,
to speak loud and fast, speak earn-
estly. *T.*, liglila.
- ni-ni', *adj.* coagulated, curdled,
quivering, said of thick sour
milk: asanpi nini, curdled milk,
curds.
- nin, *intj.* *T.* may it be, would that
it were Nitokiçonze u nin, *Thy*
Kingdom come: i. q. nunwe.
- nin-tpa'-hu, *n.* the haunch or
hip-bone. See nitpahu.
- ni-po', *adj.* dead. This is proba-
bly Ojibwa, but frequently used
by the Dakotas when speaking
with white people who do not un-
derstand their language.
- ni-se'-hu, *n.* the hip-bone, os ilium.
- ni'-sko, *adv.* so large. See nisko-
keća, hiŋsko, and tiŋsko.
- ni'-sko-ke-ća, *adv.* so large. See
hiŋskokeća and tiŋskokeća.
- ni'-sko-sko-ke-ća, *adv.* red.
of niskokeća.
- ni'-sko-taŋ-ka, *adv.* so large.
See hiŋskotaŋka.
- ni'-sko-taŋ-ka-daŋ, *adv.* so
small.
- ni'-sko-ya, *adv.* so far around.
See hiŋskoya and tiŋskoya.
- niś, *pron.* thou, thee: niś niye, thou
thyself. See iś, miś, and uŋkiś.
- ni'-sko-daŋ, *adv.* small, only so
large. *T.*, niškola. See hiŋškodaŋ
and tiŋškodaŋ.
- ni'-sko-ško-daŋ, *adv.* red. of
niškodaŋ.
- ni-ško-ye-daŋ, *adv.* only so far
around.
- niś-na'-na, *pron.* thou alone;
niśnanpidan, you alone. *T.*, niśnala.
See iśnana, miśnana, and uŋkiśnana.
- ni-štu'-šte, *n.* *T.* the rump, the
heavy part near the tail: *i. q.* nite.
- ni-ta', *pron.* in comp. thy, thine;
your, yours: nitaśunke, thy dog.
See ta, mita, and uŋkita.
- ni-ta'-wa, *pron.* thy, thine; your,
yours. See tawa, mitawa, and uŋ-
kitawa.
- ni-te', *n.* the lower part of the back,
the rump. *T.*, ništušte.
- ni-te'-he-pi, *n.* *T.* a petticoat.
- ni-te'-hu, *n.* the os sacrum.
- ni-to'-ške, *n.* a white woman's
dress, long gown: nitoške kiton, to
put on white woman's clothes. *T.*,
čuwigŋnaka.
- ni-tpa'-hu, *n.* the hip-bone. Same
as nisehu.
- ni'-uŋ, *v.* to be living: ni waun, *I*
am alive.
- ni-waŋ', *v. n.* to swim—waniwe,
uŋniwanpi. *T.*, nowaŋ.

- ni-we'-ki-ya, *v. a.* of niwan; to cause to swim—niwewakiya. *T.*, nowan'kiya.
- ni-ya', *v. n.* to breathe—waniya, yaniya, unniyapi: niya śni iyaya, to die; niya śni maṭa nuṇ seća, I am out of breath. See ni.
- ni-ya', *n.* breath, life. See oniya.
- ni-ya'-ke, *adj.* alive; niyake yuza, to take alive; niyake kte, to strike but not kill, as an enemy: niyake kte gli, he came home, having struck an enemy.—W. J. C.
- ni-ya'-ken, *adv.* alive, in a living manner.
- ni-yaṇ', *v. a.* of ni; to cause to live, make live, revive, as a sick person; to let live, miss or fail of killing, as an enemy or game—niwaya, niun-yaṇpi, nimayan. See nikiya.
- ni-yaṇ', *adv.* audibly, with a loud voice: eya niyan, to say with a loud voice.
- ni-yaṇ'-hiṇ, *adv.* yet. See hi-nahin. *T.*, nahah'ća.
- ni-yaṇ'-hiṇ-ke-śni, *adv.* not yet time, too soon. *T.*, nahah'ćeke śni.
- ni-ye', *v.* to cause to live. See niyan.
- ni'-ye, *pron.* thou, thee; niyepi, you. See iye, miye, and unkiye.
- ni'-ye-ću-h'ćin, *pro.* *T.* you at any rate.
- ni'-ye-eś, *pron.* emphatic; thou, thee, you. See iyeeś.
- ni'-ye-ka-eś, *pron.* even thou. *T.*, niyekaleś. See iyekaeś.
- ni'-ye-ke, *pron.* emphatic; thee thyself, you yourself, even you. *T.*, niyekeś. See iyeke, miyeke, and unkiyeke.
- no'-će. See nuṇće.
- no'-ge, *adj.* scabbed; swollen, enlarged, and hardened. See nuṇga.
- no'-ge, *n.* the ear; the sense of hearing, as noḡe ninića, thou hast no ears (in this sense it is used in reference to other things as well as men and animals); the pan of a gun-lock, as, mazakan noḡe—mi-noḡe.
- no'-ge-a-żog-ki-ya, *v.* to prick up the ears, as a horse, at any sound *T.*, noḡe yuwan'kan iki-kću.
- no'-ge-i-yu-ta-pi, *n.* the distance from the ear to the end of the fingers when the arm is stretched out, a yard. This is the common yardstick of the traders.
- no'-ge-kpa, *adj.* deaf, hard of hearing—noḡemakpa.
- no'-ge-kpe-ya, *v. a.* to make deaf—noḡekpewaya.
- no'-ge-o-hido-ka, *n.* the orifice of the ear; the touchhole of a gun.
- no'-ge-tpa, *adj.* See noḡekpa.
- no'-ge-tpe-ya, *v.* See noḡekpeya.
- no-ḡi'-yu-ta-pi, *n.* a yard See noḡeiyyutapi.
- no'-ḡo-ptan, *adj.* (noḡe and ptan) "turning the ear towards;" listening, attending to; noḡoptan manka, I am attending to it.

- noġ-su'-hu-te, *n. T.* base of the ear.
- noĥ-no'-ġe, *adj. red.* of noġe.
- noĥ-paŋ', *n.* of noġe and paŋ; the ringing of the ear; lit. the calling of the ear, i. e. the sound; noĥ mapaŋ, noĥ nipaŋ: when one has a ringing of the ear, they say, "He will soon hear from afar."—W. J. C.
- no m, *cont.* of nonpa; two. *T.*, nob.
- no m'-na-na, *adj.* two alone, only two. *T.*, nobnala. See tomnana, yamnina, etc.
- no m'-no m, *adj.* two and two, by twos. See tomtom.
- no m'-no ŋ-pa, *red.* of nonpa; by twos. See toptopa.
- no ŋ. See nuŋ.
- no ŋ. See nonske and nunske. *T.*, inske.
- no ŋ-é'. See nuŋcé.
- no ŋ'-pa, *adj.* two, twice. See topa.
- no ŋ'-pa-ki-ya, *adv.* twice, in two ways. See topakiya, yamni-kiya, etc.
- no ŋ'-ske or nuŋ'-ske, *intj.* expressing ignorance or want of recollection; let me see! what do you call it? *T.*, inske; in.
- no-waŋ', *v. n. T.* to swim: i. q. niwaŋ—wanowaŋ.
- nu'-ġe, *adj. T.* swollen, enlarged, and hardened. See noġe.
- nu-ksi', *n.* ears, as the long ears of a dog. See nakpa.
- nu'-ni, *v.* to wander, miss the road and wander about, get lost; to be mistaken about a thing—wanuni, ya-nuni, ununipi. See hnuni and waċinhnuni.
- nu'-ni-ya, *v. a.* to cause to wander—nuniwaya, nuniunyanpi.
- nu'-ni-yaŋ, *adv.* wandering, lost.
- nu ŋ, *v.* 2d pers. sing. of uŋ, to use.
- nu ŋ, *cont.* of nuŋwe; let it be so, expressive of desire; so be it, amen. It is often equivalent to the sign of the future tense; as, mda nuŋ he, shall I go? token eċamoŋ nuŋ taŋin ūni, what I shall do is not apparent. See niŋ.
- nu ŋ'-ġa, *adj.* callous. Said of any hard place, formed by a burn or otherwise, on the skin—manunġa. *T.*, iyanunġa: i. q. noġe.
- nu ŋ'-ka, *v.* 2d pers. sing. of waŋka; thou liest down. *T.*, 2d pers. sing. of yunġa.
- nu ŋ-ka s', *n.* a step-son or step-daughter: nuŋkasku, his or her step-son or step-daughter. This is said to be used only by the generation passing away, that is, by old people. *T.*, tawaġaŋ; tawaġaŋku.
- nu ŋ-ka s'-ya, *v. a.* to have for nuŋkas—nuŋkaswaya *T.*, tawaġanya.
- nu ŋ-se', *adv.* almost, nearly; ta nuŋse, about to die.
- nu ŋ'-ske. See nonske. *T.*, in; inske.

- n u ŋ - w e', *v. n.* *let it be so, expressive of desire; may it be so, amen.* T., nin.
 n u ŋ - y a ŋ', *v. a.* *to tame, domesticate, as animals—nunwaya. Hence, wanunyanpi, tame cattle.* T., ni-yan: waniyanpi, *tame cattle.*
 n u - p i ŋ' - é a - s k a, *adv.* T. *both together.*
 n u - p i n', *adj.* T. *both: i. q. na-pin.*
 n u - ś n u ŋ' - ź a, *adj.* *wrinkled pitted, not smooth.* T., piśpiža.

N.

- ŋ, *the seventeenth letter of the Dakota alphabet.* It occurs only after a vowel, and has the sound of the French nasal *n* in *bon*.

O.

- o, *the eighteenth letter of the Dakota alphabet, with the sound of English o in no.*
 o, *a prefixed prep.* It is a contraction of ohna, okna, and ognā, meaning *in, into*, and prefixed to verbs makes the locative form in o': as kaśtan, *to pour out*, okaśtan, *to pour into*; haŋ *to stand*, ohaŋ, *to stand in*. 2d. As a contraction of oŋ, *for*, it is prefixed to verbs, meaning *for, for the purpose of*; as, okuwa wašte, *it is good for following*; that is, *easily followed*.
 o, *a prefix, forming nouns of verbs*; as, baśpa, *to cut off*, obaśpe, *a piece*.
 o, *v. a.* *to shoot, to hit* when shooting—wao, yao, uŋkopi: wakute eća wao eće *when I shoot I hit*.
 o - a' - a, *v. n.* *to mold; i. q. aa.*
 o - a' - a, *n.* *mold.*
 o - a' - de, *n.* *a load of wood in the arms.* T., oakśu.
 o - a' - gle, *n.* T. *the end of the pipe-stem which is put in the pipe.*
 o - a' - hde, *n.* *a place of holding or resting against, as the shoulder where the gun is held.* T., oagle. See ahde.
 o - a' - he, *n.* *something to stand on.* T., owahe.
 o - a' - he - é e - c a, *adj.* *better, pretty well, said of one sick.* See ahećeća.
 o - a' - he - hde, *n.* *a foundation.* T., owaheglepi.
 o - a' - hi - ya - ye, *n.* of ahiyaya; *a going or taking round; a tune, the air of a tune*
 o - a' - hita - ni, *n.* of ahtani; *transgression.* See woahitani.
 o - a' - i - e, *n.* of aia; *counsel; slander.*
 o - a' - i - e - ti - pi, *n.* *a council-house.* T., owoglake tipi.
 o - a' - ki - haŋ, *n.* of akihaŋ; *starring.* See akihaŋpi.
 o - a' - ki - ni - é a, *n.* of akinića; *disputing.*

- o-a'-ki-ye-dan, *adv.* of akiyedan; *near, not far: e. g., yapi kin otehan, kupi kin oakiyedan, the going is far, the coming is near.*
- o-a'-kśu, *n. T.* a load; an armful: *i. q.* oade.
- o-a'-p'e, *n.* of ap'a; *strokes, stripes, beatings; the striking of a clock, an hour.*
- o-a'-śi-éa, *adj.* of aśića; *unpleasant, disagreeable, as a country, the weather, etc. T., oiyokiśića.*
- o-a'-śi-éa-ya, *adv.* of aśićaya; *unpleasantly.*
- o-a'-śi-éa-ya-ken, *adv.* of aśićayaken; *disagreeably.*
- o-a'-śi-é-éa, *adj.* See oasićé-éaka.
- o-a'-śi-é-éa-ka, *adj.* *unpleasant, disagreeable, as the appearance of a country, etc. See aśićéake and ośićéake.*
- o-a'-śin-ya, *adv.* of aśinya; *not satisfied or pleased with, unpleasantly: ośinya unyakonpi, we are uncomfortably situated. T., oiyokiśilya.*
- o-a'-śin-ya-ken, *adv.* of aśinyaken; *unpleasantly.*
- o-a'-śka-dan, *adv.* of aśkadan; *near, short, as a road; short, as time; anpetu ośkadan, the days are short. T., akokabya.*
- o-a'-ya-śtan, *n.* of ayaśtan; *a stop, stopping, as in talking.*
- o-a'-ya-te, *n.* of ayate; *a guess.*
- o-a'-yu-śtan, *n.* of ayuśtan; *a stop, cessation from.*
- o-ba'-hon or o-ba'-hun, *n.* of bahon; *a cut, gash. T., owahon.*
- o-ba'-hida-ye, *n.* of bahdaya; *something to peel off in.*
- o-ba'-hido-ka, *v. a.* to cut a hole in, when shaving, as in making a dish—obawahidoka. *T., owahloka.*
- o-ba'-hido-ke, *n.* of bahidoka; *a hole cut or made with a knife.*
- o-ba'-po-te, *n.* of bapota; *a cutting up, destroying by cutting.*
- o-ba'-sde-éé, *n.* of basdeéa; *a split, splitting. T., owasleéé.*
- o-ba'-sden, *cont.* of obasdeéa: obasden wašte, *good to split. T., owaslel.*
- o-ba'-sku, *v.* to pare in anything—obawasku.
- o-ba'-sku, *n.* of basku; *a paring.*
- o-ba'-smin, *n.* of basmin; *something to shave off into.*
- o-ba'-śpe, *n.* of baśpa; *a piece cut off: obaśpe wayzidan, one piece, as of pork or meat of any kind.*
- o-ba'-tu-tka, *v.* to make chips or shavings in a place—obawatu-tka.
- o-be', *n.* a litter, brood; a division, class, sort. Compare optaye and ośpaye. *T., owe.*
- o-bla'-ya, *adv. T.* level. See omdaya.
- o-bla'-ye, *n. T.* a plain, a level place. See omdaye.
- o-bla'-ye-la, *adv. T.* level.
- o-blo'-ton, *adj. T.* cornered.
- o-blo'-ton, *n. T.* a corner: *i. q.* omdoton.

- o'-blu-la, *n. or adj.* *T.* calm, sheltered, protected: wagna oblula, now it is calm: le oblula, this is a sheltered place: *i. q.* ommina.
- o-bo'-ha, *v.* oboha iyeya, to knock into. *T.*, owoha.
- o-bo'-h'ei-h'ei, *n.* a string or bunch of beads; any bunch that dangles: *i. q.* boh'eh'ei. *T.*, opalite.
- o-bo'-hido-ke, *n.* of boh'doka; a hole made by punching.
- o-bo'-po-ta, *v. a.* of bopota; to shoot to pieces in anything—obowapota.
- o-bo'-sda-n, *n.* height. *T.*, owoslal. See bosdan.
- o-bo'-sda-ta, *n.* height. *T.*, owoslata. See bosdata.
- o-bo'-sda-tu, *n.* height, perpendicularity. See bosdatu.
- o-bo'-ski-éa, *v. a.* of boskiéa; to punch or ram hard in a hole—obawaskiéa.
- o-bo'-skin, *cont.* of oboskiéa; oboskin iyeya.
- o-bo'-ski, *v.* to make faint, obliterate, as the rain does tracks.
- o-bo'-spe, *n.* of bo'spa; a piece shot or punched off.
- o-bo'-taŋ, *v.* of botan; to ram or pound hard in a hole—obowatan.
- o-bo'-ta, *v. a.* of bo'ta; to punch to death in, as in a hole—obowata.
- o-bo'-te, *n.* a killing or punching to death in.
- o-bo'-tiŋ-za, *v. a.* of bo'tinza; to pound in hard and tight—obowatinza.
- o-bo'-ya-ya, *n.* a bunch of beads. *T.*, woyaya, a string of beads.
- o-bo'-za, *v.* oboza hiŋhda, to rise up with a rush, as in case of an excitement. See boza.
- o-bo'-za-ka, *v.* to rush: ituli obozaka, the rush was for naught.
- o-éa'-ga, *v. n.* of éaga; to freeze or become ice in.
- o-éa'-hde, *n.* of éahde; a step. *T.*, éagle; éagle yuta, to pace, measure by stepping.
- o-éaŋ'-ku, *n.* a road, street, way. See éaŋku.
- o-éaŋ'-wa-ni-éa, *n.* place where there is no timber, prairie.
- o-éaŋ'-ze, *v. n.* oéaŋze kokela, easily made angry.
- o-éa'-ze, *n.* of éa'ze; kind, sort, species, name.
- o-éé'-sdi, *v.* of éesdi; to éesdi in: oéesditipi, a privy.
- o-éé'-ti, *n.* of éeti; a fire-place, place where the fire is made; a chimney: maza oéeti, a stove.
- o'-éi-hiŋ-yaŋ-pi, *v. recip.* of ohinyan; they are offended at each other, they feel themselves slighted.
- o'-éi-kaŋ, *adv.* having room, roomy: óéikaŋ šni, without room, crowded.
- o'-éi-kpa-kpa-ni, *adj. red.* of oéikpani; some longer and some shorter. *T.*, aoéikpakpani.
- o'-éi-kpa-ni, *adj.* not equal in length. *T.*, aoéikpani.
- o-éi'-ka-daŋ, *adj.* of éikaŋ; small within: ti oéikaŋ, a small room.

- o-éi'-ka-ye-daŋ, *adj.* of éika-yedaŋ; *small inside, of small dimensions.*
- o'-éim, *adv.* afterwards, after awhile, at length.
- o'-éi-mda-ğa-he, *adv.* abreast, in a line. *T.*, o'iblağahe.
- o-éi-mda-ğaŋ, *adv.* abreast.
- o'-éi-mda-ge-haŋ, *adv.* in a row, abreast. *T.*, o'iblağehaŋ.
- o'-éi-mdaŋ, *cont.* of o'cimdaŋ.
- o-éiŋ', *n.* of éiŋ; *desire, wish, disposition.*
- o-éiŋ', *v. a.* to desire, beg, ask for: taku o'cin wahi, *I have come to ask for something—owa'cin.* See wo'cin.
- o-éiŋ'-bla-ge-haŋ, *adv.* *T.* abreast.
- o-éiŋ'-i-yu-li, *n.* *T.* a ladder.
- o-éiŋ'-ši-éa, *v. n.* to be cross, bad-tempered, ill-disposed—o'cinmašića.
- o-éiŋ'-ši-éa-ya, *adv.* evilly disposed.
- o-éiŋ'-yo-pe-ya, *v. a.* to please, make glad by giving to or in any other way, to reward. It is said to be used in case one is appointed to a difficult service, and well rewarded for it—o'cinypewaya, o'cin-yopeunyanpi, o'cinypemayan.
- o-éiŋ'-yo-pe-ya, *n.* a reward of honor or service. *T.*, iyunwin.
- o'-éi-pte-éa, *adj.* shorter than.
- o'-éi-pten, *adv.* not equal to, lacking.
- o'-éi-pte-tu, *adv.* unequal in length, or otherwise. *T.*, ao'iptetu, smaller than
- o-éi'-sti-la, *adv.* *T.* little, for a little while.
- o-éi'-sti-ye-daŋ, *adv.* of éistiye-daŋ; *for a little while.* *T.*, o'isiciyela.
- o'-éi-tkoŋs, *cont.* of o'citkoŋza; wićašta o'citkoŋs wa'cinpi, *men think alike.*
- o'-éi-tkoŋ-za, *adj.* equal, alike, of the same size or length: éaŋ o'citkoŋza, *trees of the same height.*
- o'-éi-tpa-ni, *adj.* unequal.
- o'-éi-ŋiŋ-za, *v. n.* to be crowded together; *i. q.* o'cikaŋ šni.
- o'-éi-ya-ka-pi, *v. pl.* of oyaka; *i. q.* oki'ciyakapi.
- o-éi'-yo-pe-ya, *v.* See o'cin-yo-peya.
- o'-éi-yu-štaŋ, *v.* of oyuštaŋ; *to be one in another, as kettles; to be doubled, as a blanket.*
- o'-éi-yu-štaŋ-štaŋ, *v. red.* to be placed one inside of another, as kettles
- o-é'o'-ka-ka, *v. n.* of éoka; *to be empty, not full, as a house, of persons; there is room.* *T.*, okaŋ.
- o-é'o'-ka-m, *adv.* of éokam. *in the middle.*
- o-é'o'-ka-m-tu, *adv.* *in the midst.* *T.*, éokabtu.
- o-é'o'-ka-ya, *adv.* of éokaya; *in the middle: ti o'cokaya, in the middle of the house.*
- o-é'o's', *cont.* of o'coza; o'cos manka, *I am in a warm place.*
- o-é'o's'-ya, *adv.* *in a warm condition.*
- o-é'o'-wa-siŋ, *adv.* all, the whole, all together. *T.*, ataya. See owasiŋ.

- o-é o'-za, *adj.* warm in: ti oé oza, *a warm house.*
- o-é o'-za, *n.* of é oza; *warmth, heat.*
- o-é u', *v. n.* of é u; *to become damp in; to have drops of water inside.*
- od or on, *cont.* of yuta; od wašte, *good to eat, good to taste.* T., oyul.
- o-da'-kon, *cont.* of odakota. T., olakol.
- o-da'-kon-ki é i-ya-pi, *n.* friendship, peace. See dakonkié-yapi.
- o-da'-kon-ya, *adv.* friendly, peaceably. T., olakolya.
- o-da'-ko-ta, *n.* friendship, alliance, fraternity. T., olakota. See dakota.
- o-de', *v. a.* to seek for, hunt for anything—owade, oyade, unkodepi. T., ole; taku ole yahi he, *what have you come for?*
- o-de'-zá, *v.* of dezá; *to urinate in anything—owadezá.* T., olezá.
- o-de'-zá, *n.* the bladder; a chamber-pot. T., wiéalezá and talezá: olezápi.
- o-di'-di-ta, *v. n.* of didita; *to be warm in, as in a house where it is uncomfortably hot: ti odidita, a hot house.* T., oluluta.
- o-di'-di-ta, *n.* heat.
- o-don', *cont.* of odota; taku odon wahi, *I have come to borrow something* T., olol.
- o-do'-ta, *v. a.* to borrow anything—owadota, oyadota, unkodotapi. T., olota.
- o d'-o-ta, *adj. red.* of ota; *much of various kinds.*
- o-d o'-wa n, *n.* of dowa n; *a song, hymn, tune.*
- o-du'-te, *n.* the large muscle or flesh on the thigh.
- o-du'-za-ha n, *n.* of duzahan; *swiftness.*
- o-e'-é e-é a, *v. n.* to be a little better; *i. q.* aheéé a.
- o-e'-é e-é a-ka, *v. n.* to be like one, as a son is like his father, in appearance, demeanor, etc.; *to be better, as a sick person—oemaé-é a-ka.* T., aheéé a and iyeéé a. See oweééé a-ka.
- o-e'-é e n-ya, *adv.* so, however. T., eé a and yeé a.
- o-e'-é o n, *n.* of eé o n; *doing, work: oeé o n wašte, good doing it.*
- o-e'-é o n-ka, *n.* one who does a thing very much.
- o-e'-é o n-la, *v.* T. to do frequently at some place; *to go often for a special purpose; as to frequent a bawdy-house.*
- o-e'-é o n-na, *n.* gambling, a lottery. Sometimes written oeé o na. T., yekiyapi.
- o-e'-ha-ke, *n.* of ehake; *the last.*
- o-e'-h de, *v. a.* of ehde; *to set or place in—oewahde.*
- o-e'-h de, *n.* of ehde; *a setting down; a saying, a verse, a sentence.*
- o-e'-h na-ka, *n.* of ehna-ka; *a placing down, a stop, period.*
- o-e'-ti, *n.* of eti; *an encampment ahead.*

- o-e'-ya-ke-ya, *n.* the act of telling a story, a relation.
- o-e'-ye, *n.* of eya; a saying, verse, sentence.
- o-e'-yu-lipa, *n.* of yulipa; a place of resting or throwing down burdens.
- O-gla'-la, *n.* *T.* The name of one of the clans of Teeton Sioux: *i. q.* ohdada, to scatter one's own. *Ih.*, Okdada.
- o-gla'-ya, *v.* *T.* to thrust into, as a stick into a tube.
- o-gla'-ye-ya, *v.* *T.* to shove into.
- o'-gle, *n.* *T.*; and o'-kde, *Ih.* a shirt or coat: *i. q.* onliohda and onhdohda.
- o'-gle-i-sto-wa-ni-éa, *n.* *T.* a vest, that is, a coat without arms.
- o-glu', *v. n.* *T.* to befall one—owaglu.
- o-glu', *n.* *T.* luck, fortune; oglu wašte, good fortune.
- o-gmuŋ', *v.* *T.* to gurgle, as a bad egg.
- o'-gna, *prep.* *T.* in: *i. q.* ohna: ognapasi, to follow after in: *i. q.* opasi.
- o-gna'-ka, *v. a.* *T.* to place in: *i. q.* ohnaka—owagnaka.
- o'-gaŋ, *n.* something that is open, as open cloth. *T.*, gaŋgaŋla.
- o-gaŋ'-gaŋ, *v. n.* to be full of holes. *T.*, gaŋgaŋla.
- o'-ge, *n.* clothes, covering; a sheath.
- o'-ge-ki-éi-ton, *v.* to clothe for one—ogeweéiton.
- o'-ge-ki-ton, *v. pos.* of ogeton; to put clothes on one's own—ogeweton.
- o'-ge-pi, *n.* clothes. *T.*, heyapi. See heyake and wokoyake.
- o'-ge-ton, *v. a.* to put on clothes, have clothes on—ogewaton, ogeun-tonpi: ogeiçiton, to clothe one's self.
- o'-ge-žu-ya, *v.* ogežuya yuza, to take hold of one's clothes.
- o'-ge-žu-ya, *adv.* together with; among.
- o'-giŋ-giŋ, *v. n.* to nod: ogiŋ-giŋ yaŋka, he is nodding. See pakapsaŋ.
- o-gi'-ya, *v.* of gi; to paint yellow.
- o-gu', *v. n.* of gu; to burn in, as in a kettle.
- o-gu', *n.* scraps, cracknels; dregs, as coffee grounds.
- o-gu'-gu-ye, *n.* a brand, mark burnt in.
- o-gu'-ke, *n.* tallow-scraps.
- o-guŋ'-ga, *v. n.* to be half asleep and awake, to slumber, doze—oma-guŋga, oni-guŋga.
- o-gu'-ya, *v. a.* to cause to burn in, as meat—oguwaya.
- o'-ha, *v. n.* to stick to, adhere, as feathers—omaha.
- o'-ha, *n.* of yuha; a straight place in a river, the distance between two bends, a reach: óha haŋska, a long straight place.
- o-ha'-kam, *adv.* afterwards. See ihakam.
- o-ha'-kam-ya, *adv.* after. See ihakamya.

- o-ha'-ka-pa, *adv.* afterwards. See ihakapa.
- o-ha'-ka-pa-taŋ-haŋ, *adv.* afterwards See ihakapatanyan.
- o-ha'-mna, *adj.* smelling of the skin.
- o-haŋ', *intj.* oh, yes! See ahaŋ and haŋ.
- o-haŋ', *adv.* when, in the past, at what time.
- o-haŋ', *v. n.* (ohna and haŋ) to stand in.
- o-haŋ', *v. a.* to put on socks or moccasins, to wear; to boil, as corn, meat, etc.—owahaŋ, oyahaŋ, un-kohaŋpi.
- o'-haŋ, *v.* to try, attempt; to apply one's self, study—ôwahe, ôya-haŋ, ôunhaŋpi.
- o'-haŋ, *n.* a straight place in a river. See ôha.
- o'-haŋ-haŋ, *v.* to speak lightly of, to jest.
- o-haŋ'-haŋ, *adv. red.* of ohaŋ.
- o'-haŋ-hde, *v.* See ôhaŋhdeya.
- o'-haŋ-hde-ya, *v. a.* to keep near one, follow about, as a colt its mother; to love—ohaŋhdewayaya, ohaŋhde mayan.
- o'-haŋ-haŋ-na, *n.* the morning; *i. q.* haŋhaŋna. *T.*, ohihanla.
- o'-haŋ-gle-la, *adv. T.* in the middle; through the middle.
- o-haŋ'-ke-ta, *adv. T.* at the last, finally; *i. q.* unhaŋketa.
- o-haŋ'-pi, *part.* boiled.
- o-haŋ'-ska, *n.* of haŋska. *length.*
- o-haŋ'-ska-ya, *adv.* in length.
- o'-haŋ-zi, *n.* shade, defense from the heat; shadow.
- o'-haŋ-zi, *v. n.* to be shade on—omahaŋzi.
- o'-haŋ-zi-hde-pi, *n.* something set up for a shade, as the branches of trees or bushes; an arbor; a porch; an umbrella.
- o'-haŋ-zi-ya, *v. a.* to shade, make a shade on—ohaŋziwaya, ohaŋ-ziunyanpi.
- o-hba'-haŋ, *part.* fallen to pieces in, as a barrel in a corn-hole.
- o-hda'-da, *v. pos.* of okada.
- o-hda'g', *cont.* of ohdaka: he ohdag wahi, I have come to tell that.
- o-hdah'-ni-ga, *v. pos.* of okaliniga; to understand one's own affairs—owahdahliniga. *T.*, okiglahniga—okiweglahniga.
- o-hdah'-nili, *cont.* of ohdahliniga: ohdahlinili manka.
- o-hda'-ka, *v. pos.* of oyaka; to tell of one's own—owahdaka, un-kohdakapi.
- o-hda'-kin-yaŋ, *n.* of hdakin-yaŋ; width, breadth.
- o-hda'-pśin-yaŋ, *adv.* bottom upwards, turned over. *T.*, oglapśin-yaŋ. See ahdapśin-yaŋ.
- o-hda'-pta, *v. pos.* of oyapta and okapta; to leave some of one's own—owahdapta.
- o-hde', *v. a.* of hide; to set or place in—owahde. See ohnaka, ozu, etc.
- o'-hde, *n.* a coat; suspenders. *T.*, českiyutaŋ, suspenders.

- o-hdi'-han, *v. n.* to fall in any-thing endwise.
- o-hdi'-he-ya, *v. a.* to cause to fall in endwise—ohdihewayā.
- o-hdu'-ge, *v. pos.* of oyuge; to put on, wear one's own—owahduge. *T.*, ogiçiton and kiçun.
- o-hdu'-so-ta, *v. n.* to go off, leave, be all gone, as ducks in the fall of the year. *T.*, óglusota. See yusota.
- o'-hdu-ta, *v. n.* to be closed up.
- o'-hdu-te-ya, *v. a.* to close up—óhdutewayā.
- o-hdu'-ze, *v. pos.* of oyuze; to dip out from into one's own dish—owahduze.
- o-he', *v.* Same as ohan.
- o-he', *n.* a place; a niche, a bed; the old or former place—mitóhe.
- o'-he, *n.* of yuha; a having: óhe waste, it is good having; óhe waste-kae, useful. *T.*, oyuha.
- o'-he, *n.* of ohan; a boiling: óhe wanžidan, one boiling. *T.*, owehe.
- o-he'-hde-pi, *n.* a bedstead, bed. *T.*, oyunke and oyunke ihupa.
- o-hem'-ya, *adv.* not quite full, almost full.
- o-he'-yun, *v. a.* to wrap up in—ohemun, ohenuj. See heyun.
- o-he'-yun, *n.* a wrapper: ohe-yunpi, wrappers.
- o'-hi, *v. n.* to hang over, as hair over one's face, or grass over a path: *i. q.* éanku peži kaohdute-yapi. *T.*, okahi.
- o'-hi, *v. a.* to be able to reach to, tall enough to reach up to, long enough to reach down to—ówahi, óunhipi; to reach to one, be large enough for—ómahi.
- o'-hi-dan, *v. dim.* of óhi.
- o'-hi-hay-la, *n.* *T.* the morn-ting, during the forenoon.
- o'-hi-ka, *n.* one whose hair is always hanging over his face. *T.*, okahika.
- o-hi'-ka, *n.* one who has ability, one who is able to accomplish.
- o-hi'-ki-ya, *v. pos.* of ohiya; to win back one's own; to give some-thing to another of what one has won, to win for another—ohiwakiya.
- o'-hi-na-pe, *n.* of hinapa; a place of egress.
- o-hin'-lipa-ya, *v.* (o and hin-lipaya) to fall into; to fall from, forsake—omahinlipaya.
- o-hin'-lipa-ye-ya, *v. a.* to cause to fall into—ohinlipayewayā.
- o'-hi-ni, *adv.* See óhinni.
- o'-hin-ni, *adv.* always.
- o'-hin-ni-ki-ya, *v. a.* to cease from, to finish—óhinniwakiya. *T.*, ihunikiya.
- o'-hin-ni-ya, *v. a.* to finish—óhinniwayā. *T.*, ihuniya.
- o'-hin-ni-yan, *adv.* always, all along, all through.
- o-hi'-ti-da, *v. a.* to consider furi-ous—ohitiwada: ohitiiçida, to think one's self terrible, to bluster, to swag-ger, to bully—ohitimiçida. *T.*, ohi-tilaka, to consider brave.

- o-hi'-ti-ka, *v. n.* to be furious, terrible, brave—omahitika, onihitika. See wohitika.
- o-hi'-ti-ya, *adv.* furiously, terribly, savagely.
- o-hi'-ya, *v. a.* to get the better of one in any way, to overcome; to gain, win, acquire in a game—ohiwaya, ohiunyanpi.
- o'-hi-ya, *v. a.* to cause to reach to—óhiwaya.
- o'-hi-ya, *adv.* reaching to; hanging over, as hair.
- o'-hi-ya, *n.* the hair that hangs down on the face. *T.*, okahiya.
- o'-hi-ye, *n.* a string or strand of beads; one length of anything.
- o-hi'-ye-ya, and o-hi'-ye-ki-ya, *v. a.* to cause to win—ohiyewaya.
- o-hi'-yu, *v. of* liyu; to come through, as water through a roof, to leak; to come into, come through on—omahiyyu.
- o-hmuŋ', *adj.* faint, not very apparent, as tracks in snow on which more has fallen.
- o-hmuŋ'-hmuŋ, *adj. red. of* ohmuŋ; indistinct, as conversation not plainly heard.
- o-hmuŋ'-hmuŋ-yaŋ, *adv. indistinctly.*
- o-hmuŋ'-yaŋ, *adv. faintly, not apparent.*
- o-hmuŋ'-ye-éa, *adj. partly visible,* as a chicken peeping out of its shell.
- o'-hmus, *cont. of* óhmuza; i ohmus waun, *my mouth is shut.* *T.*, ogmus; lotogmus yuza, *to hold by the throat.*
- o'-hmus-ya, *v. n. to shut, cause to shut—óhmuswaya.*
- o'-hmu-za, *v. n. to be shut or closed:* ísta ohmuza, *eyes shut.*
- o-hna', *prep. in, into, on, upon.* *T.*, ogná; *Ih.*, okna. See alna and elma.
- o-hnag', *cont. of* ohnaka; ohnag waši, *I told him to put it in.*
- o-hna'-hna, *prep. red. of* ohna.
- o-hna'-hna-ka, *v. red. of* ohnaka.
- o-hna'-hna-ka-pi, *n. something in which things are put or laid away, a chest; a coffin.* See éaŋo-hnahnakapi. *T.*, éanwogna.
- o-hna'-ka, *prep. in, upon:* nape ohnaka, *in the hand.*
- o-hna'-ka, *v. a. to put in, place in anything.* *T.*, ognaka. See ahnaka, elnaka, hnaka, ouŋpa, etc.
- o-hna'-ka-pi, *n. a placing in.*
- o-hna'-na, *adv. napohnana, only a handful.*
- o-hni'-hda, *v. n. (o and hnihda) to go on a journey, travel from place to place—owahnihda, uykohnihdapi.* *T.*, ognigla.
- o-hni'-hde, *part. going from place to place:* ohnihde ya, *to go from place to place.*
- o-hni'-hde-ki-ya, *v. a. to cause to go from place to place—ohnihde-wakiya.* *T.*, ogniglekiya.
- o-hni'-hde-ya, *v. a. to send hither and thither—ohnihdewaya.*
- o-hni'-hde-ya, *adv. going from one place to another:* ohnihdeya waun, *I am going about.*

- o-hni'-hde-ya-pi, *n.* those sent, messengers, apostles.
- o-ho'. See ohoka.
- o-ho'-da, *v. a.* to respect, honor, worship—ohowada, ohouydapi.
- o-ho'-da-ka, *v. a.* to respect, honor, worship—ohowadaka, ohouydapika.
- o-ho'-hipa, *v. a.* of holipa; to cough and spit into—ohowalipa. *T.*, otahöse.
- o-ho'-ka, *n.* one who is respectable or honorable. *T.*, oholapi.
- o-ho'-ki-da, *v.* pos. of ohoda; to honor one's own. *T.*, ohokila.
- o-ho'-mni, *adv.* around, round about: ohomni ya, to go around.
- o-ho'-mni-ku-wa, *v.* to hint at; go round about in regard to—ohomni makuwa.
- o-ho'-mni-yaŋ, *adv.* around, round about.
- o-huŋ'-kaŋ-kaŋ, *n.* stories; myths; *i. q.* hituŋkanykapi.
- o'-hu-ta, *n.* the place where the water meets the land, the edge or shore. See huta.
- o'-hu-tam, *adv.* at the shore. *T.*, ohuta. See hutam.
- o'-hu-ta-pa, *adv.* at the edge or shore. See hutapa.
- o'-hu-ta-ta, *adv.* at the shore. See hutata.
- o-hu'-te, *n.* of hute; the root, the bottom. *T.*, hute.
- o-h'a', *adj.* gray, black and white, white specks on a black ground. *T.*, hota.
- o-h'a'-ka, *adj.* gray, black appearing through the white, all colors intermingled.
- o-h'a'-ka, *v. n.* to be stuffed with food, surfeited; to be injured or made sick by food—omahiaka.
- o-h'a'-ka, *adj.* hurtful, injurious, as some kinds of food.
- o-h'a'-ka, *adj.* *T.* forked, as a stream.
- o-h'a'-ka, *n.* the forks of a stream.
- o-h'a'-mna, *v. n.* to smell moldy; *i. q.* aamna.
- o-haŋ', *v.* to do, to work—owahay, uykohaypi. See oŋkan.
- o-haŋ', *n.* work, action, custom—miohayan, niolihan, uykohaypi.
- o'-haŋ, *v. n.* to be slow, to be long in doing—omahayan.
- o-haŋ'-haŋ-haŋ, *v. n.* to do odd things, to play pranks, cut capers; to do badly—ohaywahayan.
- o-haŋ'-haŋ-haŋ-ka, *v.* Same as ohayhayan.
- o-haŋ'-ki-haŋ-haŋ, *v.* to play pranks upon one, to do badly to—ohaywakihayan.
- o-haŋ'-ko, *v. n.* to be quick in doing anything, handy—ohaymako, ohayniko.
- o-haŋ'-ko-ya, *adv.* quickly.
- o-haŋ'-ko-ye-day, *adv.* quickly, suddenly.
- o-haŋ'-pi, *v. n.* (ohay and pi) to be generous, liberal—ohaymapi. See ohaywaŋte.
- o-haŋ'-pi-ya, *adv.* generously, liberally.

- o-haŋ'-sda-ta, *v. n.* (oŋaŋ and sdata) *to be slow in one's movements, to work slowly and deliberately—oŋaŋmasdata. T., oh'aŋ-slate.*
- o-haŋ'-śi-ća, *v. n.* *to be stingy or illiberal; to be of a mean or cross disposition—oŋaŋmaśića. See oŋaŋ-wašte.*
- o-haŋ'-śi'-ća, *v. n.* *to be ill-behaved.*
- o-haŋ'-śi-ća-ya, *adv.* *badly.*
- o-haŋ'-śin-ya, *adv.* *badly, wickedly.*
- o-haŋ'-śin-ya, *v. a.* *to make stingy, make bad—oŋaŋśinwaya, oŋaŋśinunyanpi.*
- o-haŋ'-śun-ke-ća, *v. n.* (oŋaŋ and śunke) *to behave ill, act like a dog; to eat up or destroy provisions, or anything that is valued or stored up for use, and to which one has no right; to be selfish—owaŋaŋ-śunkeća, unkoŋaŋśunkećapi. T., oh'aŋśunkeća, also when one who is much trusted in dies, he is said to be oh'aŋśunkeća.*
- o-haŋ'-te-haŋ, *v. n.* (oŋaŋ and tehaŋ) *to be long in doing a thing—oŋaŋmatehaŋ.*
- o-haŋ'-wa-šte, *v. n.* *to behave well, be good, be generous—oŋaŋ-mawašte. See oŋaŋśića.*
- o-haŋ'-yaŋ, *v. n.* *to do, work, act—owaŋaŋmda, oyaŋanda, unko-haŋyanpi.*
- o'-haŋ-yaŋ, *v. a.* *to cause to be slow, to hinder—oŋaŋwaye.*
- o-haŋ'-ye-ya, *v. a.* *to cause to do—oŋaŋyewaya.*
- o'-ha-ya, *v. a.* *to fill up, as a hole with brush, etc.—ohawayaya, ohaun-yanpi. T., oháya.*
- o-h'a'-ya, *adv.* *in a grayish or mixed manner. Said of putting paint on the face. T., holya.*
- o-h'ći'-h'ći, *adv.* *hanging, dangling.*
- o-h'ći'-h'ći-ya, *adv.* *in bunches.*
- o-h'ći'-h'ći-ya, *v. T.* *to make dangle.*
- o-h'da'-h'da, *adj.* *loose, rattling, as a small bullet in a gun. T., ohlaŋaŋ. See ohidaŋaŋ and ohtaŋitadan.*
- o-h'da'-h'da-ye-daŋ, *adv.* *loosely, as knitting; not stretched, as a cord. T., ohlaŋaŋla.*
- o-h'da'-te, *adv.* *under, beneath. See ohlate.*
- o-h'da'-te-ya, *adv.* *beneath, under: ohlateya iyaya, it has gone underneath. T., ohlateya.*
- o-h'da'-te-ya-taŋ-haŋ, *adv.* *from beneath.*
- o'-h'do-h'da, *n.* *See oŋhdohda.*
- o-h'do'-ka, *n.* *a hole in anything, an aperture. T., ohloka.*
- o-h'e', *n.* *a hill: oheyahe and ohe-yawahe, a hill that is much visited, as Pilot-knob near Fort Snelling. See paha and he.*
- o'-h'e-ya, *v. n.* *to have but little in. See ahe.*
- o-h'iŋ'-yaŋ, *v.* *to pout, be out of humor about, to be dissatisfied with one's portion or treatment; to slight, refuse—owaŋiŋyaŋ, unkoŋiŋyanpi.*

- o-hla'-gaŋ, *adj.* *T.* *not fitting, loose.* Said of a small thing in a large place.
- o-hla'-gaŋ-la, *adv.* *T.* *loosely.*
- o-hla'-gaŋ-ye-la, *adv.* *T.* *loosely.*
- o-hla'-te, *adv.* *T.* *i. q.* ohdate; *under, as, maya ohlate canku iyaya, the road goes under the hill or bank.*
- o-hla'-te-ya, *adv.* *T.* *under, beneath: i. q.* ohdateya.
- o-hle', and o-hli'-se, *adv.* *T.* *crowded about, as people around a tent to see a dance.*
- o-hlo'-ka, *n.* *T.* *a hole: i. q.* ohidoka
- o-hmi'-hmi-yaŋ, *adj.* *crooked.*
- o-hmi'-yaŋ, *adj.* *crooked.*
- o-hno'-ga, *n.* *the corners that are usually fenced off on each side of the door in a Dakota lodge. T., un-gnağa.*
- o-hno'-ga-ta, *adv.* *in the corners of the tent near the door; down at the side of a tent, close under. T., un-gnağata.*
- o-hno'-gi-éa-dan, *n.* *a bird like a small owl.*
- O-hno'-gi-éa-dan, *n.* *an imaginary being worshipped by the Dakotas. Same as Canotidan. See Hohnogiéadan. T., Un-gnağicala.*
- o-ho', *intj.* *expressive of disbelief; not so! T., hoh.*
- o-hpa', *v. n.* *to gather together, flock together, as geese, etc.*
- o-hpaŋ', *v. n.* *to be wet or moist in.*
- o-hpaŋ'-ki-ya, *v. a.* *to dip into, sop or soak in; to wet or soak, so as to take off the hair—ohpanwakiya.*
- o-hpaŋ'-yaŋ, *v. a.* *to cause to moisten or soak in; to soak, as a skin for dressing—ohpanwaya.*
- o-hta'-hta-dan, *adj.* *loose, not stretched tight, as a slackened bow-string.*
- o-hta'-hta-ye-dan, *adv.* *loosely, not stretched. Same as ohdahida-yedan.*
- o-hta'-ni, *n.* *of htani; work, labor—mitolitani, nitolitani: tohtani, his work. T., wowaši.*
- o'-hta'-ye-tu, *n.* *of htayetu; the evening.*
- o-h'-ya, *adv.* *obliquely, from corner to corner, sloping, as the characters in writing. See kaoliya, yuoliya, etc.*
- o-i'-éa-ga, *v. n.* *of icaga; to grow in anything; to grow up—oimaéaga, oiniéaga.*
- o-i'-éa-ge, *n.* *of icaga; a growing, creation; interest on money lent.*
- o-i'-éa-hi-ton, *v. a.* *of icahi; to mingle, mix together in, as tobacco and bark, in anything—oiéahiwaton. T., iéahiton.*
- o-i'-éa-hi-ye, *n.* *of icahiya; a mixture, a mixing: oiéahiye wanžidan, one mixing.*
- o-i'-éah, *cont.* *of oiéaga; oiéah kokedan, of quick growth; oiéah tehan, of slow growth.*
- o-i'-éah-waŋ-ka-la, *adj.* *T.* *growing easily.*

- o-i'-éah-ya, *v. a.* to yield, produce; to make grow; to cause to produce, as interest—oiéahwaya.
- o-i'-éa-zo, *n.* of ícazo; a marking, a mark; credits, taking things on credit, giving credit.
- o-i'-éi-ma-ni, *n.* of ícimani; traveling, a traveler; oícimani waniéa, there is no one traveling; a company of travelers
- o-i'-éu-wa, *n.* of kuwa; tools of all kinds.
- o-i'-éu-wa-šte, *adj.* of ícu and waste; good to take, acceptable.
- o-i'-éi-hde, *n.* of hde; what one has laid up, property. *T.*, wakigle; wakignaka.
- o-i'-éi-hi, *v. reflex.* of okihi; to be able for one's self, be rich; to get for one's self, be selfish—omiéihi.
- o-i'-éi-kpa-ni, *v.* Same as oiéitpani.
- o-i'-éi-tpa-ni, *v. reflex.* of okitpani; not to be able to take care of one's self or family, to be poor—omiéitpani.
- o'-i-éi-ťin-za, *v. reflex.* of oťinza; to have command of one's self—omiéitťinza.
- o-i'-éi-wa, *v. reflex.* of owa; to write one's self: éaze oiéiwa, to sign one's own name.
- o'-i-éi-ya, *v. reflex.* of okiya; to help one's self.
- o-i'-de, *v. n.* of ide; to blaze in.
- o-i'-de, *n.* a flame.
- o-i'-e, *n.* of ia; a word; a saying or speech.
- o-i'-e-ki-éa-ton, *v. a.* to speak to, John x, 6—oieweéaton.
- o-i'-e-ki-éuŋ, *v. n.* to command, enforce obedience—oieweéuŋ.
- o-i'-e-ki-ton, *v. n.* to use language, speak—oiweton.
- o-i'-e-ya, *v. n.* to use words, to speak—oiewaya.
- o-i'-glag, *cont.* of oiglaka; oiglag uŋpi, they are moving.
- o-i'-gla-ka, *v. T.* to move; be moving, as a family or camp. See ihdaka and uŋhdaka.
- o-i'-gla-ke, *n. T.* a moving party.
- o-i'-glu-śkaŋ, *v. n. T.* to have a relapse, become sick again.
- o-i'-hda-ka, *v. reflex.* of oyaka; to make one's self known, tell one's own name; to confess—omihdaka. *T.*, oiglaka.
- o-i'-hdo-ye. See ihdoya.
- o-i'-hdu-ge, *v. reflex.* to put on one's self—omihduge.
- o-i'-hdu-ha, *v. pos.* to have one's self; to be a citizen—omihduha. *T.*, oigluha.
- o-i'-hdu-ha-pi, *n.* citizenship. *T.*, oigluhapi.
- o-i'-hdu-so-ta, *v. reflex.* to use one's self up, to go all away, said of the ducks all leaving. See ohdusota and ihdusota. *T.*, oiglusota.
- o-i'-hdu-śi-éa, *v. reflex.* to injure one's self in the estimation of others, get one's self into difficulty—omihduśi-éa. *T.*, oigluśi-éa. See ihduśi-éa.

- o-i'-hdu-ze, *n.* of ihduza; *what one puts on, clothing.*
- o-i'-he-ya, *v. a.* of iheya; *to shoot into—oiheway.*
- o-i'-he-ye, *n.* the place where the shot is sent.
- o-i'-hun-ni, *v. a.* of ihunni; *to land in or at—oiwahunni.*
- o-i'-hun-ni, *n.* a landing, harbor, port: oihunni waste, a good landing.
- o-i'-kpa-ta, *v. n.* of ikpi and ta; *to be still-born.*
- o-i'-kpa-ta, *n.* *T.* an abortion.
- o-i'-le-le-ke, *n.* *T.* a thief.
- o-i'-na-pa, *v.* of inapa; *to go or come out into—oinawapa.*
- o-i'-na-pe, *n.* a place of coming out.
- o-i'-na-pe-daŋ, *n.* dim. of oinape.
- o-i'-na-pe-ya, *adv.* appearing, as the summits of hills that first become bare of snow.
- o-i'-na-ta-ka, *v.* of nataka; *to lock in, as in a house—oinawataka.*
- o-i'-na-ziŋ, *n.* of inaŋ; *a standing place, starting place.*
- o-i'-na-ziŋ-ta, *n.* the place of standing, the goal.
- o-iŋ', *v.* to wear, as rings, in the ears or nose—owaiŋ, oyaiŋ, uykoŋpi. *T.,* oŋ.
- o-iŋ', *n.* an ear or nose jewel. *T.,* oŋ.
- o-iŋ'-ki-ya, *v. a.* to cause to wear, as jewels—oiŋwakiya. *T.,* oŋwakiya.
- o-iŋ-kpa, *n.* the end of anything. See iŋkpa.
- o-iŋ-kpa-ta, *adv.* at the end. See iŋkpata.
- o-iŋ-kpa-ya, *adv.* at the beginning, in the first place.
- o-iŋ'-na, *n.* ear-jewels. *T.,* oŋla. See oŋ.
- o-iŋ'-pi, *n.* ear-rings, jewels. *T.,* oŋpi.
- o-iŋ'-pi-daŋ, *n.* ear-drops, jewels.
- o-iŋ'-taŋ-ka, *n.* a large ear-drop.
- o-iŋ'-tpa, *n.* the end of anything; *i. q.* oŋkpa.
- o-iŋ'-tpa-ta, *adv.* at the end; *i. q.* oŋkpata.
- o-i'-pa-kśaŋ, *n.* a bend, crook, angle. See ipakśaŋ.
- o-i'-pa-ktaŋ, *n.* *T.* a bend in a stream: *i. q.* oiyuktaŋ.
- o-i'-pe-ya, *n.* *T.* a sheltered place; a warm place out of the wind: *i. q.* oblula.
- o-i'-pi-ya-ke, *n.* of ipiyaka; *the place around which the girdle is put, the waist.*
- o-i'-pu-ta-ke, *n.* of iputaka; *a kiss.*
- o-i'-se, *n.* the outer corner, as of a house.
- o-i'-sta-waŋ-zi-la, *n.* *T.* a steady gaze, a fixed look.
- o-i'-stiŋ-be, *n.* of iŋbe; *a place to sleep in, a bed-room. T.,* oŋme.
- o-i'-stiŋ-ma, *n.* of iŋma; *a bed-room.*
- o-i'-ton-śni, *v.* of itonśni; *to lie, tell a lie respecting one—oiwatonśni. T.,* owewakaŋ; owewakaŋkaŋ.

- o-i'-toŋ-śni, *n.* a lie, falsehood. *T.*, owewakanŋaŋ.
- o-i'-toŋ-śni-yaŋ, *adv.* lying, falsely. *T.*, owewakanŋanyaŋ.
- o-i'-ya-be, *n.* of iyabe; a dispersion, a hunting.
- o-i'-ya-be-ya, *v. a.* to make a hunting excursion—oiyabewaya.
- o-i'-ya-be-ye, *n.* a hunting, hunting-ground.
- o-i'-ya-haŋ, *v. n.* of iyahaŋ; to alight down in.
- o-i'-ya-hde, *v. n.* of iyahde; to reach to, reach from one to another.
- o-i'-ya-hde-ya, *v. a.* to cause to reach to—oiyahdewaya. See iyahdeya.
- o-i'-ya-hde-ya, *adv.* reaching to.
- o-i'-ya-he, *n.* of iyaheŋ; a lighting down in.
- o-i'-ya-hpe-ya, *v.* *T.* éan-noppa oiyaŋpeya, to hold up the pipe to, as the Dakotas do to the Great Spirit before smoking.
- o-i'-ya-hpe-ye, *n.* what can be thrown over the back of a horse, as, oiyaŋpeye waŋzidaŋ, one load: éanduhupa oiyaŋpeye, the end of the pipe-stem that is held in the mouth. *T.*, oyape. See iyaŋpeya.
- o-i'-ya-ka-śka, *v. a.* to tie into—oiyawakaśka. See iyakaśka.
- o-i'-ya-ka-śke, *n.* a tying into, a knot.
- o-i'-yam, *cont.* of oiyaŋpa.
- o-i'-ya-ni-ća, *v. n.* to be prevented in—oiyamanića. See iya-nića.
- o-i'-ya-ni-će, *n.* prevention; costiveness.
- o-i'-ya-nin, *cont.* of oiyanića. *T.*, oiyanil.
- o-i'-ya-nin-ya, *v. a.* to prevent, be the cause of prevention: oiyanin-ićiye śni wo, John xx, 27, do not be yourself prevented, do not stand in your own way, "be not faithless." *T.*, oiyanilya.
- o-i'-yaŋ-pa, *v.* of iyaŋpa; to breathe out of, as an otter out of a hole; oiyaŋ waŋka, he lies breathing out of the hole. *T.*, oniya yuŋka.
- o-i'-yaŋ-pe, *n.* a hole or breathing place. *T.*, oniya ohloka.
- o-i'-yaŋ-pe-daŋ, *n.* a hole, as of a muskrat.
- o-i'-ye-ki-ye, *n.* of iyeŋkiya; recognition.
- o-i'-ye-ya, *v.* See oieya.
- o-i'-yo-blū-ya and o-i'-yo-blū-ye-la, *adj.* or *n.* *T.* a calm; oiyoŋblūya hiyeya, it grows calm. See iyoŋblūla and iyoŋblūla.
- o-i'-yo-hnaŋ, *cont.* of iyoŋhnaka; iyoŋhnag tonana, a few mouthfuls.
- o-i'-yo-hna-ka, *n.* of iyoŋhnaka; a mouthful, very little.
- o-i'-yo-hlo-ka, *n.* *T.* the mouth of a stream; an opening into. See iyoŋhloke.
- o-i'-yo-hpa-ya, *v.* to fall into—oiyowaŋpamda. See iyoŋpaya.
- o-i'-yo-hpe-ya, *v. a.* to throw or cast into, to go into, as into a river at a ford—oiyohpewaya. See iyo-hpeya.

- o'-i-yo-hpe-ye, *n.* a place of going into, a ford. *T.*, oiyolipaya.
- o'-i-yo-ki-pi, *adj.* pleasant, agreeable.
- o'-i-yo-ki-pi, *v. n.* to be pleased with—oiyomakipi, oiyoniċipi. See iyokipi.
- o'-i-yo-ki-pi-ya, *adv.* pleasantly, agreeably.
- o'-i-yo-ki-śi-ċa, *adj. T.* disagreeable, as the weather; unhappy. feeling badly—oiyomakiśiċa.
- o'-i-yo-kpa-za, *n. T.* darkness. See okpaza.
- o-i'-yo-kpas-ya, *adv.* darkly.
- o-i'-yo-kpas-ya, *v. a.* to make dark.
- o-i'-yo-pe-ye, *n.* of iyopeya; payment for anything; what is given in exchange; money, as, oiyopeye maniċa, I have no money.
- o-i'-yo-taŋ-ke, *n.* of iyotaŋka; a seat, a sitting place.
- o-i'-yu-ktan, *n.* of yuktan; a bend. *T.*, oipaktan.
- o-i'-yu-ski-te, *n.* of iyuskita; a place where a band goes round.
- o-i'-yu-we-ġe, *n.* of iyuweġa; the place of crossing a stream, a ford; the name of *Traverse des Sioux*.
- o-ka'-ċa-ġi and o-ka'-ċa-ġu, *v.* See okadya. *T.*, oġu.
- o-ka'-da, *v. a.* to lay eggs, as fowls do: Maġáokada wi, the moon when the geese lay eggs, April and sometimes May; to pour out into, as grain of any kind; to scatter in or on, sow, plant—owakada, unkokadapi. *T.*, witka ton, to lay eggs.
- o-ka'-da-da, *v.* red. of okada.
- o-ka'-da-i-he-ya, *v.* to load a gun in haste without a wad—okada-ihewayaya.
- o-ka'-dus, *cont.* of okaduza.
- o-ka'-dus-ya, *adv.* airy.
- o-ka'-du-za, *v. n.* to blow through or into, blow on one—omakaduza. See kaduza.
- o-ka'-du-za, *n.* air in motion, a draught of wind.
- o-kad'-ya or o-kan'-ya, *v.* okadyaġi and okadyaġu, to be scorched in. *T.*, oġu.
- o-ka'-ġa-ye-la, *adv. T.* near to, close by.
- o-ka'-ġa, *n.* things made in the same manner, kinds; a bundle of arrows made alike.
- o-ka'-ġa, *v. a.* to make after a model, copy—owakaġa, unkokakaġapi.
- o-ka'-ġa, *v. n.* to stick into, as something sharp: wiċape omakaġa, a prickle sticks in me.
- o'-ka-ġa, *n.* the south. *T.*, itokaġa.
- o'-ka-ġa, *adv.* southwards; down stream, since the streams in the Dakota country run southwards. *T.*, itokaġa; hutabya.
- o-ka'-ġa-pi, *n.* a copy, model, image.
- o'-ka-ġa-taŋ-haŋ, *adv.* from the south; from below, down stream. *T.*, itokaġatanhaŋ.
- o-ka'-ġe, *n.* of kaġa; something that is made.
- o-ka'-ġe-ġe, *n.* of kaġeġe; a place where anything is sewed, a seam.

- o - k a' - ġ e - Ź u - y a, *adv.* whilst, between, beyond: malipiya okaġe-
Źuya, among or beyond the clouds.
See iċaġeŹuya.
- o' - k a - h d a, *adv.* of kahda; by the side of; okahda mda. *T.*, okagla and iċagla; okaglayela, near to, close by.
- o - k a' - h i, *v. n.* *T.* to hang over, as the hair over the face.
- o - k a' - h i - k a, *n.* *T.* one whose hair hangs over the face; one who has bangs.
- o - k a' - h i - y a, *v. a.* *T.* to make hang over.
- o - k a' - h i - y a, *adv.* *T.* hanging over.
- o - k a h', *cont.* of okáġa: okah wašte, of good form.
- o' - k a h, *cont.* of ókaġa; to the south; ókahi unyanpi, we go southwards. *T.*, itokahi.
- o' - k a - h i b o ġ, *cont.* of ókahi boka. *T.*, kahiwoġ.
- o' - k a - h i b o ġ - y a, *v. a.* to cause to float down stream—ókahi boga waya. *T.*, kahiwoġya, to make float in the air.
- o' - k a - h i b o - k a, *v. n.* of kaliboka; to float along, to be borne on the water or in the air. *T.*, kahiwoka, to float on the air. See okalipa.
- o' - k a - h i b o - k a, *n.* a drift, a float; a waif. *T.*, kahiwoka.
- o - k a' - h d e - ċ a, *v. a.* of kahdeċa; to tear a hole in, tear in pieces, to fracture—owakahdeċa.
- o - k a' - h d e - ċ e, *n.* a rent, a fracture.
- o - k a' - h d e n, *cont.* of okahdeċa; okahden iyeya.
- o - k a' - h d o ġ, *cont.* of okahdoka; okahdog iyeya.
- o - k a' - h d o - k a, *v. a.* to make its way through, as water through cloth, to come through—omakahdoka.
- o - k a' - h d o - k e, *n.* of kahdoka; a hole broken through.
- o' - k a h - h i - y a - y a, *v. T.* to float by; to drift.
- o' - k a h - k i - y a, *adv.* southwards, down stream. *T.*, itokahikiya.
- o - k a' - h i m i ŋ, *n.* a corner; a bay. See mdeċahimij.
- o - k a' - h n i - ġ a, *v. a.* to understand, comprehend—owakaliniga, oyakahniġa, unkokalinigapi; omayakahniġa, thou comprehendest me. See okiċahniġa.
- o - k a' - h n i h, *cont.* of okahniġa; okahnih wašte, easy to understand; okahnihpiċa, comprehensible; okahnihpiċa Źni, not capable of being understood.
- o - k a' - h n i h - k i - y a, *v. a.* to cause to understand—okahnihwakiya.
- o - k a' - h n i h - y a, *v. a.* to make to comprehend, explain to one—okahnihwaya.
- o - k a' - h o, *v. n.* to travel around much, wander about—owakahio, unkokahio. *T.*, okahiwoka.
- o - k a' - h p a, *v. a.* of kalipa; to make fall into by striking—owakalipa.
- o - k a' - h p a, *v. n.* to float down on, as on a river. See okahboka.

- o - k a' - ħ p a - ħ p a , *n.* éaŋ okalipa-
ħpa, *chips.*
- o - k a' - ħ p u , *v. a.* of kaħpu; *to knock*
or brush off into—owakalipu.
- o - k a' - ħ t a ŋ , *v. n.* of kaħtaŋ; *to*
soak in, become soaked.
- o - k a' - ħ t a ŋ - y a ŋ , *v. a.* *to dip in,*
sop up, sponge—okalitaŋwaya: *to*
soak in, absorb. See okapon.
- o - k a' - ħ t a ŋ - y e , *n.* *a sponge; i. q.*
mini iyuhepe.
- o' - k a ħ - w a - p a , *adv.* *southwards.*
- o - k a' - ħ w o - k a , *v. n.* *T.* *to float*
in the air. See okaliboka and
okaho.
- o' - k a ħ - y a , *v. a.* *T.* *to cause to*
float down stream.
- o' - k a ħ - y a , *adv.* *T.* *floating.*
- o - k a' - k a ŋ , *v.* of kakaŋ; *to hew in*
anything—owakakaŋ.
- o - k a' - k a - p a , *v. a.* *to catch, as a*
ball in a ball-club or in the hand—
owakakapa.
- o - k a' - k i ŋ , *v.* *to peep into.* See
aokakiŋ and aokasiŋ.
- o - k a' - k i Ź - y a , *adv.* *T.* *abusively.*
- o - k a' - k p a ŋ , *v. n.* *to be broken*
up in
- o - k a' - k s a , *v. a.* of kaksā; *to cut a*
hole into or through, as in ice; to
break through in, to fall in—owaka-
ksa.
- o - k a' - k s e , *n.* *pieces cut out, cut-*
tings; a notch cut in.
- o - k a' - k ś a ŋ , *adv.* *around about,*
by a roundabout way.
- o - k a' - k ś e , *n.* of kaksā; *a roll of*
ribbon or cloth, a skein of thread.
- o - k a' - m d a , *n.* of kamda; *a piece*
cut off broad and flat, as meat cut
for drying; a slice.
- o - k a' - m d a - y a , *adv.* of kamdaya;
without obstruction, expanded; plain,
level; freely, as in discoursing.
- o - k a' - m d a - y e , *n.* *a level place,*
a plain. *T., oblaye.*
- o - k a' - m d e - é a , *v. a.* of kamdeéa;
to break to pieces in anything—owa-
kamdeéa.
- o - k a' - m d e - é a , *v. n.* *to break*
forth, spread out, as in freshets:
mini okamdeéa, the water has spread
out.
- o - k a' - m d e - é a - h a ŋ , *part.* *broken*
in.
- o - k a' - m d e - é e , *n.* *a breaking in.*
- o - k a' - m d e ŋ , *cont.* of okamdeéa:
okamden iyeya, *to break or crush*
to pieces in.
- o - k a' - m d u , *v. n.* *to blow into,*
as the wind does. Compare ka-
mdu.
- o - k a' - m d u - y a , *adv.* *airy, admit-*
ting air: okamduya haŋ, standing
open so as to admit air, as a door,
etc.
- o - k a' - m n a , *v.* *to avoid, to go*
around; okamna eéon, to do in a
crowd.
- o - k a' - m n a , *adv.* *T.* *avoiding,*
eschewing
- o - k a' - m n a , *adj.* *open, as a wood*
where there is no underbrush
- o - k a' - m n a , *n.* of kamna; *a gath-*
ering, collection: okamna wašte, it
is good gathering.

- o - k a ' - m n a - y a ŋ, *adv.* *going round, avoiding, taking care, picking one's steps, as in walking: okamna-yan mani, he walks carefully.*
- o - k a n', *cont. of okata. T., okal.*
- o - k a n' - y a, *v. a. to heat in—okanwaya. See kanya.*
- o - k a n' - y a, *adv. by the heat, heating: okanya śpanyan, to toast, cook by the heat; okanya ġi, to scorch in anything; okanya ġu, to be scorched by holding near the fire. T., iyo-kalya.*
- o - k a ŋ', *v. n. there is room, room for; it is not crowded—omakan, unkokanpi: okan śni, there is no room. See oćikan, kiyukan, etc.*
- o - k a ŋ', *n. of kan; old age. T., kan.*
- o - k a ŋ' - o - h i, *v. to live to be old, reach old age—okanowahi. T., kan iluni.*
- o - k a ŋ' - t a, *adv. at old age; at the last, at the end: okanta wašte, good in the end.*
- o - k a ŋ' - t e - h a ŋ, *v. n. (okan and tehan) to be long becoming old, bear old age well.*
- o - k a ŋ' - t e - h i, *v. n. (okan and tehi) to be long becoming old.*
- o - k a' - p a, *v. n. to be spoiled by standing in a vessel.*
- o - k a' - p a ŋ, *v. of kapan; to pound in—owakapan.*
- o - k a' - p a ŋ, *n. something used for pounding in, as a mortar.*
- o - k a' - p a - z a, *v. to make smart, as pepper does the mouth—omakapaza.*
- o - k a' - p e, *n. what is pounded at once.*
- o' - k a - p e, *n. the mark or boundary, as in ball playing. T., wasabglepi. See kapa or kape.*
- o' - k a - p e - y a, *v. a. to throw over the mark—okapewaya. T., ekapeya.*
- o - k a' - p o, *v. to make swell in by striking.*
- o - k a' - p o n, *cont. of okapota; to float on: walpaya mini okapon iyaya, the household stuff has floated off. T., okapol, to soak in water. See okalitanyan.*
- o - k a' - p o n - y a, *v. a. to cause to float on—okaponwaya. T., okapolya, to put in water to soak.*
- o - k a' - p o - t a, *v. n. to be borne upon, float on water; to soak.*
- o - k a' - p t a, *v. a. 1. to leave, reserve; to pass over, miss. See oyapta, oyupta, etc. 2. to dip out into, lade out. See kapta—owakapta, unkokaptapi.*
- o - k a' - p t a - p i, *n. what is left, leavings, remnants.*
- o - k a' - p t e, *v. to lade out into. See okapta.*
- o - k a' - s b u, *n. of kasbu; T. fringe: śina kasbupi, a shawl with fringe.*
- o - k a' - s d a - ċ e - d a ŋ, *adj. gentle, mild. See wahbadan.*
- o - k a' - s d a - t a, *v. n. to stick in, as a splinter.*
- o - k a' - s d e - ċ a, *v. a. of kasdeća; to split within anything—owakasdeća.*

- o-ka'-sdo-haŋ, *v. n.* of kasdohaŋ; *to make a trail by being dragged along in* T., oyuslohaŋ.
- o-ka'-sdo-he, *n.* a mark of anything dragged along, a trace, a trail. T., ičago; oyuslohe.
- o-ka'-sdo-sdo, *v. a.* to bruise, mash or crush in—owakasdosdo.
- o'-ka-siŋ, *v.* to look into. See aokasiŋ, kas'iŋ, and okakiŋ.
- o-ka'-slo-he, *adj. T.* bold; immodest.
- o-ka'-spe-ya, *v.* to make sink into; to immerse.
- o-ka'-stag, *cont.* of okastaka; okastag iyeya and okastag ehpeya, *to throw on or in*, as mud.
- o-ka'-sta-ka, *v. a.* of kastaka; *to throw on or in*, make stick on, as in daubing a house—owakastaka.
- o-ka'-sto, *n.* of kasto; a trail in the grass as that made by an otter.
- o-ka'-ś'ag-ya, *adv.* hindering, preventing, prevented by; ókaś'agya waun, *I am hindered*. See kaś'agya.
- o'-ka-ś'a-ka, *v. n.* to be prevented by, have to stop and remedy—óma-kaś'aka. T., iwaś'akeśni.
- o-ka'-śa-ka, *v. n.* to be accostomed to, to be hardened by, not affected by, as by annoyances—oma-kaśaka. T., wakiś'agkičun.
- o'-ka-še, *v. n.* to touch. See óka-šeya. T., ipuskiča.
- o'-ka-še-ya, *adv.* touching, near to: ti okašeya, *near the house*. T., ikanyela.
- o'-ka-še-ye-daŋ, *adv.* close to: okašeyeyedaŋ okataŋ, *to drive a nail up to the head*. T., ipuskilya; uhutaglezela.
- o-ka'-ška, *v. a.* of kaška; *to tie into*, as a scalp in a hoop; *to fasten up*, as a green hide to dry—owa-kaška, unkokaskapi.
- o-ka'-škaŋ, *v. n.* to be injured internally, as a woman during pregnancy—omakaškaŋ: oildaškaŋ, *to hurt one's self inwardly*. See oyuskaŋ.
- o-ka'-škaŋ-ton, *v. a.* to bring forth before its time—okaškaŋwa-ton.
- o-ka'-škaŋ-ton-pi, *n.* an abortion.
- o-ka'-ške, *n.* of kaška; a binding, tying, fastening up: okaške wašte, *good to tie, good to catch*.
- o'-ka-ške, *adj.* large at one end and small at the other.
- o'-ka-ške, *n.* T. the large end of a thing.
- o-ka'-ški, *v. n.* to be mashed in, or become jelly, as berries carried in a vessel; *to pound or mash in*.
- o-ka'-ški-će, *v. n.* T. to be mashed in, made jelly of.
- o-ka'-śna, *v. a.* of kaśna; *to miss*, *to pass over*, as a day; anpetu okaśna śni yahi, *thou comest every day*—owakaśna, unkokasnapa.
- o-ka'-špa, *v. a.* of kašpa; *to strike a piece off in*; *to expectorate in*—owakašpa.
- o-ka'-špe, *n.* a piece struck off.

- o - k a' - ś t a - k a, *v. a.* of kaštaka; *to smite one in a place, as in a house—owakaštaka.*
- o - k a' - ś t a - k e, *n.* a smiting, punishment.
- o - k a' - ś t a ŋ, *v. a.* of kaštāŋ; *to pour into, fill into, said of liquids—owakaštāŋ, unjokaštāŋpi.*
- o - k a - t a', *v. a.* *to cover up in, as fire in a stove—owakata. See akata.*
- o - k a' - t a, *v. n.* of kata: *to be warm inside: tiokata, a warm house. See iyokata.*
- o - k a' - t a, *n.* heat.
- o - k a' - t a ŋ, *v. a.* *to drive in, as a nail or pin, to nail, make fast with nails—owakataŋ. See iyokataŋ and katan.*
- o - k a' - t k a ŋ, *v.* See okatkiŋ.
- o - k a' - t k i ŋ, *v. n.* of tkiŋ; *to become damp, contract dampness, as a pack of furs; said also of damp warm weather, as, haŋ okatkiŋ, the night is damp. T., oču; ospaye.*
- o - k a' - t k u, *v.* *to break through, as through ice—owakatku. T., ka-oksā. See katku.*
- o - k a' - t k u - ģ e, *n.* something that turns and makes fast, a screw, a nut of a bolt; a screw-driver: okatkuģe nahomni, he has screwed his legs, said when one is very tired. See katkuģa.
- o - k a' - t o ŋ, *v. n.* *to abound; to enlarge in one's operations.*
- o - k a' - t e, *n.* of kaťa; *to beat to death in; okaťe śića, it is difficult beating him to death, as anything in a hole.*
- o - k a' - t i ŋ s, *cont.* of okaťiŋza; okaťiŋs iyeya.
- o - k a' - t i ŋ - z a, *v. a.* *to pound in tight, make tight, fill up—owakaťiŋza. See kaťiŋza.*
- o - k a' - w i ŋ - ģ a, *v. n.* of kawinģa; *to go round and round at a distance: okawinģa waun ģa wahdi, I have been round and come home.*
- o - k a' - w i ŋ h i, *cont.* of okawinģa; okawinģi ya, *to go round and round as the sun does.*
- o - k a' - w i ŋ h i - y a, *adv.* round and round.
- o - k a' - z a, *n.* of kazá; *an atom, a particle, a string or thread, as of takāŋ. See káza.*
- o - k a' - z e, *v. n.* okaze kičuŋ, *to skate, slide on the ice—okaze wečuŋ. T., čahićaze kičuŋ.*
- o - k a' - z e, *v. a.* of kazé; *to dip out into—owakaze, unjokkazepi.*
- o' - k a - z e - z e, *v. n.* *to swing, as anything suspended from a cord,*
- o' - k a - z e - z e - y a, *adv.* swinging, dangling. See kazezeyā.
- o' - k a - z i - č a - h d e, *adv.* some distance off, far off: okazičahde iču, *to take by reaching or stretching one's arms to. T., kaiyuzeya. See iyo-kazičahde.*
- o' - k a - z i - č a - h d e - y a, *adv.* some distance off.
- o - k a' - ž a - y a, *adv.* between, in the forks of. See káza.
- o' - k é a ŋ, *n.* of yukéaŋ; *comprehending, understanding; okéaŋ wašte, easy of comprehension. T., iyukéaŋ.*

- o-kde', *v.* *Ih.* *i. q.* ohde.
 o'-kde, *n.* *Ih.* *a shirt, a coat: i. q.* onhohda. See ohde.
 o-ki', *a prefix* to verbs, signifying *through the middle*: this is made up of two prepositional particles from ohna and ki.
 o-ki'-ba-ksa, *v. a.* of baksa; *to cut with a knife through the middle—*okibawaksa.
 o-ki'-ba-mda-za, *v. a.* of bamdaza; *to rip open in the middle—*okibawamdaza.
 o-ki'-ba-mde-ća, *v. a.* of bamdeća; *to break through the middle, as a plate by cutting on it—*okibawamdeća.
 o-ki'-ba-ptu-ža, *v. a.* of baptuža; *to crack in the middle with a knife—*okibawaptuža.
 o-ki'-ba-sde-ća, *v. a.* of basdeća; *to slit, rip down, as a log or board, in the middle, with a saw—*okibawasdeća.
 o-ki'-ba-śpa, *v. a.* of baśpa; *to cut in two in the middle, or halve with a knife, as an apple—*okibawaśpa.
 o-ki'-ba-śpu, *v. a.* of baśpu; *to halve, as a potato, etc., with a knife—*okibawaśpu.
 o'-ki-be, *n.* *a seam, a joint.* *T.* okime. See ókihe.
 o'-ki-be, *v. n.* *to join, meet, go round, encircle.*
 o'-ki-be-ya, *v. a.* *to cause to go round or encircle—*okibewayā.
 o'-ki-be-ya, *adv.* *encircling.*
 o-ki'-bo-ptu-ža, *v. a.* of bopuža; *to split in the middle by shooting or punching—*okibowaptuža.
 o-ki'-ća-liā, *v. a.* *to tie one thing to another—*okiwakaliā.
 o-ki'-ća-lini-ğa, *v. a.* of okaliniga; *to understand, to comprehend—*okiwakaliniga.
 o-ki'-ća-ksa, *v. a.* of kaksa; *to cut in two in the middle, as a stick, with an ax—*okiwakaksa.
 o-ki'-ća-mda-za, *v. a.* of kamdaza; *to cut or rip open in the middle—*okiwakamdaza.
 o-ki'-ća-mde-ća, *v. a.* of kamdeća; *to break in two in the middle, as a plate, etc., by striking—*okiwakamdeća.
 o-ki'-ća-ŋ-ye, *n.* of kićanyan; *work; tillage, cultivation: okićeanye ota, complicated, as a piece of mechanism.*
 o-ki'-ća-ptuś, *cont.* of okićeptuža: okićeptuś iyeya.
 o-ki'-ća-ptu-ža, *v. a.* of kaptuža; *to crack or split in the middle by striking—*okiwakaptuža.
 o-ki'-ća-sde-ća, *v. a.* *to split in two, as a log, in the middle—*okiwakasdeća *T.* okićeasleća. See iyo-kićeasdeća.
 o-ki'-ća-sden, *cont.* of okićeasdeća; okićeasden iyeya. *T.* okićeaslel.
 o-ki'-ća-śka, *v. a.* of kaśka; *to tie into, knot, tie knots—*okiwakaśka. See iyokićaśka.

- o - ki' - éa - śpa, *v. a.* of kaśpa; *to smite in two in the middle*—okiwa-kaśpa. See iyokiéaśpa.
- o - ki' - éa - śtaŋ, *v.* of okaśtaŋ; *to pour one's own into: to pour into for one*—oweéaśtaŋ.
- o - ki' - éi - éa - śtaŋ, *v.* of okaśtaŋ; *to pour into for one, as into a vial, etc.*—oweéiáśtaŋ.
- o - ki' - éi - éiŋ, *v.* of oéiŋ; *to desire of one for another*—oweéiéiŋ: oki-éiéiŋpi, *they desire of each other.*
- o - ki' - éi - éi - ya, *v.* of okiya; oki-éi-éiyapi, *they talk together, make peace.*
- o - ki' - éi - éo, *n.* of kiéo; *inviting each other, feasting.*
- o - ki' - éi - de, *v.* of ode; *to seek anything for another*—oweéide, omi-éide. *T.*, okiéile.
- o - ki' - éi - do - ta, *v.* of odota; *to borrow of one for another*—oweéi-dota: omiéidota, *he borrows of thee*; okiédotapi, *they borrow of each other.* *T.*, okiéilota.
- o - ki' - éi - ge - pi, *n.* of kié; *scolding each other; mutual recrimination.* *T.*, ahoyekiéiyapi.
- o - ki' - éi - haŋ, *v.* of ohaŋ; *to boil anything for another*—oweéihaŋ.
- o - ki' - éi - hna - ka, *v. a.* of ohnaka; *to put or place in for one*—oweéi-hnaka, omiéihnaka.
- o - ki' - éiŋ, *v.* of oéiŋ; *to ask or desire of one, beg something of one*—owakiéiŋ, omakiéiŋ, unykokiéiŋpi.
- o - ki' - éi - pa, *v.* of opa; *to follow for anything, obey, as commands*—oweéipa, unykokiéipapi.
- o - ki' - éi - wa, *v.* of owa; *to write for one*—oweéiwa.
- o - ki' - éi - wa - šte, *adj.* of wašte; *good together, as two things eaten together.*
- o' - ki - éi - ya, *v.* of ókiya; *to help another: ókiéi-éiyapi, they help each other.*
- o - ki' - éi - ya - pta, *v.* of oyapta; *to leave a part of one's food for him.*
- o - ki' - éi - ya - siŋ, *v. n.* *to cling to each other, as several potatoes hanging together; said also of dogs fastened together after copulation.* See okiyasiŋ.
- o - ki' - éi - yu - siŋ - pi, *v. recip.* of oyusiŋ; *to fall out with one another, quarrel.*
- o - ki' - éi - yu - štaŋ, *v.* of oyustaŋ; *to put one into another for one, as one kettle into another*—oweéiyu-štaŋ, omiéiyustaŋ.
- o - ki' - éi - yu - ze, *n.* of yuza; *taking each other, as in marriage.* See oyuze.
- o - ki' - éi - ze, *n.* of kiéiza; *war, fighting a battle.*
- o - ki' - éi - zi, *v.* *to whisper to one another.*
- o - ki' - éi - zi - pi, *n.* *whispering.*
- o - ki' - éi - zi - ya, *adv.* *whisperingly.*
- o - ki' - éi - zu, *v. a.* of ozu; *to fill for another, plant for another*—owe-éizu.
- o - ki' - éu - ni - éa, *v. n.* *to be made angry, to be offended: éante oweéu-niéa, my heart is disturbed.*

- o-ki'-éu-nin, *cont.* of okiçu-niéa.
- o-ki'-éu-nin-ya, *v. a.* to provoke to anger, to offend—okiçuninwaya; éante okiçuninmayaya, *thou hast made me angry.*
- o-ki'-éuṇ, *v.* to put paint on one's self: maka okiçun, *to daub one's self with earth*—oweçun. *T.*, kiçun.
- o-ki'-de, *v.* *pos.* of ode; to seek for one's own—owakide, unkokidepi.
- o-ki'-do-ta, *v.* of odota; to borrow anything of one—owakidota, unkokidotapi, oçicidota.
- o-ki'-gla-hni-ğa, *v. reflex. T.* *i. q.* okihdahniğa—oweglahniğa.
- o-ki'-haṇ, *v.* *pos.* of ohaṇ; to put on, wear one's own, as one's own moccasins—owakihaṇ.
- o-ki'-haṇ, *v.* *pos.* of ohaṇ; to boil one's own; to boil for one—owakihe. See okiçihaṇ.
- o'-ki-haṇ, *v. a.* to follow or be after one, in traveling; to follow in years, be younger than—owakihaṇ, ouykihauṇpi: waniyetu yamni omayakihaṇ, *thou art three years younger than I.* See ókihe.
- o'-ki-haṇ, *v. n.* to grow again, as anything cut off.
- o-ki'-hda-hni-ğa, *v. reflex.* to know or understand what pertains to one's self—owehdahniğa. See ohdahniğa and okahniğa.
- o-ki'-hde, *v.* *pos.* of ohde.
- o-ki'-hde-ton-ton, *adv.* in layers. *T.*, okignagtonṭon. See okimdahan.
- o'-ki-he, *n.* a joint, as of a finger, etc. See ókibe.
- o'-ki-he, *adj.* next to, following, second. See iyokihe and ókihaṇ.
- o'-ki-he-ya, *adv.* secondly, after.
- o-ki'-hi, *v. a.* to be able, to be able for, able to accomplish—owakihi, unkokihihi, omakihi. See óhi and ohika.
- o-ki'-hi-daṇ, *v.* *dim.* of okihi.
- o-ki'-hi-ka, *v. n.* to be able; okihika heçinḥaṇ eçon śni, *if he is able to do it, why does he not?*
- o-ki'-hi-ki-ya, *v. a.* to make able for—okihiwakiya.
- o-ki'-hi-pi-éa, *adj.* that can be done, possible: okihihiéa śni, *impossible.*
- o-ki'-hi-ya, *v. a.* to render able, cause to be able for—okihwaya, okihunḡauṇpi.
- o-ki'-hi-ya, *adv.* according to ability.
- o-ki'-hna-ka, *v.* *pos.* of olmaka; to place one's own in.
- o-ki'-hnun-ka, *v. n.* of kihnuṇ-ka or kihnuka; to dice or put one's head under water in a vessel or bath.
- o-ki'-haṇ, *v.* of ohaṇ; to do to one, commonly used in a bad sense—owakihaṇ.
- o-ki'-haṇ-śuṇ-ke-éa, *v. a.* to do badly to, treat like a dog; to destroy what one has depended on, as food; not to give food to—owakihaṇśunkeéa, unkokihāṇśunkeéapi.

- o - k i ' - h a ŋ - y a ŋ, *v.* of ohaŋyaŋ; *to do to, act towards*—owakihanyan, unkokihanyanpi.
- o - k i ' - h p a, *v.* *to rest, remain in the same place, not to remove*—owakilpa, unkokilpapi.
- o - k i ' - h p a - p i, *n.* *a resting, a rest*: anpetu okilpapi, *the day of rest, the Sabbath.*
- o - k i ' - h p e - k i - y a, *v. a.* *to cause to lie by or rest*—okilpewakiya.
- o - k i ' - h p e - y a, *v. a.* *to cause to lie by or rest*—okilpewayaya.
- o - k i ' - k p a - n i, *v. a.* *to be unable for a thing, be impotent*—owakikpani, unkokikpanipi: *i. q.* okitpani.
- o - k i ' - k p a - n i - y a, *v. a.* *to render unable*—okikpaniwayaya.
- o - k i ' - k p a - n i - y a ŋ, *adv.* *not being able, incompetently*: okikpaniyan waun, *I am unable.*
- o - k i ' - k s a m, *cont.* of okiksapa.
- o - k i ' - k s a m - y a, *adv.* *wisely*: okiksamiya waun, *I am acting wisely.*
- o - k i ' - k s a m - y a, *v. a.* *to cause to experience or know*—okiksamwayaya: okiksamičiya, *to make one's self wise.*
- o - k i ' - k s a - p a, *v. n.* of ksapa; *to be wise in respect to; to have gained wisdom by experience*—owakiksapa.
- o - k i ' - k s u - y e, *n.* *remembrance.*
- o - k i ' - k s u - y e, *v. a.* of kiksuya; *to remember*; okiksuye wašte, *it is easily remembered.*
- o - k i ' - k š u, *v. pos.* *to fill one's own; to put into one's own, as into one's pocket.*
- o - k i ' - k š u, *v. pos.* of ožu; *to plant or sow one's own, as a field*—owe-kšu, unkokikšupi. *T.* okižu. See okšu.
- o - k i ' - m d a - h a ŋ, *adj.* *many-coated, as an onion; in layers or leaves, as a book.* *T.* okignag-tonŋton. See okilhetonŋton.
- o - k i ' - m d a - w a - h a ŋ, *adj.* Same as okimdahan. See yunda.
- o - k i ' - m d o - t o ŋ - t o ŋ, *adj.* of ondoton; *having many corners, angular.* *T.* oblotonŋton.
- o - k i ' - m i - n i - h e - é a, *v. n.* of miniheća; *to be smart in doing anything.* *T.* okibliheća—owakibliheća.
- o' - k i - n a - h a ŋ, *adv.* *Th. perhaps.* It occurs at the *beginning* of a clause. See ókini and naćeća.
- o - k i ' - n a - k s a, *v. a.* of naksa; *to break anything in two in the middle with the foot*—okinawaksa.
- o - k i ' - n a - m d a - ġ a, *v. n.* of namdaġa; *to burst open, as corn in boiling.*
- o - k i ' - n a - m d a - z a, *v. n.* of namdaza; *to burst, as corn in boiling.*
- o - k i ' - n a - m d e - é a, *v. a.* *to break in two, as a plate, etc., by trampling on it*—okinawamdeća. See namdeća.
- o - k i ' - n a - m d e n, *cont.* of okinamdeća; okinamden iyeya.
- o - k i ' - n a - p t u š, *cont.* of okinaptuša.
- o - k i ' - n a - p t u - ž a, *v. n.* of naptuža; *to crack or burst open.*

- o-ki'-na-sde-éa, *v. n.* of nasdeéa; *to split or burst open lengthwise.*
- o-ki'-na-špa, *v. a.* of našpa; *to divide in the middle, break off*—okinawašpa.
- o'-ki-ni, *adv.* *perhaps, possibly.* *T.,* owekinahayš. *Used at the beginning of a clause. See okinahay and naćeéa. The latter word is used at the end of a clause.*
- o-ki'-ni, *v. a.* *to share, receive a part in a division; to obtain a share, in any way, where there is a small amount*—owakini, unkokinipi.
- o-ki'-ni-han, *v. a.* *T.* *to single out, either for praise or blame*—owakinihay.
- o-ki'-ni-han, *adj.* of kinihay; *honorable.*
- o-ki'-ni-han-yan, **adv.* *honored; honorably; okinihanyay un, to be honored; selected, singled out; okinihanyay makuwa.*
- o'-ki-nili, *adv.* *suddenly* *T.,* ignuhayla
- o'-ki-ni-hij, *adv.* *suddenly.*
- o-ki'-ni-ki-ya, *v. a.* *to give a share of, cause to partake*—okinikwa-kiya, okinimakiya.
- o-ki'-ni-ya, *v. n.* of niya; *to gasp, breathe as one dying*—owakiniya, unkokiniyapi. *T.,* éwi okiniya.
- o-ki'-ni-ya, *v. a.* *See okinikiya.*
- o-ki'-ni-ya, *n.* *the breast, as that part from which one breathes.* *T.,* maku.
- o-kin'-han, *v. n.* *to cease from:* okinhan waniéa, *without rest, unceasing.*
- o-kin'-yan, *v. n.* of kinyan; *to fly in.*
- o-kin'-yan, *adj.* okinyan wašte, *docile, gentle.* *T.,* okun.
- o-ki'-pa, *v. pos.* of opa; *to go in one's own boat, to follow or obey one's own, to follow, as one does the habits or trade of his father:* atkuku ohan okipa, *he follows his father's business*—owakipa.
- o-ki'-pa-kša, *n.* *a band; a division or bar, as in music.*
- o-ki'-pa-ta, *v. a.* of patá; *to join one to the other, to patch on*—okiwapata. *T.,* oyaskabton.
- o-ki'-pa-ta-pi, *n.* *patch-work.*
- o-ki'-pe, *v.* *Same as okipa.*
- o-ki'-pe-éa, *v. n.* *to do as one has been accustomed to do*—owakipeéa.
- o-ki'-pe-ki-ya, *v. a.* *to cause to follow one's own*—okipewakiya.
- o-ki'-pe-mni, *v. pos.* of opemni; *to wrap around one's own*—owakipemni.
- o-ki'-pe-ya, *v. a.* *to cause to follow one's own*—okipewayaya.
- o-ki'-pe-ya, *adv.* *following:* okipeya waun.
- o-ki'-pi, *v.* of kipi; *to be large enough for, to hold, admit, receive*—omakipi, oniéipi, unkokipipi.
- o-ki'-pi, *adj.* *capacious, holding much.*
- o-ki'-pi-ya, *adv.* *admitting, receiving.*

- o - k i ' - s a - p a , *v. n.* of kisapa; *to become bare*, as a spot of ground, while the snow remains around.
- o - k i ' - s e , *n.* a part, the half, half of anything cut in two, as a potato. See iyokise.
- o - k i ' - s e - l e - y a , *adv. T.* side-wise: okiseleya yan̄ka, *to sit side-wise*, as a white woman rides.
- o - k i ' - s o - t a , *v. n.* of sota; *to be used up, all gone.*
- o - k i ' - s t a - k a , *v. n.* *to be enfeebled by or on account of*: witko okistaka, *to be enfeebled by debauch*; istin̄ma okistaka, *to be feeble or listless*, as when just awakened from sleep.
- o - k i ' - t a - h e - d a ŋ , *adv. T.* between. *T.* okogna. See iyokitahedan, ituokitahedan, and otahedan.
- o - k i ' - t a - h e - p i , *adv. between* one place and another. *T.* iyokogna. See okootahela and otahepi.
- o - k i ' - t a ŋ - i ŋ , *v. n.* *to appear, be conspicuous*, as a hill. See otan̄iŋ.
- o - k i ' - t a ŋ - i ŋ , *n.* manifestation, perspicuity: okitan̄iŋ wašte, *a good manifestation.*
- o - k i ' - t a ŋ - i ŋ - y a ŋ , *adv. manifestly, gloriously.*
- o - k i ' - t p a - n i , *v.* Same as okikpani.
- o - k i ' - t p a - n i - y a , *v.* *to cause to be unable.* Same as okikpaniya.
- o - k i ' - t p a - n i - y a ŋ , *adv.* Same as okikpaniyan̄.
- o - k i ' - t a , *v. n.* *to be tired with, fatigued or worn out by; to be made sick by*—owakiṭa.
- o - k i ' - t e - y e - l a , *adv. T.* too large, bulky.
- o - k i ' - u ŋ - n i - y a ŋ , *v.* of kiun̄niyan̄; *to be injured internally.* *T.* kiun̄niyan̄.
- o - k i ' - u ŋ - n i - y e , *n.* an injury, a wound.
- o - k i ' - w a , *v. pos.* of owa; *to write one's own*, as one's name—owakiwa, un̄kokiwap̄i. *T.* oiṭiwa.
- o - k i ' - w a ŋ - k a , *v. pos.* of owan̄ka; *to resemble one's own.* See owangya.
- o - k i ' - w a ŋ - z i - l a , *adv. T.* uniform, alike.
- o ' - k i - y a , *v. a.* *to help, assist* one in anything—owakiya, ōun̄kiyapi, ōmakiya, ōciṭiya.
- o - k i ' - y a , *v. a.* *to talk with; to court*, as a man courts a woman; *to make peace with*—owakiya, un̄kokiya, ōciṭiya.
- o - k i ' - y a g , *cont.* of okiyaka; he okiyag wahi, *I have come to tell him that.*
- o - k i ' - y a - k a , *v. a.* of oyaka; *to tell anything to one*—owakiyaka and owakimdaka, oyakidaka, un̄kokiya, ōmakiyaka, ōciṭiyaka.
- o - k i ' - y a - p t a , *v.* of oyapta; *to leave*, as food, *for one*—owakiyapta.
- o - k i ' - y a - s i ŋ , *v. n.* *to stick together*, as potatoes growing on the same root. See okiṭiyasiŋ.
- o - k i ' - y a - s k a - p a , *v. n.* *to stick on, stick together, cleave to, to fall in and become flat*, as an animal that is poor. See askapa and oskapa.

- o - k i ' - y a - t a - k e - é a , *adj.* *lean*,
i. q. *stodan* or *čistinna*. Compare
ostake šni.
- o - k i ' - y u - t e , *v. n.* *T.* *to heal up*,
as a wound; *to grow over*, as bark
cut on a tree. See *ohduta*.
- o ' - k i - y u - t e , *n.* *a strait or channel*.
- o - k i ' - z i , *v. n.* *to heal up, recover*
from a hurt or wound—omakizi, oni-
čizi, unkokizipi. See *ozi*, *asni*, etc
- o - k i ' - z i - k i - y a , *v. a.* *to cause to*
heal up—okiziwakiya.
- o - k i ' - z i - y a , *v. a.* *to cause to heal*,
make well—okiziwaya, okizimayan.
- o - k i ' - ž a - t e , *n.* *the dividing or*
forks, as of rivers: Wakpa okizate,
the junction of the Yellow Stone and
the Missouri Rivers.
- o - k i ' - ž u , *v.* of *ožu*; *to sow or plant*
one's own; *to plant for one*; *to fill up*,
as a bag; *to meet*, as two parties—
owakižu. See *okičizu* and *okikšu*.
- o ' - k i - ž u , *v. n.* *to be united*. See
kokižu. *Iyokižu* is also used *T.*,
ičikoyaka.
- o ' - k i - ž u - y a , *v. a.* *to cause to*
unite—ókizuwaya. *T.*, *ičikoyagya*.
- o ' - k i - ž u - y a , *adv.* *unitedly, to-*
gether *T.*, *kokižuya*. See *ičage-*
žuya and *okokižuya*.
- o - k o ' , *n.* *a crack, a hole, an aperture*,
as in a house.
- o - k o ' - d a - k i - é i - y e , *n.* *a league*,
covenant, communion, fellowship; *a*
church, society, community. *T.*, *oko-*
lakičiye. See *koda* and *takoda*.
- o - k o ' - g n a , *adv.* *T.* *between*. See
okitahedan.
- o - k o ' - k i - p e , *n.* *danger, fear*. See
wokokipe.
- o - k o ' - k i - p e - y a , *adv.* *in fear*.
T., *okokipeyakel*; *okokipeyakel ia*,
to speak insultingly.
- o - k o ' - k i - ž u - y a , *adv.* *in the*
aggregate, collectively. See *okižuya*.
- o - k o ' - l a - y a , *v.* *T.* *to have for*
a friend: i. q. *kodaya*.
- o - k o ŋ ' , *n.* *desire*. See *kon*.
- o - k o ŋ ' - k a , *n.* *one who desires or*
is covetous. *T.*, *okon s'a*.
- o ' - k o ŋ - w a ŋ - ž i - d a ŋ , *adj.* *un-*
changing, always the same, *express-*
ive of oneness, as being of one
mind—*okonmawanžidan*. *T.*, *okon-*
wanžila.
- o - k o ŋ ' - z e , *n.* *a rule, a law*. *T.*,
wowasukiye. See *wokonze*.
- o - k o ' - o - t a - h e - l a , *adv.* *T.* (*oko*
and otahela) *between*. See *okogna*
and otahedan.
- o - k o ' - p e , *adj.* *T.* *afraid*.
- o - k o ' - p e , *n.* of *kope*; *fear*. See
okokipe.
- o - k o ' - p e - y a , *adv.* *seen through*
a hole, as one seen through an
opening in the bushes; *in danger*:
okopeya nažin, *he stands in danger*.
See *oko*.
- o - k o ' - t o ŋ , *v.* *there is a hole*.
- o - k o ' - t o ŋ - y a ŋ , *n.* *an opening*
or communication; *expanse, space*.
This word is used for the expanse
of the heavens or the firmament.
- o - k p a ' - ġ i , *v. pos.* of *opagi*; *to fill*
one's own pipe with one's own to-
bacco—owakpaġi: i. q. *otpaġi*.

- o'-kpa-ni, *v. n.* to be lacking; less than. See otpani and iyotpani.
- o'-kpas, *cont.* of okpaza; okpas iéu, to become dark. See otpas.
- o'-kpas-ya, *v. a.* to darken, make dark—okpaswaya. *T.*, oiyokpas-ya. See otpasya.
- o'-kpas-ya, *adv.* darkly, in the dark; okpasya wauka, it lies in the dark. *T.*, oiyokpasya.
- o'-kpa-za, *v. n.* to be dark: okpaze hiŋca, it is very dark.
- o'-kpa-za, *n.* darkness, night: *i. q.* otpaza.
- o'-kpe, *v.* to meet and assist in carrying a load: okpe ya, to go to assist one; to go to meet; wićokpe uy-yaupi, and okpe wićunyanpi, we go to their assistance: *i. q.* ótpe.
- o'-kpú'-kpe, *n.* of kpukpa. *T.* dregs, lees.
- o'-ksa, *v. n.* to break off, as a stick, in a hole. See oyuksa.
- o'-ksa'-han, *part.* broken off in, fallen in, as a corn-hole.
- o'-ksa'-he, *part.* Same as oksa-han.
- o'-ksa-ka, *v.* See oksa.
- o'-kse, *n.* anything broken off short.
- o'-ksan, *adv.* around, round about: nitan okšan, around thee.
- o'-ksú', *v. pos.* of ožu. *T.* to load, as one's gun—oweksu See okiksu and okizu.
- o'-kte'-ton, *n.* a flaw, something flawed.
- o'-kun', *adj.* *T.*, okun wašte, gentle, mild. See okinyan.
- o'-kuns'-ton, *adv.* openly, manifestly. *T.*, taniyan.
- o'-kuns'-ton-yan, *adv.* openly, manifestly, according to custom: okunstonyan tawicu ton, to take a wife according to the custom.
- o'-ku'-te, *n.* of kute; a shooting, a shot; okute wanžidan, one shot; okute wašte, a good shot.
- o'-ku'-wa, *v. a.* of kuwa; to chase, follow after anything—owakuwa.
- o'-ku'-ža, *v. n.* of kuža; to be lazy or sick on account of—omakuža. See ikuža, to be sick on account of.
- o'-ku'-že, *n.* laziness. See wićokuže.
- o'-ka', *v. a.* of ka; to dig into, dig through—owaķa, unkoķapi.
- o'-ka'-pi, *n.* a digging into.
- o'-ke', *n.* a digging, a mine.
- o'-kin', *n.* of kin; a pack, load; something to carry or pack in, as a blanket or sack.
- o'-kin', *v.* of kin; to carry in—owaķin.
- o'-ki'-pe, *n.* something staked, the prize.
- o'-ko, *v.* to stick to or on, as feathers or down: pa maġa hiŋ ómaķo, feathers stick to my head; to gather around for something to eat, as crows about a carcass—ómaķo, óniķo.
- o'-ko', *n.* a noise, hum, buzz, bustle
- o'-ko'-se, *n.* *T.* disturbance, tumult: *i. q.* owodutaton.
- o'-ko'-ya, *v. n.* to make a noise or bustle—oķowaya, oķounyanpi.

- o-*k*u', *v. a.* *to lend anything to one—*
owaku, uŋkokupi, omaku, ociçu,
oniçu.
- o-*k*u', *v. a.* of *k*u; *to give to, as food;*
*give a portion to; dot o*ku, *to give*
*something to eat—owa*ku.
- o-lab'-ya, *adv. T. very much.*
- o-lab'-ya-*kel*, *adv. T. exceed-*
ingly.
- o-la'-*kol*, *cont. of olakota; olakol*
*ka*ga, *to make a treaty.*
- o-la'-*kol*-ya, *v. T. to have for*
*a friend: i. q. koda*ya.
- o-la'-*ko*-ta, *n. T. a covenant,*
treaty; peace.
- o-le', *v. T. to hunt, seek for; i. q. ode.*
- o-li'-*li*-ta, *adj. T. i*warm, *hot in-*
side, as a room: i. q. odidita.
- o-li'-*li*-ta, *n. T. heat.*
- o-lu'-*lu*-ta, *n. T. heat: i. q.*
olilita.
- om, *prep. of opa; with, together with.*
"Kici" is used when speaking of
one—om, when *more than one* is
spoken of; as, he *ki*ci wauŋ, *I was*
*with him; hena om wa*uŋ, *I was with*
them. T., ob.
- O-*ma'*-ha, *n. p. the Omaha In-*
dians: formerly called "Mahas"
*by white men: i. q. Oyatenop*pa.
- o'-*ma*-ka, *n. a season, half a year;*
winter or summer; a year.
- o'-*ma'*-*ki*ŋ-éa, *n. T. a deer's lair.*
- o-*ma'*-ni, *v. of mani; to walk in or*
according to, as in a road or accord-
ing to a command, to travel; to ride
as well as to walk—omawani, oma-
*u*ŋni*pi, and u*ŋkomani*pi.*
- o-*ma'*-ni, *n. a walk; omani ha*ŋ-
ska, a long walk.
- o-*ma'*-ni-*ken*, *adv. walking:*
omaniken wauŋ, *I am out walking.*
*T., omani*yakel.
- o-*ma'*-wa-*he*-toŋ, *n. the pa-*
rents of a man and woman who are
united in marriage call each other
omawahetoŋ.
- o-*ma'*-wa-*he*-toŋ-*ki*-éi-ya, *v. reflex T. to have each other for*
omawahetoŋ.
- o-*ma'*-wa-*he*-toŋ-ya, *v. a. to*
*call one o*mawahetoŋ—omawahe-
toŋwaya.
- o'-*ma*-*šte*, *v. n. of mašte; to be*
hot in.
- o'-*ma*-*šte*, *n. heat, warmth; the*
sunshine; where the sun shines.
- o-*mda'*-ska, *n. of mdaska; the*
flat side of anything. T., oblaska.
- o-*mda'*-ska-ya, *adv. on the flat*
*side, flat: omdaskaya wa*ŋka, *it lies*
flat. T., oblaskaya. See mda-
*ska*ya.
- o-*mda'*-ya, *adj. of mda*ya;
level.
- o-*mda'*-ye, *n. a level place, a*
*plain, a valley. T., obla*ye.
- o-*mdé'*-éa, *adj. cornered, edged,*
as a board. See omdetoŋ and
omdotoŋ.
- o-*mdé'*-éa, *n. the edge, as of a*
board or blanket, the edge or bit of
*an ax, etc. T., oblé*éa.
- o'-*mdé'*-éa, *v. n. to be scattered or*
distributed here and there. See oy-
*u*ŋdeéa.

- o-mde'-éa-haŋ, *part. broken into fragments; scattered, as a people.*
- o-mde'-éa-he-ya, *v. a. to scatter—omdecahewayaya.*
- o-mde'-éa-ya, *adv. on the side, with the sharp part up, not on the flat surface: omdečaya wan̄ka, it lies on the side. T., oblečaya.*
- o'-mden, *cont. of ómdeča. T., oblel.*
- o'-mden-ya, *adv. scattered. T., oblelya.*
- o'-mden-ya-ken, *adv. in a scattered condition.*
- o-mdes', *cont. of omdeza.*
- o-mdes'-ya, *adv. clearly, brightly, soberly. T., oblesya.*
- o-mde'-toŋ, *adj. square-edged. See omdotoŋ. T., oblotoŋ.*
- o-mde'-za, *v. n. of mdeza; to be clear, sober—omamdeza.*
- o-mdo'-toŋ, *adj. cornered, having corners: yamni omdotoŋ, three-cornered, a triangle; topa omdotoŋ, a square. See omdéča and omdetoŋ.*
- o-mdo'-toŋ, *n. a corner of anything, an angle; hutkaŋ omdotoŋ, square root: omdotoŋ topa, something with four corners, a square. T., oblotoŋ and omlotoŋ.*
- o-mi'-ni-o-we, *n. T. a spring of water, a fountain: i. q. miniowe.*
- o-mlo'-toŋ, *adj. T. i. q. omdotoŋ.*
- o'-mna, *v. a. to smell—owamna, ouŋmnapi.*
- o'-mna, *n. smell: omna wašte, an agreeable smell.*
- om'-na-na, *adv. (om and nana) alone with. T., obnala.*
- o-mna'-yaŋ, *v. of mnayaŋ; to gather into—omnawaya, omnaŋ-yaŋpi.*
- o'-mni, *n. mini omni, an eddy. T., owamniomni. See iyumni.*
- o'-mni, *adv. round and round: ómni waŋ. T., ohomni.*
- o-mni'-éa, *n. beans. See oŋ-mniča, which is said to be the proper orthography.*
- o-mni'-éa-hmi-yaŋ-yaŋ, *n. "round beans": peas. T., omničagmigmela. See oŋmniča.*
- o-mni'-éi-ye, *n. of mničiya; an assembly, a feast: omničiye kağa, he makes a feast.*
- o-mni'-he-éa, *v. n. to be active in doing anything—omamniheča, onimniheča. T., okibliheča. See mniheča.*
- o-mni'-he-éa, *n. activity, industry. T., wobliheča.*
- o-mni'-mni, *n. of omni; something that goes round and round, a whirlpool. T., wamniyomni.*
- o'-mni-mni, *n. T. a place where the wind whips around.*
- o'-mni-mni, *adv. round and round: omnimni waŋ ka wahdi, I have been round and come home. T., oyumnimni.*
- o'-mni-mni-ka, *v. n. to be destitute of undergrowth or brush; i. q. woliŋśbe śni. T., woheśmaśni.*
- o'-mni-na, *n. a calm place, a shelter: ómnina akitapi, they are seeking for shelter. T., oblula. See ioblula, iyumni, and iyommna.*

- o'-mni-na, *adv.* *calmly, in a calm place where the wind blows not, sheltered: ómnina unyakonpi, we are in a sheltered place.*
- o m - om', *prep. red. of om.* *T., obob.*
- o'-na, *n.* *Ih. a flame, a blaze; i. q. ide.*
- o-na'-glq-ge, *v. n.* *T. to rattle in the throat, as one about to die.*
- o-na'-hda-te, *n.* *of nahidata; a scratch.*
- o-na'-hde-éa, *v. a.* *to tear a hole in a hole—onawahdeéa.*
- o-na'-hde-éé, *n.* *of nahideéa; a rent.*
- o-na'-hdo-ka, *v. a.* *to make a hole either in the ground with the foot or in the foot by walking—onawahidoka.*
- o-na'-hdo-ke, *n.* *of nahidoka; a hole made in the foot or with the foot.*
- o-na'-hoŋ, *v.* *of nahioŋ; to hear what is reported; to hear of or concerning—onawahioŋ, onaunhoŋpi.*
- o-na'-hoŋ, *n.* *hearing: onahioŋ waste, it is good hearing.*
- o-na'-hoŋ-ki-ya, *v. a.* *to cause to hear of, to communicate to concerning—onahioŋwakiya.*
- o-na'-hoŋ-pi, *n.* *hearing.*
- o-na'-hoŋ-ya, *v. a.* *to cause to hear; to communicate to; onahioŋmayaye, you have told me.*
- o-na'-hta-ka, *v.* *of nahitaka; to kick in—onawahitaka.*
- o-na'-hta-ke, *n.* *a wound made by kicking.*
- o-na'-kaŋ, *v. a.* *to strike and knock off into, as into a canoe, to tread off in—onawakaŋ.*
- o-na'-ki-kśiŋ, *v. a.* *of nakikśiŋ; to take shelter or refuge in or behind, as behind a tree in battle—onawekśiŋ, onaun'kikśiŋpi. T., inakikśiŋ.*
- o-na'-kpa, *v. n.* *of nakpa; to burst within something.*
- o-na'-ksa, *v. a.* *of naksa; to break into or through, as in walking on ice—onawaksa.*
- o-na'-kse, *n.* *a breaking in.*
- o-na'-kśaŋ, *n.* *of nakśaŋ; a bend, crook.*
- o-na'-kśiŋ, *v.* *See onakikśiŋ.*
- o-na'-ktaŋ, *v. n.* *to bend into of itself. See naktaŋ and naoktaŋ.*
- o-na'-ktaŋ, *n.* *a bend.*
- o-na'-kes, *cont.* *of onaķeza. T., onaŋos.*
- o-na'-kes-ķe-za, *v. red.* *of onaķeza. T., onaŋostoza.*
- o-na'-ķe-za, *v. a.* *to make smooth by stamping on—onawaķeza. T., onaŋoza.*
- o-na'-ķos, *cont.* *of onaķoza.*
- o-na'-ķos-ķo-za, *v. red.* *of onaķoza.*
- o-na'-ķo-za, *v. n.* *to trample on and make hard—onawaķoza.*
- o-na m', *cont.* *of onapa; onam iyaya, it has taken refuge in. T., onab.*
- o-na'-pa, *v. a.* *of napa; to flee to, take refuge in—onawapa, onaun'papi. See onakikśiŋ.*
- o-na'-poŋ-ya, *v. n.* *T. to swell out, puff up, as bread rising.*

- o-na'-po-li-y e, *n.* *leaven.* See onnapohiyapi. Inapohye is also used *T.* winapohye.
- o-na'-po-pa, *v. n.* of napopa; *to burst within* something.
- o-na'-ptaŋ. See onnaptaŋ and unnaptaŋ.
- o-ñ a'-se, *n.* *the buffalo chase:* onase wayžidaŋ, *one chase.* See wanase.
- o'-na-śdog, *cont.* of ónaśdoka; ónaśdog iyaya.
- o'-na-śdo-ka, *v. n.* of naśdoka; *to leave behind, run off and leave—*ónawaśdoka, ónaunśdokapi.
- o-na'-śdo-ka, *v. a.* *to pull off* in, as shoes in the mud—onawaśdoka.
- o-na'-śkaŋ, *v. n.* *to become sick again, to relapse—*onawaśkaŋ. See okaśkaŋ and oyuskaŋ.
- o-na'-ś'o, *v. n.* *T.* *to pace,* as a horse.
- o-na'-ś'o-la, *n.* *T.* *a pacing horse.*
- o-na'-ś'o-ś'o, *v. red.* of onaś'o.
- o'-na-tag, *cont.* of ónataka; óna-tag iyeya.
- o'-na-ta-ka, *v. a.* of nataka; *to fasten, bar, bolt, lock,* as a door, *to fasten,* as a fence; *to fasten up in—*onawataka, onauytakapi.
- o-na'-ta-ke, *n.* *a cage, a pen.*
- o-na'-tiŋs, *cont.* of onaŋinza; onaŋin iyeya.
- o-na'-tiŋ-za, *v. a.* of naŋinza; *to make firm by treading on—*onawaŋinza, onauŋinzipi.
- o-na'-to-s, *cont.* of onaŋoza.
- o-na'-to-s-to-za, *v. red.* of onaŋoza.
- o-na'-to-za, *v. T.* *to make smooth by stamping on:* *i. q.* onaŋeza.
- o-na'-ža-ža, *v. n.* of nažaža; *to cleanse or wash out,* as clothes, by boiling.
- o-na'-žiŋ, *v.* of nažiŋ; *to stand in; to take refuge in or at—*onawažiŋ.
- o-ni', *n.* of ni; *life;* toni, *his life.*
- o-ni'-haŋ, *v. n.* *to remain, be remaining.*
- o-ni'-haŋ-śni-śni, *adv. T.* *remaining:* onihaniśni hel yanŋa, *he stays there constantly.*
- o-ni'-haŋ-yaŋ, *adv.* *remaining.*
- o-ni'-sko-ke-ća, *adj.* *so large.* See injskokeća.
- o-ni'-ya, *v.* of niya; *to breathe into; to breathe out of—*owaninya.
- o-ni'-ya, *n.* *breath, breathing, life:* oniya wašte, *good breathing.*
- o-ni'-ya-o-hlo-ka, *n. T.* *a breathing hole.*
- o-ni'-ye-toŋ, *v. n.* *to be affected by some internal hurt or disease; to have the lungs affected,* as in pulmonary consumption—oniyewatoŋ.
- o-n'-o-ta, *adj. red.* of ota. *T.* olota: *i. q.* odota.
- o-nu'-ni, *v. n.* of nuni; *to wander in—*owanuni.
- o-nu'-ni-ya, *v. a.* *to cause to wander in a place—*onuniwaya.
- o-nu'-ni-yaŋ, *adv.* *wanderingly, lost.*
- o-nu'-ni-ya-ta, *adv.* *wandering.*

- o ŋ, *prep.* *for, on account of; of, as,* maza oŋ kaŋapi, *it is made of iron; with, when used with the cause or instrument.*
- o ŋ, *pron.* 1st pers. sing. *we.* See uŋ. Formerly some of the members of the Dakota mission wrote this "oŋ," and many of the Indians do so still.
- o ŋ-ćí', *n.* *a grandmother.* See uŋćí.
- o ŋ'-ćí-hi, *v. n.* *to be able to take care of one's self, be grown up, of age—oŋmaćíhi.* See uŋćíhi.
- o ŋ'-ćí-hi-śni, *v.* *not to be able to take care of one's self; to be lazy.*
- o ŋ'-ćí-hi-ya, *v. a.* *to bring up to self support—oŋćíhiwaya.*
- o ŋ-ćí'-śi, *n.* *a mother-in-law.* See uŋćíśi.
- o ŋ-ćí'-śi-ća-daŋ, *n.* *a crow.* See uŋćíśićadaŋ. *T.* oŋćíśićala.
- o ŋ'-ćí-kpa-ni, *v. n.* *to be poor, not able to sustain one's self; i. q.* takudaŋ okiŋi śni; *to be lazy—oŋmićikpani and oŋmaćikpani, oŋnićikpani, oŋuŋćikpanipi.*
- o ŋ'-ćí-kpa-ni-yaŋ, *adv.* *in a destitute condition: oŋćikpaniyaŋ waŋ, I am badly off; lazily.*
- o ŋ'-ćí-tpa-ni, *v. n.* Same as oŋćikpani.
- o ŋ'-ćí-tpa-ni-yaŋ, *adv.* Same as oŋćikpaniyaŋ.
- o ŋ'-ćuŋ-ni-ća, *v. n.* *to be delayed, be prevented; to wait until the thing cannot be done—oŋmaćuŋnića, oŋnićuŋnića: i. q.* uŋćuŋnića.
- o ŋ'-ćuŋ-nin-ya, *v. a.* *to stop, keep from doing, prevent, hinder—oŋćuŋniŋwaya: i. q.* uŋćuŋninya. *T.* oŋćuŋnilya.
- o ŋ'-e-ći-ya-taŋ-haŋ, *adv.* *by means of; on account of.*
- o ŋ'-e-taŋ-haŋ, *adv.* *therefore; for that cause.* See heoŋetaŋhaŋ.
- o ŋ'-glo-ge, *n.* *T.* *a shirt.*
- o ŋ'-ge', *n.* *some, a part, portion off,* applied to liquids and things which come under the denomination of dry measure. The Yanktons apply this to persons, as the Santees use "apa," which the former do not use.—J. P. W. *T.* yuŋe.
- o ŋ'-ge'-daŋ, *n.* *a little part, a small quantity.* *T.* yuŋela.
- o ŋ'-haŋ-ke-ta, *adv.* See uŋhaŋketa.
- o ŋ'-hdo-hda and o ŋ'-hdo-hda, *n.* *a coat, mantle, shirt.* *T.* oŋgloge. See óhde, ókde, and oŋwihdohda.
- o ŋ-ka ŋ', *conj.* *T.* yuŋkaŋ. See uŋkaŋ.
- o ŋ-ka ŋs', *conj.* *T.* yuŋkaŋś. See uŋkaŋś.
- o ŋ'-ki-ći-śka-ta-pi, *v. recip.* of oŋśkata; *to jest, joke, or banter each other, as persons within certain degrees of affinity are at liberty to do among the Dakotas.*
- o ŋ'-ki-śka-ta, *v. a.* of oŋśkata; *to talk as one pleases with, boast, brag, joke with one—oŋwakiśkata.* This privilege is allowed only between brothers-in-law and sisters-in-law.

- oŋ-mni'-éa, *n.* *Dakota beans; tuberous roots of the wild pea vine: i. q. omniéa.* They grow wild in the valleys and low grounds, having a vine-like top. The beans grow on the roots, and are dug up in the fall and spring; *beans* of all kinds.
- oŋ-mni'-éa-gmi-gme-la, *n.* *T. peas.*
- oŋ-mni'-éa-hmi-yaŋ-yaŋ, *n.* *round beans; peas: i. q. omniéa-hmiyanyan.*
- oŋ'-na-poŋ-ya-pi, *n.* of *napohya; leaven.*
- oŋ-na'-ptaŋ, *adj.* *sideling: he-onnaptaŋ, or honnaptaŋ, a side hill.* See *unnaptaŋ.*
- oŋ'-pa, *v. a.* *to place or lay any long object in a reclining attitude: éaŋkaŋonpapi, a log laid across, a bridge—waonpa, unŋonpapi: to keep or reserve, as a puppy or girl, etc.* See *unpa, ohd'é, ohnaka, and ožu.*
- oŋ-se'-ya-ka-daŋ, *n.* *a kind of small duck, the teal. T., ši-yaka.*
- oŋ-spe', *v. n.* *to know how to do a thing, know how to read or write, etc—onmaspe, onnispe, unŋonspepi.* See *onwiéaspe and woonspe.*
- oŋ-spe', *n.* *an ax.*
- oŋ-spe'-a-pa-taŋ-haŋ, *adv.* *Th. at the right hand; i. q. etapa-taŋhan.* This would seem to be from *onspe, to know how. T., islo-yataŋhan.* It is curious that while the name for *left-hand* (éatka) is the same in all the three dialects, that for *right-hand* is different in each.
- oŋ-spe'-éaŋ-du-hu-pa, *n.* (*on-spe and éaŋduhupa*) *a pipe-hatchet. T., onspeéanonpa.*
- oŋ-spe'-éi-ka-la, *n.* *T. a hatchet.*
- oŋ-spe'-daŋ, *n. dim.* *a small ax, a hatchet. T., onspeéikala.*
- oŋ-spe'-daŋ, *v. dim.* of *onspe.*
- oŋ-spe'-i-hu-pa, *n.* (*onspe and ihupa*) *an ax-handle. T., nazon-speihupa.*
- oŋ-spe'-ka, *v.* Same as *onspe.* Sometimes this is used in the sense of *onspe ši, not to know how.*
- oŋ-spe'-ki-ya, *v. a.* *to cause to know how, to teach one anything—onspewakiya, onspeunŋiyapi, onspemakiya, onspeniéi-ya, onspeéi-éi-ya: onspeiéi-éi-ya, to teach one's self, to learn—onspemiéi-éi-ya, onspeniéi-éi-ya, onspeunŋi-éi-éi-yapi.*
- oŋ'-ši, *adj.* *poor, miserable—on-maši, onunšipi.* See *onšika and onšiyeéa.*
- oŋ'-ši-da, *v. a.* *to have mercy on, to pity—onšiwada, onšiundapi, on-šimada, onšiéida.*
- oŋ'-ši-da, *intj.* used by women to infants; *poor thing!*
- on'-ši-da-ka, *v. a.* *to have mercy on, to pity—onšiwadaka, onšiundakapi: i. q. onšida.*
- oŋ'-ši-haŋ, *v. n.* (*onši and han*) *to be humble, to act humbly—onši-wahāŋ.*
- oŋ'-ši-haŋ-ka, *v. n.* *to be humble, to try to excite compassion, to fawn—onšiwahāŋka: i. q. onšihāŋ.*
- oŋ'-ši-haŋ-pi, *n.* *humility.*

- oŋ'-ši-ka, *adj.* poor, destitute, miserable—oŋmašika, oŋnišika, oŋuŋ-šipika: *i. q.* oŋši.
- oŋ'-ši-ki-da, *pos.* of oŋšida; *to have mercy on one's own*—oŋšiwakida, oŋšiumkidapi
- oŋ'-ši-ki-da-ka, *v. pos.* Same as oŋšikida—oŋšiwakidaka
- oŋ'-ši-ki-lian, *v. a.* of oŋšilian; *to humble one's self to another, act humbly towards*—oŋšiwakilian.
- oŋ'-ši-ya, *adv.* poorly, miserably.
- oŋ'-ši-ye-éa, *adj.* miserable—oŋšimayéa. See oŋši.
- oŋ'-ška-ta, *v. n.* *to talk as one pleases, brag, jest*, as brothers-in-law and sisters-in-law are privileged to do among the Dakotas—oŋwaškata, oŋčiskata. See oŋkiškata and uŋškata.
- oŋ-špa', *n.* a piece of anything.
- oŋ-špa'-daŋ, *n. dim.* a little piece.
- oŋ-špa'-špa, *n. red.* of oŋšpa; *pieces, little pieces, crumbs.*
- oŋ'-toŋ, *v. n.* *T. to be injured*—oŋmaton. See ton.
- oŋ'-toŋ-yaŋ, *v. a.* *T. to hurt, to wound, to injure.*
- oŋ-we'-ya, *n.* *T. provisions: i. q.* waŋeya.
- oŋ'-wi-éa-spe, *n.* of oŋspe; *learning.*
- oŋ'-wi'-hdo-hda, *n.* a coat. See oŋhdohda.
- oŋ'-wi'-yu-ta-pi, *n.* (oŋ and iyuta) *something to weigh or measure with.*
- oŋ-ze', *n.* the rump, buttocks, the anus.
- oŋ-ze'-hu, *v.* to copulate.
- oŋ-ze'-i-hu, *v.* to commit sodomy.
- oŋ-ze'-kna-ka-taŋ-lian, *adv.* *Th. from behind.* See dazatanlian.
- oŋ-ze'-kte, *v. T.* to give birth to another child while still nursing one. See oŋzeŋa.
- oŋ'-ze-o-ge, *n.* pantaloons: *i. q.* oŋzooge.
- oŋ-ze'-o-ka-štaŋ, *v.* to give an injection—oŋzeowakaštaŋ.
- oŋ-ze'-o-ka-štaŋ-pi, *n.* an injection.
- oŋ-ze'-o-ki-éa-štaŋ, *v. a.* to give an injection to one—oŋzeowečastaŋ.
- oŋ-ze'-pi-že-la, *v. T.* to be the oldest of two infants, one of which was born before the other was weaned.
- oŋ-ze'-ta, *v. n.* (oŋze and ta.) This word is used in reference to a child whose mother has again become pregnant—oŋzemata. What can have originated the use of this coarse but curious form of speech? A. Renville says that it probably arose from the fact that children weaned under such circumstances are likely to become emaciated: *scat dead*; said of a woman who becomes pregnant while she has an unweaned child. Perhaps it was because it was considered necessary in this case to procure an abortion. She would be unable to walk and carry two children at the same time.—T. S. W.

- oŋ - z e' - y u - h m u - z a, *v. a.* to shut up or hold shut the oŋze.
- oŋ - z i' - b o - s d a n, *adv.* head over heels: oŋzibosdan nažin, and onzibosdan yan̄ka, to turn a somersault, stand with the heels up; to be wrong end up; to be in a flurry, not know what one is about. *T.*, oŋziwoslal. See kaŋzebosdan.
- oŋ - z iŋ' - t k a, *n.* musk. *T.*, sin̄kpe oŋzemna.
- oŋ - z iŋ' - t k a - m n a, *v. n.* to smell of musk.
- oŋ' - z o - o - ġ e, *n.* *i. q.* oŋzeoġe. *T.*, oŋzoġe.
- oŋ - ž iŋ' - ž iŋ - t k a, *n.* the rose, roses, rose-buds. *T.*, also toma-toes.
- oŋ - ž iŋ' - ž iŋ - t k a - h u, *n.* rose-bushes.
- o - o', *n.* of o; a wound, a place where one is shot.
- o - o' - h e, *n.* of ohaŋ; a boiling, enough to boil at once, as, oohe way-židaŋ, one boiling.
- O - o' - h e - n o ŋ - p a, *n. p.* the name of a clan of Teeton Sioux. *The Two Kettles—two boilings.* It is said to have originated in a boy's asking for meat enough to fill two kettles.
- o - o' - h i - y e, *n.* of ohiya; victory. See woohiye.
- o - o' - k i - y e, *n.* of ókiya; an assistant, a servant. *T.*, taokiye.
- o - o' - k i - y e - y a, *v. a.* to have for an assistant or servant—ookiye-wayā. *T.*, taokiyeya.
- o - o' - k s u, *n.* *T.* a load; ooksū wayžila, one load: *i. q.* oade. See ooksū.
- o - o ŋ' - p a, *v.* of oŋpa; to put or place in—owaŋpa, oŋŋkopapi. *T.*, mahel eoŋpa.
- o - o' - o - k a - ś t a ŋ, *n.* of okaśtaŋ; the Balsam of Life, so called because poured into wounds; *i. q.* wićoni pežihuta.
- o - o' - p e - t o ŋ, *n.* of opeton; tiyopa oopeton, a toll-gate.
- o - o' - t a ŋ - i ŋ, *v. n.* of otaŋin; to be manifest through.
- o - o' - w a, *n.* of owa; a letter, character, as the letters of the alphabet, a figure or mark of any kind: oowa yukaŋ, and owapi, figured, as calico.
- o - o' - w a - p t a - y a, *n.* (oowa and ptaya) the alphabet.
- o - o' - y a - k e, *n.* of oyaka; the act of telling a story, a relation, a narrative. *T.*, woyake.
- o - o' - ž u, *v.* of ožu; to plant in—oowažu.
- o - o' - ž u, *v. n.* to fall in, as the sides of very old people sometimes do.
- o' - p a, *v. n.* to go with, follow; to pursue, as, opa aya; to go to, attend, as a school or meeting, to be present at; to be a member of, as of an association or church; to go in, as in a canoe—owapa, oyapa, oŋŋpapi, and ŋŋkopapi; omapa, onipa.
- o - p a' - b a - ġ a, *v. a.* of pabaġa; to roll over anything in the hands, rub in the hands—owapabaġa.

- o-pa'-gi, *v. a.* to fill or cram a pipe with tobacco—owapaŋi, unko-paŋipi.
- o'-pa'-gi, *n.* a pipeful of tobacco; opaŋi waŋzidan, one pipeful.
- o-pa'-ha, *n.* a swelling, a protuberance. *T.*, noŋe; nuŋe.
- o-pa'-ha, *v.* to push; maya opaha, to push over a bank—owapaha.
- o-pa'-hi, *v.* of pahi; to gather or pick into—owapahi, unkopahipi.
- o-pa'-hiéi, *n.* *T.* a ravine, a hollow; the heads of creeks among the hills.
- o-pa'-híde-éa, *v.* of pahídeéa; to tear in—owapahídeéa.
- o-pa'-híde-éé, *n.* a rent.
- o-pa'-hído-ka, *v.* of pahído-ka; to pierce in; to wear holes in, as a sick man's bones do when they come through the flesh—owapahídoka, omapahídoka.
- o-pa'-hído-ke, *n.* a hole.
- o-pa'-híta, *v.* of pahíta; to tie or bind in—opawahíta.
- o-pa'-híta, *v. a.* to gaze at, look at steadfastly—opawahíta, opaunhítapi: opahíta kuwa, to keep gazing at. *T.*, ayuta: ayul kuwa.
- o-pa'-híte, *n.* a package, a bundle; a bale of blankets; a bunch of beads.
- o-pam', *cont.* of opapa; opam ya and opam iyaya, to crawl out from under the edge of a tent. *T.*, paŋan iyaya.
- o-pa'-mna, *n.* a clump, as of bushes or weeds. *T.*, wapamna.
- o-pa'-mna, *v. n.* *T.* to rip, as a seam.
- o-pa'-mna, *n.* *T.* a rip or rend.
- o-pa'-mni, *n.* of pamni; a distribution. *T.*, kpannipi. See wopamni.
- o-paŋ'-ga, *v. n.* to be bulky; to hinder or impede one, as cumbersome clothes do—omapanga.
- o-paŋ'-gé-éa, *v. n.* to be hindered by bulky articles, to be bulky—omapangeéa.
- o-paŋh'-ya, *v. a.* to hinder, impede—opanhwaya.
- o-paŋh'-ya, *adv.* bulky, not compressed.
- o-paŋh'-ya-kel, *adv.* *T.* bulkily.
- o-paŋh'-ye-la, *adv.* *T.* not well arranged; bulkily.
- o-pa'-pa, *n.* the lower edge of a tent. *T.*, opapun. See opepa.
- o-pa'-pa-taŋ-haŋ, *adv.* from under the bottom of a tent; opapa-taŋhaŋ manon, to steal from under the side of a tent. *T.*, opapuntaŋhaŋ. See opepataŋhaŋ.
- o-pa'-pon, *n.* the border of anything, the stripe of a blanket. See opapun.
- o-pa'-pson, *v.* of papson; to pour out into, spill into—owapapson.
- o-pa'-psun, *v.* See opapson.
- o-pa'-ptaŋ, *v.* of paptan; to turn over; opaptan iyeya.
- o-pa'-ptaŋ-ptan, *v. n.* to roll over and over in anything.
- o-pa'-ptaŋ-yaŋ, *v. a.* to roll anything on or into—owapaptaŋ-yaŋ.

- o-pa'-puŋ, *n.* the border or edge of anything, as of a blanket, book, etc.; the list or selvage of cloth; the stripes or points that are put into white blankets to show their size; opapun liota, *gray list*; opapun ska, *white list*; he opapun, *the edge of the Coteau des Prairies*. See opapon.
- o-pa'-puŋ-taŋ-haŋ, *adv.* from under the edge.
- o-pa'-sem, *cont.* of opasepa; opasem hnaka, *to lay away with care*.
- o-pa'-se-pa, *v. a.* to keep with care—owapasepa.
- o-pa'-si, *v.* of pasi; to follow after in, as to follow one in a road—owapasi. *T.*, oŋa pasi.
- o-pa'-spa, *v.* to push under, as in the water; to press down into the water.
- o-pa'-śbo-ka, *v.* to push in, as a stick, and stir.
- o-pa'-śu-śu-ža, *v.* to mash up in. See paśuža.
- o-pa'-taŋ, *v. a.* to push into; to mash up in—owapataŋ. See oka-taŋ.
- o-pa'-ti-ća, *v. a.* to stick or push in or under, as a handspike—owapatića. See paŋopatića.
- o-pa'-tin, *cont.* of opatića; opatin iyeya, *to push under*, as a crow-bar. *T.*, opatil.
- o'-pa-tkoŋs-ye-la, *adv. T.* in line, fronting one way, facing one way.
- o-pa'-wiŋ-ge, *num. adj.* one hundred.
- o-pa'-wiŋ-ge-ge, *adv.* by hundreds.
- o-pa'-wiŋh-wiŋ-ge, *adv.* by hundreds.
- o-pa'-wi-wi, *adv. T.* tangled together, in a mass. See pawiwī.
- o-pa'-wi-wi-se, *adv. T.* shaking as a mass of anything. See pawiwīse.
- o-pa'-wi-ya, *adv. T.* many together, as a herd.
- o-pa'-ya, *adv. T.* along in; ćaŋku opaya, *along in the way*; wakpa opaya, etc.
- o-pa'-zaŋ, *v. a.* to put into or under, as into a sheath or belt; to put under and over, to interlace, as in making baskets—owapazaŋ.
- o-pa'-zaŋ-yaŋ, *adv.* running under.
- o-pa'-zaŋ-zaŋ, *v.* red. of opazaŋ; to weave into—owapazaŋzaŋ.
- o-pa'-zo, *n.* a protuberance: *i. q.* opaha.
- o-pa'-zoŋ-ta, *v. a.* to wrap around, wind up in, as a dead body in a winding sheet—owapazoŋta.
- o'-pe, *v.* Same as ópa.
- o-pe', *n.* of pe; the edge, the sharp part of anything, as the edge of a knife or ax.
- o-pe'-han, *n.* the outside or lower border of a tent: opehan iyaya, *he went out under the bottom*.
- o-pe'-han-taŋ-haŋ, *adv.* from under the bottom of a tent: opehan-taŋhaŋ iću, *he took it out from under the bottom*.

- o-pe'-haŋ, *v.* of pehaŋ; *to fold up in*—owapehaŋ, unkopehaŋpi: opehaŋ ehnaŋa, *to lay away folded up in.*
- o-pe'-he, *n.* of pehaŋ; *a fold; a bolt of cloth.*
- o-pe'-ki-éa-ton, *v.* of opeton; *to buy anything from one; to buy for one*—opeweéaton, opeunkiéatonpi. *T.* *to buy for one only.*
- o-pe'-ki-éi-ton, *v.* of opeton; *to buy for another*—opeweéiton, opemiéiton.
- o-pe'-ki-ton, *v.* *pos.* of opeton; *to buy or purchase one's own, redeem*—opewakiton, opeunkitonpi.
- o-pe'-ki-ton-pi, *part.* *redeemed, redeeming.*
- o-pe'-ki-ton-yaŋ, *v. a.* *to cause to redeem*—opekitonwaya.
- o-pe'-mni, *v. a.* *to wrap around, as a garment*—owapemni, unkope-mnipi: *to be wrapped up in.* See pemni.
- o-pe'-mni-yaŋ, *adv.* *wrapped around.*
- o-pe'-pa. See opapa.
- o-pe'-pa-taŋ-haŋ, *adv.* *from under the bottom of a tent: i. q.* opapataŋhaŋ. *T.* opapuntanhan.
- o-pe'-ton, *v. a.* *to buy, purchase anything; to hire*—opewaton, opeuntonpi: opetoupi, *purchased, hired.*
- o-pe'-ton-yaŋ, *v. a.* *to cause to buy*—opetonwaya.
- o'-pe-ya, *v. a.* *to cause to go with*—ópewaya.
- o'-pe-ya, *adv.* *with, together.*
- o-pi'-i-éi-ya, *v. reflex.* *to form an opinion and act for one's self, get ready:* token opimiéiye kta he, *how shall I do?*
- o-pi'-ki-da, *v. n.* *to be satisfied with, as with food*—opiwakida, opiunkidapi. This word is used also when mosquitoes bite severely and fill themselves with blood. See pida.
- o-pi'-ki-da-ka, *v.* Same as opikida—opiwakidaka.
- o-pi'-ye, *v. n.* of piya: opiye síéa, *bad to doctor or make well.*
- o-pi'-ye, *n.* *a place where things are put away and kept, as, mazopiye, a store-house; dotopiye, a granary: a roll of anything, as of cloth, ribbon, etc.; also a box, case, or crate, anything for packing goods in.*
- o-pi'-zé-éa, *adj.* *wrinkled, as an old person.*
- o-p.o', *v. n.* *to be swelled*—omapo.
- o'-po, *v. n.* *to be warped, to be shrunken.*
- o-p'o'-gaŋ, *v. a.* *to blow in upon, to blow out from*—owapoğaŋ. See poğaŋ.
- o-poli', *cont.* of opoğaŋ; opoli iyeya, *to blow away, blow from the mouth.*
- o-p'o'-hdi, *v. a.* *to stuff anything into, as an old coat into a broken window.* See opugi.
- o'-psuŋ-psuŋ, *v. a.* *to draw back and forth in the water, to rinse.* *T.* miniyohipaya. See oyupsonpsuŋ.
- o'-psuŋ-psuŋ, *v.* See opsonpsuŋ.

- o'-pta, *adv.* *through, across.* See aetoopta, iyoopta, etc.
- o'-pta-pta, *adv. red.* of opta; *through and through.*
- o-pta'-ye, *n.* a flock, as of geese or ducks; a herd or drove of animals; a company of men. See ošpaye.
- o'-pte, *n.* of yupta; *what is left, leavings.* T., okaptapi.
- o-pte'-ća, *adv. less.* T., aoptetu.
- o'-pte-he-ća, *adv.* almost empty, said of vessels.
- o-pten', *adv. less.* T., aoptel.
- o-pten'-i-ći-ya, *v. reflex.* to cease from, as from anger or strife, become gentle—optenmićiya.
- o-pte'-tu, *adv. less than.* T., aoptetu, less in size.
- o-pu'-gi, *v. a.* to push into, as hay into moccasins; to stuff, fill, as with hay, etc.—owapugi. See opohdi.
- o-pu'-gi-ton, *v. a.* to put in stuffing, as in moccasins—opugiwaton.
- o-pu'-hdi, *v.* See opohdi.
- o-pu'-ski-ća, *v. a.* to press down in—owapuskića. See kipuskića.
- o-pu'-skin, *cont.* of opuskića. T., opuskil.
- o-pu'-ta-ka, *v.* of putaka; to touch in—owaputaka. See yut'an.
- o-pu'-tkan, *v. a.* to dip into, put in, as the fingers; sop, as bread, etc.—owaputkan.
- o-po', *n.* fog, steam.
- o-po'-sa, *adj.* clear and cold, with particles of snow in the air. T., oposya.
- o-pos'-ya, *adv.* T. clear and cold.
- o-po'-za, *adj.* Same as oposa.
- os, *n.* of oze or yuza; a hand's breadth.
- o-s'a'-mna, *adj.* sour smelling; *i. q.* śícamna.
- o'-san, *adv.* all, through the whole: appetu osan, all the day. T., ataya.
- o-san'-ka, *adj.* without leaves, as a tree. T., osmismika.
- o-san'-ka-ka, *adj. red.* of osanka.
- o'-san-san, *adv., red.* of osan. T., alataya.
- o-sda', *v.* of sda; greased in anything.
- o-sdo'-ća, *v.* to know; takudan osdoće śni waun, I know nothing about it, or I am innocent of it. T., oslolya. See osdonya.
- o-sdo'-han, *v. n.* to slide; osdohan kićun, to slide on a board or sled or one's feet—osdohan wećun. See sdohan, yusdohan, etc.
- o-sdo'-han, *n.* a drawing or sliding in.
- o-sdon'-ya, *v. a.* to know, be acquainted with or privy to anything—osdonwaya. T., oslolya.
- o-sdon'-ye, *n.* knowledge.
- o-se'-ya-ka-dan, *n. i. q.* onseyakadan. T., śiyaka.
- o'-sin, *v.* to hate. T., oyusinka. See oyusin.
- o-sin'-sin, *v. n.* to leave a mark, as tears drying on one. See yuo-sinsin.

- o-ska'-ka, *adj.* bare, as a tree whose leaves are fallen off; open, as a country without thickets. *T.*, osmismika.
- o'-skam, *cont.* of óskapa.
- o'-skam-ya, *adv.* sticking to, adhering.
- o'-skan, *adv.* desert-like: tinjta oskan, an uninhabited place. *T.*, makoskan. See hiewoskan.
- o'-skan-tu, *adv.* desert-like, away from trees or dwellings. *T.*, makoskanttu.
- o'-ska-pa, *v. n.* to stick in, adhere to; to climb up, as up a pole; *i. q.* otkapa. See adi.
- o'-ska-pi, *n.* ornamental work, such as is put on pipe-stems. See ipatapi.
- o'-ski-ća, *adj.* of yuskića; tight, drawn around, as a garment. *T.*, otiyza.
- o'-ski-će-dan, *adj.* tight, well fitting.
- o'-ski-ski-ta, *v. red.* of óskita.
- o'-ski-ta, *v.* to bind up in, as a child. See oyuskita.
- o-sku'-ya, *adj.* sour, turned sour, as milk.
- o-slol'-ya, *v. T.* to know of: *i. q.* osdonya
- o'-sma-ka, *n.* a ditch, a hollow, a ravine.
- o-smi'-smi-ka, *adj. T.* bare, as trees, of leaves.
- o-sna'-ze, *n.* a scar: also o-sna'-ze-ća.
- o-sni', *n.* cold weather.
- o-sni', *adj.* cold in, as, ti osni, cold in the house.
- o-sni'-ke, *adj.* cold.
- o-sni'-sni, *red.* of osni; very cold.
- o-sni'-ta-wa-na-piŋ, *n. T.* (osni and wanapiŋ) a tippet, scarf.
- o-so', *v. T.* to cut open, as the skin of an animal, in preparing to skin it—owaso.
- o-so'-ta, *v. col.* of yusota; to be all gone, as a company starting away.
- o-span'-span-he-ća, *n.* See uspanspanheća.
- o-spa'-ya, *v.* of spaya; to become damp in.
- o'-stag, *cont.* of óstaka.
- o'-stag-ya, *v. a.* to make stick on—óstagwaya.
- o'-sta-ka, *v. n.* to stick on or in, as dirt on a plow or mud in a house; to stick on, as flesh—óma-staka; takudan ostake śni, very lean. *T.*, otkapa.
- o-sta'-ka, *v.* of staka; to be feeble on account of, to be debilitated; iŋtinma ostaka, he is feeble by reason of sleep.
- o-staŋ'-mna, *n.* the smell of a carcass soon after the animal has died; the smell of tainted meat.
- o-su'-kal-yu-za, *v. T.* to take one's choice, take the best.
- o-su'-kan, *adv.* taking a thing without having bestowed labor on it, or acquired a proper right: osukan mduza, I took it without permission.
- o-śbe', *n.* depth. *T.*, osme. See wośbe.

- o-śbu', *v. n.* to drop in, as water. *T.*, oś'e.
- o-śbu', *n.* a drop. *T.*, oś'e.
- o-śbu'-śbu, *v. n.* red. of ośbu. *T.*, oś'eś'e.
- o-śbu'-ya, *v. a.* to cause to drop into, as water—ośbuwaya. *T.*, oś'eya.
- o-śbu'-ye, *n.* something into which water, etc., is made to drop, a trough, etc.
- o-śdo'-ka-haη, *part.* pulled off in, as an arrow point; coming off, peeling off, as bark.
- o-śdo'-ka-he, *part.* Same as ośdokahaη.
- o-ś'e', *v. n.* *T.* to drop into: *i. q.* ośbu.
- o-ś'e'-ya, *v. n.* *T.* to make drop in, as water.
- o-śi'-ća, *adj.* bad with, as one kind of food with another.
- o-śi'-će-ća, *adj.* or *v. n.* stormy; it storms.
- o-śi'-će-ća-ka, *adj.* unpleasant, as rainy weather, not pleasing, as a country. See ośićeća.
- o-śi'-će-ća-ki-ksu-ya, *v.* to know by one's feelings when bad weather is coming.
- o-śil'-ye-o-haη, *v.* *T.* to act badly
- o-śin'-haη-ka, *v. n.* to do badly, steal, etc., act wickedly—ośinwahaη-ka. *T.*, ośilyeohaη. See ohaηśića.
- o-śi'-tki-hda, *v. n.* of śitkihda; to be angry with. See ćaηniyeya.
- o-śi'-tki-hda-ya, *v. a.* to make angry, cause to suffer—ośitkihda-waya.
- o'-śkaη, *n.* motion, movement. See ohaη.
- o'-śkaη-śin-ya, *v. a.* to impede one's progress, prevent from moving freely—ośkaηśinwaya.
- o-śka'-ta, *v.* of śkata; to play in—owaśkata.
- o-śka'-te, *n.* play, diversion. See wićośkate.
- o-śkiη'-ći-ya, *v.* *T.* to busy one's self about—ośkiηmićiya. See ośkan.
- o-śkiη'-ći-ye, *n.* *T.* an occupation.
- o-śki'-śka, *adj.* of śkiśka; complicated, intricate, confused, difficult.
- o-śki'-śkeη-ya, *adv.* confusedly.
- o-śki'-śke-ya, *v. a.* to make complicated or confused, create difficulty, perplex—ośkiśkewaya.
- o-śki'-śke-ya, *adv.* crookedly, with difficulty.
- o-śki'-śki, *n.* broken land, bad country.
- o-śko'-kpa, *n.* a concavity.
- o-śku'-mna, *adj.* sour, spoiled, as food.
- o-śme', *n.* *T.* depth: *i. q.* ośbe.
- o'-śna, *n.* of yuśna; a piece that is dropped, a scrap, a crumb.
- o'-śna-pi, *n.* crumbs, scraps.
- o-śni'-yaη-yaη, *v. n.* to move about, as worms in the stomach.
- o-śog'-ya, *adv.* of śogya; thickly.
- o-śo'-ka, *adj.* of śoka; thick.
- o-śo'-ka, *n.* thickness.
- o-śo'-ta, *adj.* of śota; smoky, filled with smoke, as a tent.

- o-śpa'-ye, *n.* a drove, a herd consisting of different kinds of animals; a company separated from the main body. See obe and optaye.
- o-śpa'-ye-ton-ton, *adv.* *T.* in droves.
- o-śpe', *n.* of yuśpa; a breaking off: a piece, a part of a section of land. *T.*, oyuspe.
- o'-śtan, *v. a.* *T.* to put in place of; to put in, as a cork—owaśtan, oyaśtan.
- o'-śtan, *v. n.* to be on, as a hoop, or in, as a stopper; to be in agreement with; to be in place of. See oyusśtan.
- o'-śtan-han, *part.* being in or on.
- o-śtan'-han, *n.* a running, watery sore.
- o-śtan'-han, *v. n.* *T.* to ooze out, as water from a sore.
- o-šte', *adj.* deformed—omašte, onište. See ošteka.
- o-šte', *intj.* *T.* of surprise, incredulity.
- o-šte'-dan, *adj.* deformed.
- o-šte'-hda, *v. a.* (ošte and hda) to mock, speak evil of, call bad names, revile—oštewahda.
- o-šte'-hda-pi, *n.* contempt, opprobrious language.
- o-šte'-ka, *adj.* defective in some part, deformed—omašteka.
- o-šte'-ya, *adv.* imperfectly, clumsily; by chance, accidentally; ošteya econ, he did it imperfectly.
- o-šte'-ya-ken, *adv.* deformedly.
- o-šti', *intj.* *T.* oh, ah, alas; it expresses strong disappointment and regret; as, ošti, wajžini yuspin kte śni, alas! he will not catch a single one.
- o-śung'-ye; *adv.* very much, violently. *T.*, ośungyela.
- o-śun'-ke-ća-dan-ka, *n.* a very little thing.
- o'-ta, *adj.* much; many—unkotapi: wićota, a great company.
- o-tab', *cont.* *T.* of otapa: otabaya, to trail, follow tracks.
- o-tab'-tab, *red.* of otab.
- o-ta'-go-śa, *v.* of tağośa; to spit into anything—otağowaśa, otağounśapi. *T.*, otahośa and otaśośa.
- o-ta'-he-dan, *adv.* between. See iyotahedan and tahedan.
- o-ta'-he-la, *adv.* *T.* off to one side; away from others, said of one who has deserted his company and gone off alone. With this meaning it is not proper to apply the word to our Savior, as Mediator or daysman, as Mr. Cleveland says. But with us it appears quite proper to say of Him, "otahedan yanka."
- o-ta'-he-pi, *adv.* between places. *T.*, iyokogna. See iyotahepi and tahepi.
- o-ta'-ho-śa, *n.* *T.* a spittoon
- o'-ta-ka, *adj.* many, much. See ota.
- o'-ta-ki-ya, *adv.* oftentimes, frequently.
- o'-ta-kons, *adv.* opposite to, over against. See iyotakons.

- o'-ta-kon-za, *adv.* over against, opposite to. See iyotakonza.
- o-ta'-ku-ye, *n.* of takuye; brotherhood, relationship, friendship.
- o'-t'aŋ, *v.* to touch, lay hold of, seize. See oyut'aŋ.
- o-taŋ'-éaŋ, *n.* of taŋéaŋ; the chief, the greatest. See itaŋéaŋ.
- o-taŋ'-éaŋ-ke, *n.* the greatest in numbers, as the greatest herd, the largest war-party.
- o-taŋ'-éaŋ-ke-ya, *adv.* in the greatest numbers.
- o-taŋ'-da, *v.* to have, to keep: otaŋda śića, bad to keep; otaŋda wašte, good to keep. *T.* oyuha.
- o-taŋ'-hda-kiŋ-yaŋ, *n.* breadth. *T.* oglakin-yaŋ. See taŋhdakin-yaŋ.
- o-taŋ'-iŋ, *v. n.* of taŋiŋ; to be manifest: taku otaŋiŋ, something that is manifest.
- o-taŋ'-iŋ-ka, *v. n.* to appear, be manifest: taku otaŋiŋka, something is manifest: sometimes this is used in the sense of otaŋiŋ śni, as, taku otaŋiŋka, or takudaŋ otaŋiŋ śni, there is no news.
- o-taŋ'-iŋ-yaŋ, *adv.* manifestly.
- o-taŋ'-ka, *n.* of taŋka; greatness, largeness.
- o-taŋ'-ka, *adj.* large, broad.
- o-taŋ'-ka-da, *v. a.* to have in the greatest estimation—otaŋkawada. *T.* taŋkala.
- o-taŋ'-ka-da-ka, *v. a.* to esteem most highly—otaŋkawadaka. *T.* taŋkalaka.
- o-taŋ'-ka-ya, *adv.* largely, extensively,
- o-taŋ'-ka-ya-ka, *n.* greatness.
- o-taŋ'-na, *v. n.* to be proud, vain—omataŋna. *T.* witaŋtaŋ. See itaŋ.
- o-taŋ'-toŋ-ka, *adj.* large, prodigious.
- o-taŋ'-toŋ-yaŋ-kel, *adv.* *T.* otantonyan-keŋ ia, to speak in a dissatisfied way.
- o-taŋ'-yaŋ, *n.* well being.
- o-ta'-pa, *v.* of tapa; to follow after one, as in a road—otawapa, otaŋ-papi.
- o-ta'-śo-śa, *v.* *T.* to spit in, to expectorate in—otawaśośa. See ota-ğośa.
- o-ta'-śo-śe, *n.* *T.* a spittoon.
- o-ta'-tkon-za, *adj.* *T.* square; equal to; parallel. See otkonza.
- O-ta'-wa, *n. p.* the Otos or Otawas. See Hotawa.
- o-ta'-waŋ-zi-daŋ, *n.* two alike, a pair of one kind.
- o-ta'-wa-ŋe-éa, *v. n.* to be willing to do. *T.* otawaŋelya. See otawaŋenya.
- o-ta'-wa-ŋel-śi-éa, *adj.* *T.* unendurable.
- o-ta'-wa-ŋel-śil-ya, *adv.* *T.* exceedingly bad.
- o-ta'-wa-ŋel-ya, *v.* *T.* to be willing.
- o-ta'-wa-ŋen, *cont.* of otawaŋenya: otawaŋen wašte, it is pleasant to do; otawaŋen śića, it is unpleasant to decide on doing.

- o-ta'-wa-ten-ya, *v. n.* to be willing to do—otawatenwaya.
- o-ta'-wa-te-si-ca, *adj.* great, fearful, numberless.
- o-ta'-za, *n.* of taža: waves. *T.*, kaataža.
- o-te'-han, *adv.* far, a long distance: yapi kin otehan, kupi kin oakiyedan, the going is far, the coming back is near. See tehan.
- o-te'-han, *v. n.* to be long about anything, long in doing—omatehan kta.
- o-te'-han-ya, *v. a.* to hinder, cause to be long about a thing—otehanwaye.
- o-te'-hi, *n.* a thicket of bushes or brush; misery, difficulty.
- o-te'-hi-ka, *adv.* very hard to endure; trying, difficult.
- o-ti', *v. n.* to dwell in—owati, unkotipi.
- o-ti', *n.* a house, dwelling.
- o-tint'-o-ska, *n.* *T.* an open place in the woods.
- o-ti'-wi-ta, *n.* an old encampment, where there has been a cluster of tents. *T.*, otiwota.
- o-ti'-wo-ta, *n.* an old encampment. See otuwita.
- o'-tkam, *cont.* of ótkapa.
- o'-tkam-ya, *v. a.* to make stick on, daub, as with pitch—ótkamwaya.
- o'-tkapa, *v. n.* to stick on, as pitch, snow, or mud—ómatkapa. See oskapa and ostaka.
- o-tke', *v. n.* to hang from, be lodged on, be suspended from anything, as a tree. See tke.
- o-tke'-ya, *v. a.* to hang up, suspend anything—otkewaya, otkeun-yanpi.
- o-tke'-ya-han, *part.* hanging up.
- o-tkin', *v. n.* *T.* to become damp in.
- o-tkon's', *cont.* of otkonza: otkons yuksa, to break off even.
- o-tkon'-se-la, *adv.* *T.* evenly.
- o-tkon'-za, *adj.* even, equal, parallel. See otatkonza.
- o-to', *adj.* *cont.* of otoiyo-hi; each one: *i. q.* owasin.
- o-to'-i-yo-hi, *adj.* each one, every one. *T.*, otoiyo-hila; iyohila.
- o-to'-ka-he, *n.* the beginning: otokahe ekta, at the beginning.
- o'-to-ka-he, *n.* that which goes first.
- o-to'-ka-he-ya, *n.* the first, the beginning. See tokaheya.
- o-to'-ka-he-ya, *adv.* at the beginning.
- o'-to-ka-ta, *adv.* before, foremost.
- o-to'-ki-he, *adj.* *Ih.* the next. *T.*, iyokihe.
- o-to'-kśu, *v.* of tokśu; to haul or transport in, as in a cart—otowakśu, otounkśupi.
- o-to'-kśu, *n.* hauling, transporting: otokśu wašte, it is good hauling.
- o-ton', *v. a.* to put on and wear, as leggings or pantaloons—owaton.
- o-ton'-wan, *v.* of tonwan; to look into—owatonwan, unkotonwanpi.
- o-ton'-we, *n.* a cluster of houses or tents, a village, a town, a city. See tonwanyan.

- o-toŋ'-yaŋ, *adv.* of toŋyaŋ; *superating*.
- o-to'-sa, *adj.* *blunt, round, not cut up*: otosa śpaŋ, *cooked whole*; said of anything cooked without drawing the entrails. *T.*, otosya. See otoza.
- o-toŋ'-ya, *adj.* *T.* *blunt, round*.
- o-to'-to, *adv.* *red.* of oto.
- o-to'-to-daŋ, *adv.* *clear of brush, long grass, etc.*
- o-to'-za, *adj.* *blunt, round, cylindrical, anything round and long; not split*, as, éaŋ otoza, *a round stick*. See otoza.
- o-tpa'-gi, *v.* *pos.* of opaŋi; *to fill one's own pipe*—owatpaŋi: *i. q.* okpaŋi.
- o'-tpa-ni, *v. n.* *to lack, be wanting*. Hence, éaŋtotpaŋi, *to long for*: *i. q.* okpaŋi.
- o'-tpa-ni-yaŋ, *adv.* *less, lacking; not yet, beforehand*: otpaŋiyaŋ wahi, *I have come too soon*.
- o'-tpas, *cont.* of otpaza: otpas iéu, *to become dark*: *i. q.* okpas. *T.*, oiyokpas.
- o'-tpas-ya, *v. a.* *to make dark*—otpaswaya: *i. q.* okpasya. *T.*, oiyokpasya.
- o'-tpas-ya, *adv.* *darkly, obscurely*.
- o'-tpā-za, *v. n.* *to be dark*. *T.*, oiyokpaza.
- o'-tpa-za, *n.* *darkness, night*. Same as okpaza.
- o'-tpe, *v.* Same as okpe.
- o-tu'-li-aŋ, *v.* *T.* *i. q.* itulian; *to give away, make a present*.
- o-tu'-ki-haŋ, *v.* *T.* *to make a present to one*—otuwekihaŋ: *i. q.* itukihāŋ.
- o-tu'-ma-ko-skaŋ, *adv.* *T.* *in vain; without cause*. See otuya-éiŋ, ituli, etc.
- o-tu'-tka, *n.* *crumbs, fragments*.
- o-tu'-wi-ta, *n.* *an old encampment*. See otiwita and otiwota.
- o-tu'-ya, *adv.* *T.* *in vain*.
- o-tu'-ya-éiŋ, *adv.* *Ih at random*: *i. q.* ituyaéiŋ. *T.*, *a. in vain, for naught*.
- o-ṭa', *v. n.* of ṭa; *to die in any place; to have the stomach overloaded, to die of a surfeit*—omaṭa.
- o-ṭe', *v. n.* *to die, be dying*: oṭe telii, *hard to die, tenacious of life*.
- o-ṭiŋ', *v. n.* *to roar, as thunder; to make a noise, as the ice cracking*.
- o-ṭiŋs', *cont.* of oṭiŋza; oṭiŋs yaŋka.
- o-ṭiŋs'-ṭiŋ-za, *red.* of oṭiŋza.
- o-ṭiŋs'-ya, *adv.* *tightly, firmly*.
- o-ṭiŋs'-ya-kel, *adv.* *T.* *firmly, tightly*.
- o-ṭiŋ'-za, *v. n.* *to be tight or fast in*, said of clothes that are too small and of food that sticks in the throat; *to be too little or too large*—omaṭiŋza. See iṭiŋza.
- o-ṭo'-hnaŋ, *cont.* of oṭohnaka.
- o-ṭo'-hnaŋ-ya, *adv.* *at the risk of life*.
- o-ṭo'-hna-ka, *v. n.* *to risk life, be foolhardy, be willing to die*—oṭo-wahnaka. See oṭohnaka.

- o-ŋ'o'-o-hna-ka, *v. a.* to be willing to die, to dare, risk life—otoowa-hnaka.
- o-ŋ'o'-za or o-ŋ'o'-za, *adj.* blunt, stubbed; cylindrical. See otoza.
- o-uŋ', *v. n.* of uŋ, to be; to be in—owaun.
- o-uŋ', *n.* of uŋ; to be; condition, state; place.
- o-uŋ', *n.* of uŋ, to use; a load of a gun; a dose of medicine; what is used at once; ammunition.
- o-uŋ'-ča-ge, *n.* likeness, form, kind, growth—ounmačage, ounničage.
- o-uŋ'-hda-ka, *v. n.* of unhdaka; to be moving: ounhdaka unpi, they are moving or camping. *T.*, oiglake.
- o-uŋ'-hda-ke, *n.* a moving party. *T.*, oiglake.
- o-uŋ'-pa, *v. a.* to lay in and bind up, as an infant on a board—owaunpa. See unpa, aonpa, ozu, etc.
- o-uŋ'-pa, *n.* *T.* one bound in, an infant.
- o-uŋ'-yaŋ, *v. n.* to be or exist in, dwell in; to reign over, govern—ounwaya, oununyanpi.
- o-uŋ'-ye-ki-ya, *v. a.* to cause to dwell in; to cause to rule over—ounyewakiya.
- o-uŋ'-ye-ya, *v. a.* to cause to dwell in, give power to—ounyewaya, ounyeunyanpi.
- o-u'-ye, *n.* of uya; the coming, springing up, as of the grass; a quarter of the heavens: tate ouye topa, the four quarters of the wind.
- o-wa', *v. a.* to paint, sketch, figure, write—owawa, unkowapi.
- o-wa'-če-ki-ya, *v.* of wačekiya; to pray in.
- o-wa'-če-ki-ye-ti-pi, *n.* a prayer-house, a church.
- o-wa'-či, *v.* of wači; to dance in—owawači, owaunčipi.
- o-wa'-či, *n.* a dance.
- o-wa'-čin-ksam, *cont.* of owačinksapa.
- o-wa'-čin-ksam-ya, *adv.* intelligently.
- o-wa'-čin-ksa-pa, *adj.* of wačinksapa; intelligent, wise, understanding—owačinmaksapa.
- o-wa'-hde, *n.* the set of a gun-cock. See oahde.
- o-wa'-he, *n.* of ohaŋ, *v. n.*; *T.* something to stand on: *i. q.* oahe.
- o-wa'-he-gle-pi, *n.* *T.* a foundation. See oahehde.
- o-wa'-hi-na-pe, *n.* of ahinapa; the springing up of vegetables, water, etc.
- o-wa'-hi-na-pe-ya, *v. a.* to cause to spring up—owahinape-waya.
- o-wa'-ham-ya, *v.* (owasiŋ and hamya) to scare all away—owa-hamwaya.
- o-wa'-ham-ya, *n.* one who scares away.
- o-wa'-hla-ğan, *v.* *T.* to enlarge, as by cutting a hole with a knife: *i. q.* wahidağan.
- o-wa'-hla-ye, *n.* *T.* parings, as of an apple. See obahdaye.

- o-wa'-hpa-ni, *adj.* of wahpani; *poor, miserable.*
- o-wa'-hpa-ni-éa, *adj.* of wahpani-éa; *poor—omawahpani-éa.*
- o-wa'-hpa-ni-ya, *v. a.* to make *poor—owahpaniwaya.*
- o-wa'-hpa-ni-yan, *adv.* *poorly, miserably.*
- o-wa'-kan-kan, *v. T. i. q.* owewakan
- o-wa'-ki-be, *n.* a seam, a joint. *T., wakime: i. q. okibe and okihe.*
- o-wa'-ki-éon-ze, *n.* a law, a rule. *T., wowasukiye. See woki-éonze and woope.*
- o-wa'-ki-ya, *v. a.* of owa; to cause to write, etc.—owawakiya, owaunkiyapi.
- o-wa'-ki-ye, *v. a.* of okiya; to speak to or with; to speak harshly to, to reprimand; to offend—owawakiye, owaunkiyepi, owamakiye, owaííííye.
- o-wa'-kon-ze, *n.* of konza; *termination.* See wokonze, woki-éonze, etc.
- o-wa'-kpa-mni, *n.* an Indian agency; place of distribution. *T., owakipamni.*
- o-wa'-ma-non, *v.* of manon; to steal in or from any place—owamawanon.
- o-wa'-ma-non, *n.* a thief.
- o-wa'-mni-yo-mni or o-wa'-mni-o-mni, *n. T.* an eddy, a whirlpool.
- o-wa'-na-sa-pi, *n. T.* a place of chasing buffalo.
- o-wa'-na-se, *n.* of nasa; a place of chasing buffalo; the buffalo-chase.
- o'-wa-ni-ye-tu, *n.* winter. See waniyetu.
- o'-wan-éa, *adv.* all over.
- o'-wan-éa-ya, *adv.* everywhere, all over; all together.
- o-wan'g', *cont.* of owanka.
- o-wan'g'-i-éa-hin-ta, *n. T.* a broom: *i. q. owankaííahinte.*
- o-wan'g'-ya, *v. a.* to resemble, imitate, take lessons from one; to follow the example of—owangwaya, owangunyanpi: owangiíííya, to form a habit, be in the habit of.
- o-wan'g'-ya, *adv.* through all, through the middle. *T., ohanglela and ohangleyela.*
- o-wan'-ka, *v. n.* to resemble, be like—omawanka, oniwan'ka.
- o-wan'-ka, *v. n.* of wan'ka; to lie in a place—omun'ka, un'kowankapi. *T., oyun'ka.*
- o-wan'-ka, *n.* a place to lie on, a place where persons sleep; a floor; a place of pitching a tent, the ground. *T., oyun'ke and owanka.*
- o-wan'-ka-i-éa-hin-te and o-wan'-ki-éa-hin-te, *n.* something to sweep with, a broom. See ííahinte.
- o-wan'-ka-i-hu-pa, *n. T.* a bedstead.
- o-wan'k'-i-pa-kin-te, *n.* a mop, floor-cloth. See ipakinte.
- o-wan'k'-i-yu-hin-te, *n.* a broom. *T., owangiííahinte. See iyuhinte.*

- o-waŋ'-yag, *cont.* of owanyaka: owanyag wašte, *beautiful*; owaŋ-yag śića, *ugly*. *T.*, ówanyag.
- o-waŋ'-ya-ka, *v. a.* of wanyaka; *to look upon*—owaŋmdaka: owaŋ-yake wašte, *good to look upon, handsome*. *T.*, ówanyaka.
- o-waŋ'-ya-ke, *n.* a sight, a show; a vision. *T.*, ówanyake.
- o-waŋ'-ya-ke-ka, *n.* something delightful to be seen.
- o-waŋ'-ye-ye, *n.* a place to look out at, a window, port-hole, a loop-hole.
- o-waŋ'-ye-ye-ton, *v.* to have windows, having port-holes. See ton, *v. a.*
- o-waŋ'-ži, *adv.* at rest, at leisure: owaŋži yaŋka, *to be at rest*. See owaŋžidan.
- o-waŋ'-ži-dan, *adv.* at rest, disengaged, unemployed: owaŋžidan yaŋka, *to be unemployed*; owaŋžidan maŋke śni, *I am not at leisure*.
- o'-waŋ-ži-la, *adv.* *T.* alike, the same: *i. q.* okonwaŋžila.
- o-wa'-pi, *part.* figured, written.
- o-wa'-sin, *adj.* all, everyone; the whole, the greater part. *T.*, oyasin.
- o-wa'-sin-sin, *adj.* red. of owa-sin. *T.*, óyasinsin.
- o-waś', *cont.* of owaža: owaś waun śni, *I am not near to, not affected by*.
- o'-wa-ś'ag, *cont.* of ówaś'aka.
- o'-wa-ś'ag-la-ka, *v. T.* to esteem easy of accomplishment.
- o-wa'-śag-ton, *adj.* easily purchased. *T.*, ówaśakela.
- o'-wa-ś'ag-ye-la, *adv. T.* almost finished, nearly complete.
- o-wa'-ś'a-ka, *v. n.* of waś'aka; *to be strong for the accomplishment of anything*—owamaś'aka. *T.*, ówaś'aka.
- o-wa'-śa-ka-dan, *adj.* cheap, easily purchased. *T.*, ówaśakela.
- o-wa'-šte, *n.* of wašte; something good with another thing. *T.*, iwašte.
- o-wa'-šte-ća, *adj.* See owašte-ćaka.
- o-wa'-šte-ća-ka, *adj.* pleasant, as a pleasant place, pleasant weather.
- o'-wa-šte-kal, *adv. T.* picking, choosing; owaštekal iću, *to take the pick of*.
- o-waś'-ya, *v. a.* of owaža; *to bring near to, cause to be near*: commonly use with the negative, as, owaś-waye śni.
- o-wa'-te-ća, *adv.* almost. See wawašteća.
- o-wa'-u-ye, *n.* of uya; *the growing, springing up of things*.
- o-wa'-ya-tpaŋ, *n.* of yatpaŋ; *what is chewed fine*, as the muskrat's food. *T.*, owayakpaŋ.
- o-wa'-yu-hi. See wayuhi.
- o-wa'-yu-śna, *v.* of yuśna; *to sacrifice in any place*—owamduśna. *T.* owaunyan or owayuhtata, according to the kind of sacrifice.
- o-wa'-yu-śna, *n.* a place of sacrifice, an altar, a propitiatory. *T.*, owaunyan and owayuhtata.

- o-wa'-y u-t p a n, *n.* of yutpan; *what is ground up fine* *T.*, owayukpan.
- o-wa'-zá, *v. n.* *to be near to; to be concerned in:* owaža sni, *not near.* See iyowaža sni.
- o-we', *n.* *a foot-print, track, trail—*miowe, unkowepi. *T.*, oye.
- o'-we, *n.* *a spring or well:* miniowe, *a well or spring of water.* See miniyowe.
- o-we', *n.* *T.* *a class; division; order:* *i. q.* obe.
- o-we'-é-e-é a-k a, *v. n.* *to be like another in demeanor, appearance, etc.—*owemaćećaka: *i. q.* oećećećaka.
- o'-we-é i n-h a n, *adv.* *in succession, in Indian file, in an extended line.*
- o'-we-é i n-h a n-h a n, *adv.* *red.* of óweé i n h a n.
- o'-we-é i n-h a n-y a n, *adv.* *in Indian file.*
- o'-we-h a n-h a n, *v. n.* *to jest, make fun—*ówewah a n h a n. See aoweh a n.
- o'-we-h a n-h a n-y a n, *adv.* *jestingly.*
- o-we'-he, *n.* *T.* *a boiling:* *i. q.* ohe.
- o-we'-he-é a, *n.* *T.* *i. q.* iheća: *an arrow thrown for a mark for others to shoot at.*
- o-we'-he-é a-k u-t e, *v.* *T.* *to play oweheća.*
- o-we'-kiś, *adv.* *T.* *perhaps, it may be.*
- o-we'-ki-niś, *adv.* *T.* *perhaps.* See okin a h a n.
- o-we'-ki-n a-h a n ś, *adv.* *T.* *perhaps.*
- o-we'-ki-w a-k a n, *v.* of owewak a n; *Ih.* and *T.* *to lie about one.*
- o-we'-ná-p e, *n.* *the place of egress; coming out of:* of inapa.
- o-we'-ś d e-k e, *n.* *a war-prize, as a pipe; a badge of honor.* The Teetons give no war prizes, but the victor on his return must give away all his property.—W. J. C.
- o-we'-ś t e, *v. n.* *to use a by-word—*owewaś t e, oweu n ś t e p i.
- o-we'-ś t e, *n.* *a cant phrase.*
- o-we'-ś t e-k a, *n.* *a by-word.*
- o-we'-ś t e-p i, *n.* *by-words, cant phrases*
- o-we'-ś t e-y a, *adv.* *in the manner of a by-word—*oweś t e y a i a.
- o-we'-ś u n-k e-é a, *v. n.* *to be unable to escape, unable by any effort to extricate one's self—*owewaś u n-k e-é a, oweu n ś u n-k e-é a p i. *T.*, *to do badly and persist in denying it, after it is known; to protest innocence in the face of discovery.* See o h a n ś u n-k e-é a and u n ś o n n i-é a.
- o-we'-w a-k a n, *v. n.* *Ih.* *to lie, to tell an untruth;* *i. q.* iton ś n i—owemawak a n. See hitu n k a k a n and iewi-é a k a.
- o-we'-w a-k a n-k a n, *v. n.* *T.* *to lie, tell a falsehood; to pursue a crooked course—*owewawak a n k a n; *i. q.* ie wak a n k a n.
- o-wi'-é a h-k o-k e-d a n, *adj.* *precocious, as a child who walks early.* See oi-é a h k o k e d a n.

- o-wi'-čah-te-haŋ, *adj.* of slow growth or development—owičahma-tehaŋ. See oičahitehaŋ.
- o-wi'-ča-ku-ža, *n.* of kuža; laziness, debility. *T.*, an unhealthy locality.
- o'-wi-ča-zi, *n.* of ozi; rest. *T.*, oziičiyapi.
- o-wi'-haŋ-ke, *n.* of ihaŋke; the end of time, the end of space; the end of anything, as of a lake.
- o-wi'-haŋ-ke-šni-yaŋ, *adv.* endlessly, eternally.
- o-wi'-haŋ-ke-ta, *adv.* at the end.
- O-wi'-haŋ-ke-wa-ni-ča, *n.* (no end, without end), the Eternal One, Jehovah.
- o-wi'-haŋ-ke-wa-ni-ča, *adj.* endless.
- o-wi'-haŋ-ke-wa-nin, *adv.* always, ever; interminably.
- o-wi'-haŋ-ke-ya, *v. a.* to bring to an end, destroy—owihankewaya, owihankeunyanpi.
- o-wi'-he-ča, *n.* an arrow laid down or placed to shoot at; a mark to shoot at, a target. *T.*, oweheča. See owinheča.
- o-wi'-haŋ, *v. n.* to graze in, as cattle in a field.
- o-wi'-ke, *v.* Used only with šni. See owikešni.
- o-wi'-ke-šni, *v. n.* to be strong, not to fail, as the strength of a person; to accumulate without being used, as property—omawikešni. *T.*, yuowi šni: wakišaka.
- o-win', *v. n.* *T.* to wear as an ornament: *i. q.* oin.
- o'-win-ge, *n.* a curl, as of hair: pesdete ówinge, the curl on the top of the head. See yuwinga.
- o-win'-he-ča, *n.* an arrow shot as a mark to shoot at; a target. *T.*, oweheča.
- o-win'-ki-ya, *v.* *T.* to cause to wear jewels: *i. q.* oinkiya.
- o-win'-pi, *n.* *T.* ear-rings.
- o-winš', *cont.* of owinža.
- o-winš'-ki-ča-ton, *v. a.* to lay or place down a bed for one—owinš-wečaton, owinšmičaton.
- o-winš'-ki-ya, *v. a.* to make a bed of, strew or spread down for a bed—owinšwakiya.
- o-winš'-ton, *v.* to have a bed—owinšwaton.
- o-winš'-ya, *v. a.* to make a bed of—owinšwaya. See owinškiya.
- o-win'-ža, *n.* something spread to lie down or sit on, a bed; a floor. See owanka.
- o-win'-ža, *v. a.* to make a bed of, use for a bed—ominža, oninža, un-kowinžapi.
- o-win'-ža-a-ka-hpe, *n.* a bed-quilt.
- o-win'-ža-o-ki-pa-ta-pi, *n.* *T.* a bed-quilt of patchwork.
- o-wi'-tko, *v. n.* of witko; to be drunk with—omawitko.
- o-wi'-tko-tko, *adj.* foolish.
- o-wi'-tko-tko-ya, *adv.* foolishly.
- o'-wi-tko-ya, *adv.* acting foolishly from choice, playing the fool.

- o'-wi-tko-ya-ken, *adv.* *foolishly.*
- o-wo'-bo-pte, *n.* of bopta; *the place from which a tipsinna or Dakota turnip has been dug.* Owobopte wakpa, *the river Pomme de Terre*, a branch of the Minnesota, which joins it from the north, a few miles above Lac-qui-parle. *T.*, owopte.
- o-wo'-du-ta-ton, *v. n.* *to make a noise or bustle.* *T.*, okoya.
- o-wo'-du-ta-ton, *n.* *noise, bustle, clamor.* *T.*, okose.
- o-wo'-du-ta-ton-yan, *adv.* *clamorously.* *T.*, okoyase.
- o-wo'-gla-ke, *n.* *T.* *a place of counseling.*
- o-wo'-gla-ke-ti-pi, *n.* *T.* *a council-house.*
- o-wo'-pte, *n.* *T.* *the place from which a turnip is dug.*
- o-wo'-sma, *n.* *dense leaves.* *T.*, canwapewoheśma.
- o-wo'-tan-in, *adj.* of tanin; *clear, manifest:* owotanin śni, *not clear, foggy, hazy, smoky.*
- o-wo'-tan-in, *n.* *clearness, appearance:* owotanin śni au, *a haziness is coming on.*
- o-wo'-tan-in-ka, *Same as owotanin.*
- o-wo'-tan-la, *adj.* *T.* *straight:* *i. q.* owotajna.
- o-wo'-tan-na, *adj.* *straight, not crooked; right, just; having done no wrong, upright—omawotajna and omaowotajna, oniwotajna, unkwotajpidan.* *T.*, owotajla.
- o-wo'-tan-tan-na, *adj.* *red. of owotajna.*
- o-wo'-te, *n.* of yuta; *a place to eat in.*
- o-wo'-te-ti-pi, *n.* *a hotel.*
- o-ya', *v. n.* and *v. a.* *to stick to, come off on, as whitewash; to stain, sully—omaya; owicaya; i. q.* owa.
- o-ya', *n.* *Th. the arms; the legs, limbs.*
- o-ya'-gi, *v. a.* *to impede, as high grass does in walking; to scratch; to affect, as choke-cherries do the throat—omayagi.*
- o-ya'-gi-ya, *v. a.* *to cause to impede, as by sending one into the brush—oyagiwaya.*
- o-ya'-gi-ye-la, *adv.* *T.* *impeded by.*
- o-ya'-hdo-hdo, *v. n.* *to rattle in the throat, have a rattling in the throat—omdahdohdo.* *T.*, onagloglo.
- o-ya'-hdo-hdo-ka, *v.* *to begin to speak, as a child—omdahdohdoka.*
- o-ya'-hdo-ka, *v. a.* of yahdoka; *to bite a hole in anything; to use language—omdahdoka.* *T.*, oyahloka, *to make a mark with the teeth, to bite in.*
- o-ya'-hdo-ka, *n.* *a hole bitten in.*
- o-ya'-he, *v. n.* *to dry up, evaporate, as water; to fall or diminish, as water in a stream; said also of a vessel when a little is taken out.*
- o-ya'-he-ko-ke-dan, *adj.* *boiling away fast; said of a pot or kettle.* See kokedan.

- o-ya'-he-ya, *v. a.* to cause to boil away or evaporate—oyahewaya.
- o-ya'-hlo-hlog, *cont. T.* oyahlohlog ia, to talk like a baby.
- o-ya'-hlo-ka, *v. T.* to make a mark in with the teeth; to indent.
- o-ya'-ka, *v. a.* to relate anything, tell, as a story; to introduce one, tell his name—omdaka, odaka, un-koyakapi, o'ciyaka.
- o-ya'-koŋ-pi, *v. pl.* of yakonpi; they are in a place. *T.*, o'unyanpi.
- o-ya'-ksa, *v. a.* of yaksa; to bite anything off in—omdaksa.
- o-ya'-ksa-ksa, *v. red.* of oyaksa.
- o-ya'-kse, *n.* a biting off.
- o-ya'-ko-ŋa, *v. T.* to bite or gnaw off in.
- o-ya'-ko-za, *v. T.* to bite off short, as a horse does.
- o-ya'-ma, *v. T.* to gnaw in.
- o-yaŋ'-ka, *n.* of yanká; a place, seat; a place of residence. *T.*, oyanke.
- o-ya'-pe, *n.* of yapa; the small end of a pipe-stem which is taken into the mouth.
- o-ya'-pe, *v. T.* to put or take in the mouth, as a pipe—blapa, lapa, oyapapi.
- o-ya'-pta, *v. a.* to leave, have over and above what one eats—omdapta, un-koyaptapi.
- o-ya'-pta-pi, *n.* remnants, crumbs.
- o-ya'-sa-ka, *adj.* dried hard on or in, withered.
- o-ya'-sin, *adj. T. all: i. q.* owasin.
- o-ya'-sin-sin, *adj. T. red.* of oyasin.
- o-ya'-ska, *v. a.* to clean off by passing through the mouth—omdaska: pahin oyaska, to draw porcupine quills through the mouth.
- o-ya'-ši-ća, *v. a.* of yašića; to speak ill of, give a bad character to—omdašića. *T.*, šićaya oyake.
- o-ya'-šin-šin, *v. n. T.* to itch; to feel as if it wanted to be rubbed—omayašinšin.
- o-ya'-ški-ška, *v.* of yaškiška; to speak unintelligibly—omdaškiška.
- o-ya'-tag, *cont.* of oyataka.
- o-ya'-tag-ya, *v. a.* to cause to stick or drag heavy, as a sled on bare ground—oyatagwaya.
- o-ya'-ta-ka, *v. n.* to stick or drag heavily.
- o-ya'-t'aŋ, *v. a.* to bite or press on with the teeth—omdat'aŋ. *T.*, oyahloka.
- o-ya'-taŋ-in, *v. n.* to show, manifest, testify—omdatanin, un-koyataninpi.
- o-ya'-t'aŋ-t'aŋ, *v. red.* of oyat'aŋ.
- o-ya'-te, *n.* a people, nation, tribe, band.
- O-ya'-te-noŋ-pa, *n. p.* The Omahas: lit. "two nations." They camped at times in two concentric circles.—J. O. D.
- O-ya'-te-ya-mni, *n. p.* The name given to the Ponkas: lit. "three nations." The Ponkas sometimes camped in three concentric circles.—J. O. D.

- o-ya'-tkan, *v. a.* of yatkan; *to drink in anything—omdatkan.*
- o-ya'-tkan-tkan, *v. T.* *to come to a head, as a sore.*
- o-ya'-tka-pa, *v. n.* of otkapa; *to stick on or in anything.*
- o-ya'-tke, *n.* *drink; a draught or drink of anything.*
- o-ya'-to-to, *v. T.* *to eat off clean, as a horse does the grass.*
- o-ya'-ta, *v. a.* of yaťa; *to bite to death in—omdata.*
- o-ya'-ta-ge, *adj.* of yaťaġa; *rough, roughened.*
- o-ya'-te, *n.* *a biting to death.*
- o-ya'-wa, *v. a.* of yawa; *to count, to read; to read or count in—omdawa.* Hence, oyawa tipi, *a school-house.*
- o-ya'-ya, *v. red.* of oya; *to be musty, moldy, as hay.* See oaa.
- o-ya'-za, *n.* of yaza; *things strung on together, a string of beads, a bunch of fish.*
- o-ya'-za, *v. T.* *to string, as beads—oblaza.*
- o-ya'-zan, *v. n.* *to be sick for, sick in consequence of—omayazan.* See yazan.
- o-ye', *n.* *a track, foot-print, mark or track left by anything: i. q. owé.*
- o-yu'-bla-ye, *n. T.* *a page of a book: i. q. yumdapi.*
- o-yu'-ćo-ka-ka, *v. T.* *to take all out of, as the load of a gun.*
- o-yu'-ge, *v. a.* *to put on or wear anything—omduge. T., kićun.* See oġe.
- o-yu'-ha, *v.* of yuha; *oyuha wašte, good to have.*
- o-yu'-hi, *v.* *to impede; i. q. ćanġku peži aohduteyapi. T, oyagi.* See őhi.
- o-yu'-hi, *v. T.* *to scatter about, to spread, as hay, for many horses to eat.*
- o-yu'-hi-hi, *v. red.* of oyuhi; *oyuhihi elipeya yo.*
- o-yu'-hida, *v. a.* of yuhida; *to ring, as a bell, in a place—omduhida.* Hence, mazahidahida oyuhida, *a bell-fry.*
- o-yu'-hida-hida, *v. red.* of oyuhida
- o-yu'-hida-ta, *v. a.* of yuhidata; *to scratch in—omduhidata.*
- o-yu'-hida-te, *n.* *a scratch.*
- o-yu'-hide-ća, *v. a.* of yuhideća; *to tear in, as in an old hole—omduhideća.*
- o-yu'-hide-će, *n.* *a rent.*
- o-yu'-hido-ka, *v. a.* of yuhidoka; *to bore or make a hole in, to make holes in, as hard snow does in horses' legs—omduhidoka.*
- o-yu'-hido-ke, *n.* *an opening.*
- o-yu'-hi, *n.* of yuhi; *a pimple, a rough place.*
- o-yu'-hipa, *v. a.* of yulipa; *to put or pull down in—omdulipa.*
- o-yu'-hipe, *n.* *a throwing down.*
- o-yu'-kpu-kpa, *v.* *to crumble in.*
- o-yu'-ksa, *v. a.* of yuksa; *to break off, as a stick, in a hole—omduksa, unġkoyuksapi.*

- o - y u' - k t a ŋ, *v. a.* of yuktaŋ; *to bend anything into something else—omduktan.*
- o - y u' - k t a ŋ. *n.* a bend, a crook.
- o - y u' - k t a ŋ - y a ŋ, *adv.* bent into.
- o - y u' - k u ŋ - t a, *v. T.* to pick in, as in nose or ears. Compare pakota.
- o - y u l', *cont.* of oyuta; *T.*, oyul waste, good to eat.
- o - y u' - m d e - é a, *v. a.* of yumdeca; *to divide out, scatter, break to pieces within something—omdumdeca. T.*, oyubleca.
- o - y u' - m d e - é e, *n.* a breaking in.
- o - y u' - m d e n, *cont.* of oyumdeca; oyumden iyeya: oyumden ehnaka, *to open out. T.*, oyublel.
- o - y u' - m n i - m n i, *adv.* round and round: *i. q.* ómnimni.
- o - y u ŋ g', *cont.* of oyunka.
- o - y u ŋ' - k a, *v. T.* to lie down in—omunka.
- o - y u ŋ' - k a, *n.* of yunka; *T.* a place to lie down: *i. q.* owanka.
- o - y u ŋ' - k a - i - h u - p a, *n. T.* a bed with legs, a bedstead.
- o - y u' - p a ŋ - ġ a, *adj.* of yupanga; loose, not tied tight. *T.*, nagla, untied.
- o - y u' - p o - t a, *v. a.* of yupota; *to tear to pieces in—omdupota.*
- o - y u' - p o - t e, *n.* a torn place, a rent.
- o - y u' - p s o ŋ - p s o ŋ, *v.* to spill or sprinkle, as water on a floor.
- o - y u' - p t a, *v. a.* to cut out in: *to cut out of—omduputa. See yupta.*
- o - y u' - p t a - p t a - p i, *n.* scraps, remnants.
- o - y u' - p t e, *n.* pieces left in cutting out a garment, scraps, remnants.
- o - y u s', *coat.* of oyuz.
- o - y u' - s i ŋ, *v. a.* to fall out with one, hate, not to be on speaking terms with—omdusiŋ, unkoysusiŋpi. See osiŋ.
- o - y u' - s i ŋ - k a, *v. T.* to hate.
- o - y u' - s i ŋ - y a ŋ, *adv.* out of humor with.
- o - y u' - s k i - t a, *v. a.* of yuskita; *to wrap up in, as a babe in its blankets—omduskita.*
- o - y u' - s p a, *v. a.* *Ih.* and *T.* to hold, to catch, to take hold of: *i. q.* yuza—omduspa and omluspa, odu-spa and oluspa. See yuspa.
- o - y u' - s p a - y a, *v. a.* of yuspaya; *to make wet with the hands in anything—omduspaya.*
- o - y u' - s p e - k i - y a, *v. a.* to cause to lay hold of one—oyuspewakiya.
- o - y u s' - y a, *adv.* laying hold of.
- o - y u' - ś i - é a, *v. a.* of yuśića; *to do wrong in respect of—omduśića.*
- o - y u' - ś i - é e, *n.* that which injures.
- o - y u' - ś k a ŋ, *v.* to relapse—omi-hduśkaŋ. See okaśkaŋ.
- o - y u' - ś n a, *v. a.* of yuśna; *to let drop or fall into; to waste—omduśna.*
- o - y u' - ś n a, *n.* something dropped, crumbs, scraps.
- o - y u' - ś t a ŋ, *v. a.* of yuśtaŋ; *to finish within, as a house; to put one into another, as buckets, or as a cork into a bottle—omduśtaŋ, unkoysuśtaŋpi. See ośtaŋ.*

- o-yu'-t'aŋ, *v. a.* to touch, feel—omdu't'aŋ.
- o-yu'-t'aŋ-t'aŋ, *v. red.* of oyut'aŋ; to feel—omdu't'aŋt'aŋ.
- o-yu'-te, *n.* eating, food. *T.*, oyul; woyute. See woyute.
- o-yu'-te, *n.* *T.* the parts just above the hips.
- o-yu'-tko-ğa, *v. a.* *T.* to fasten, as a horse, in a stall; to lock, as a door—oblutkoğa. See nataka.
- o-yu'-tko-ğa-haŋ, *part.* fastened, locked.
- o-yu'-tkoŋ-za, *v. a.* to make equal, break off and make equal with something else—omdu'tkoŋza. *T.*, otkoŋza yuksa. See yutkuŋza.
- o-yu'-tkoŋ-ze, *n.* something that makes equal.
- o-yu'-tpu-tpa, *v. a.* of yutputpa; to crumble and scatter about in—omdu'tputpa. *T.*, oyukpukpa.
- o-yu'-ta, *v. a.* of yuŋta; to kill in—omdu'ta.
- o-yu'-tiŋ-za, *v. a.* of yuŋza; to make firm in—omdu'tiŋza.
- o-yu'-tiŋ-ze, *n.* a strengthener.
- o-yu'-wi, *adj.* *T.* vine-like.
- o-yu'-zaŋ, *v. a.* to spread out, as a curtain—omdu'zaŋ.
- o-yu'-ze, *v. a.* of yuze; to take or dip out food into—omduze.
- o-yu'-ze, *n.* of yuza; a taking, catching; oyuze wašte, good catching. See oze.
- o-yu'-ze-ki-ya, *v.* to cause to lay hold of.
- o-yu'-zuŋ-ta, *v.* to thrust into, as the hand into a pail.
- o'-za, *adj.* both. *T.*, deniyoza and heniyoza. See denaoza and hena-
oza.
- o'-zaŋ, *n.* a curtain: ózaŋpi, curtains, as bed-curtains.
- o'-ze, *v.* of yuza; to catch: oze wašte, good to catch; oze šíca, bad to catch: to take or get. Hence, Makatooze (earth-blue-take), the Blue Earth River. *T.*, oyus; oyuze.
- o'-ze, *n.* of yuza; a hand's breadth: oze wayídan, one taking hold of; éapte oze, the feeling of the heart, purpose.
- o'-ze-ki-ya, *adv.* taking hold of: éapte ozekiya, the heart taking hold, thought. *T.*, oyusya.
- o'-ze-ya, *adv.* in the manner of holding: éapte ozeya. *T.*, oyusya.
- o'-ze-ye-ki-ya, *v.* to cause to hold the mind John xiii, 2. Perhaps this should have been óze-kiya. *T.*, oyuskiya.
- o'-ze'-ze, *v. n.* to swing, be hanging: ozeze hiyeya. *T.*, zeze.
- o'-ze'-ze-ya, *adv.* swinging. *T.*, zezeya.
- o'-zi, *v. n.* to rest—omazi, unkoziŋpi.
- o'-zi, *n.* rest. See owícazi.
- o'-zi'-ki-ya, *v. n.* to rest, take rest—oziwakiya. See asnikiya.
- o'-zin'-ya, *v. a.* to make a smoke, to fumigate—ozinwaya. *T.*, ozilya. See zinya.
- o'-zin'-tka, *n.* See onziŋtka.

- o-zi'-ta, *v. n.* to smoke. See izita.
 o'-zi-wa-nin, *adv.* continually, without rest.
 o-zi'-ya, *v.* of ozi: to rest, take rest: oziičiya, to rest one's self—ozimičiya.
 o-zo', *n.* a cape or headland; a peninsula: *i. q.* izo
 o-zuŋ'-te, *n.* of zuŋta; what is connected, connection.
 o-zu'-ye, *n.* of zuya; war; a war-party, an army.
 o'-zaŋ-zaŋ, *n.* light, a light.
 o'-zaŋ-zaŋ-hde-pi, *n.* a window, windows; a looking-glass. *T.*, ozaŋzanglepi.
 o-za'-te, *n.* of zata; a fork, the forks of a road or stream.
 o-ži', *v. a.* to whisper about—owaži.
 o-žin'-žin-tka, *n.* See ožin-žintka.
 o-ži'-ži, *v.* red of oži; to whisper about—owažiži, unkožižipi. See žiži.
 o-ži'-ži-ya, *adv.* in a whispering manner.
 o-ži'-ži-ya-haŋ, *adv.* whispering.
 o-žu', *v. a.* to plant or put in the ground, as corn, etc., to sow; to load, as a gun—owažu. See ažu, ežu, ouŋpa, etc.
 o'-žu, *v. n.* to be full of days, to be old, about to die of old age—ómažu, ónižu. *T.*, kaŋ.
 o-žu', *n.* ammunition.
 o-žu'-daŋ, *adj.* full, filled full—omažudaŋ: išta maka onižudaŋ, thine eye is full of dust. *Ih.*, ožuna. *T.*, ožula.
 o-žu'-daŋ-ya, *v. a.* to fill full—ožudaŋwaya.
 o-žu'g'-žu-daŋ, *adj.* red. of ožudaŋ; used in reference to vessels.
 o-žu'-ha, *n.* a sheath or case for anything, as, isaŋ ožuha, a knife-sheath; an empty bag; something that contains or covers, a box, barrel, etc.: čalidi ožuha, a powder-flask; tasusu ožuha, a bullet-pouch; kokožuha, an empty cask.
 o-žu'-ki-či-ton, *v.* of ožuton; to fill a bag for one—ožuwečiton.
 o-žu'-ki-ton, *v.* pos. of ožuton; to fill up one's own bags, etc.—ožuwakiton and ožuweton, ožuunkitonpi.
 o-žu'-la, *adv.* *T.*, *i. q.* ožudaŋ: ožula nuŋ se, almost full.
 o-žu'-pi, *part.* filled; planted; loaded, as a gun.
 o-žu'-pi, *n.* something to plant or sow, seed.
 o-žu'-śni, *adv.* not full.
 o-žu'-ton, *v. a.* to fill up into sacks, etc.—ožuwaton.
 o-žu'-ton-pi, *n.* filled bags.
 o-žu'-ya, *v. a.* to fill; load, as a gun; to cause to fill or plant—ožuwaya.
 o-žu'-žu, *v. n.* to fall to pieces in any place. See žuzu, kažužu, yužužu, etc.
 o-žu'-žu-haŋ, *part.* fallen to pieces in.
 o-žu'-žu-wa-haŋ, *part.* fallen to pieces in.

P.

p, the nineteenth letter of the Dakota alphabet. It has the same sound as in English.

pa, a prefix to verbs denoting that the action is done by *pushing* or *drawing*, *rubbing* or *pressing* with the hands or arms. The pronouns are prefixed.

pa, n. the head of man or beast—mapa, wićapa: the principal part of anything: the nose, as pa we hiyu, the nose bleeds. See nata, natahu, nasu, etc.

pa, v. n. to fall, as snow: wapa, it snows. See wa and hiñhan.

pa, v. a. to bark at, as a dog does: šunka mapa, a dog barks at me; šunka papi, the dogs bark. T., papa.

p'a, adj. bitter.

pa-a'-hda-pśin, adv. paahda-pśin eliyea, to turn bottom upwards by pushing, etc. See ahdapśin, naahdapśin, etc.

pa-a'-hda-pśin-yan, adv. bottom upwards, overturned by pushing, etc.: paahdapśinyan iyeya, to turn bottom upwards. See ahdapśinyan, naahdapśinyan, paohdapśinyan, etc.

pa-a'-ho, adv. paaho iyeya, to brush up, as the hair from the forehead. T., ipaho. See aho.

pa-a'-wa-kin, n. Ih. a saddle, pack-saddle. See akin and šuktan-kaakin.

pa-a'-zi, adv. paazi iyeya, to push aground. See azi.

pa-ba'-ga, v. a. to roll or twist in the hand—wapabağa, unpa-baği. T., pawağa.

pa-ba'-za, v. a. to annoy or vex by pushing

pa-be', v. to file. Same as paman. T., pame.

pa-bo'-tu-ka, n. See panbotuka. T., hahonta opiye.

pa-bu', v. a. to drum on with the fingers—wapabu.

pa-bu'-bu, v. red. of pabu.

pa-bu'-ya, v. a. to cause to make a drumming noise with the hand—pabuwaya.

pa-ćaŋ'-ćaŋ, v. a. to push and make tremble, as one's arm by hard pushing—wapaćaŋćaŋ.

pa-ćaŋ'-nan, adv. shoved off: paćaŋnan iyeya, to shove out, as a boat from the shore.

pa-ćeg', cont. of paćeka; paćeg iyeya.

pa-ćeg'-ćeg, cont. of paćegćeka; paćegćeg iyeya, to push aside and make stagger.

pa-ćeg'-će-ka, v. red. of paćeka; to make stagger—wapaćegćeka.

pa-će'-ka, v. a. of ćeka; to push and make stagger—wapaćeka, unpa-ćekapi.

- pa-éi'-ka-dan, *v. a.* of éikadan; *to make small by rubbing*—wapaéikadan.
- pa-éi'-éi-la, *v. T. i. q.* paéistinna.
- pa-éi'-stin-na, *v. a.* of éistinna; *to make small by rubbing or pressing*—wapaéistinna. *T.*, paéiscila.
- pa-éó'-éó, *v. a.* of éóó; *to rub soft, as mortar*—wapaéóó.
- pa-éó'-ka-ka, *v. a.* *to empty, push or draw all out*—wapaéókaka. See éoka.
- pa-éó'-za, *v. a.* of éóza; *to make warm by rubbing*—wapaéóza.
- Pa-da'-ni, *n. p.* the Pawnee or Pani Indians.
- pa-dom', *cont.* of padopa; padom iyeya. *T.*, palob.
- pa-dom'-dom, *red.* of padom; padomdom iyeya. *T.*, paloblob.
- pa-do'-pa, *v. a.* of dopa; *to push into the mud, bemire*—wapadopa. *T.*, palopa.
- pa-e'-é-e-tu, *v. a.* of ééetu; *to adjust as it was or should be, push into the right place, as a dislocated joint*—wapaééetu.
- pa-e'-ze, *v. a. T.* *to rival, seek to supplant.*
- pa-glo'-ka, *v. T. i. q.* pahdoka.
- pa-gmi'-gma, *v. T. i. q.* pahmihma.
- pa-gna', *v. T.* *to shell off by rubbing: i. q.* pahna.
- pa-gna'-yan, *v. T.* *to miss in pushing: i. q.* palmayan.
- pa-gam', *cont.* of pagapa; pagam iyeya. *T.*, pagab.
- pa-gan', *v. a.* *to part with, give away, spare; to open, as a door, with the hand*—wapagan, unpaganpi.
- pa-gan'-gan, *v. red.* of pagan.
- pa-gan'-ya, *v. a.* *to cause to give away; to cause to open*—paganyaya.
- pa-gan'-yan, *adv.* *parting with; opening.*
- pa-ga'-pa, *v. a.* *to push off with the hand, as the skin of an animal*—wapagapa. See yugapa, etc.
- pa-g'e', *n.* the diaphragm; the abdomen. See ikpi, nige, and tezi.
- pa-g'o', *v. a.* *to carve, engrave*—wapago.
- pa-g'o'-ki-ya, *v. a.* *to cause to carve or engrave*—pagowakiya.
- pa-gon'-ta, *n.* the mallard duck, *Anas boschas*; also the common tame duck.
- pa-g'o'-pa-ti-éa, *v.* (page and opaticá) *to put in under a girdle, as a knife.*
- pa-g'o'-pa-tin, *cont.* of pagopaticá; pagopatin iyeya.
- pa-gug', *cont.* of paguka; pagug iyeya.
- pa-gu'-ka, *v. a.* *to sprain by rubbing, etc.; to rub down, as in dressing skins*—wapaguka.
- pa-gun'-ta, *n.* See pagonta.
- pa'-ha, *n.* the hair of the head; the scalp. *T.*, pehin. See páhin.
- pa-ha', *n.* a mound, hill.
- pa-ha', *v. a.* *to raise to strike*—wapaha. See apaha.
- pa-ha'-i-éa-sto, *n.* a hair brush. *T.*, pehinicásto.

pa-ha'-i-yə-ya, *v. a.* to push aside; to oppose, reject. *T.*, patokan iyeya.

pa-ha'-pa-žo-dan, *n.* a prominent or conspicuous hill.

pa-ha'-ta, *adv.* at or on the hill, to the hill: pahata mde kta, I will go on the hill.

pa-ha'-ya, *adj.* piled up, projecting, prominent.

pa-ha'-ye-la, *adv.* *T.* abundantly. See iyakiçuya.

pa-hba', *v. a.* to shell off, as corn, with the hands—wapahba, unpa-hbapi. See palma.

pa-hbe'-za, *v. a.* to make somewhat rough by rubbing—wapahbeza. See pahdeza.

pa-hbu', *v.* to push into, bury, as in a barrel of corn: pahbu iyeya. *T.*, pasbu and paswu.

pa-hda'-ka-ya, *adv.* spreading out, scattering, as a herd of buffaloes when chased. *T.*, abebeya and aweweya. See hdakeya, nahdakaya, yuhdaka, etc.

pa-hda'-kin-yan, *adv.* pushing or crowding to one side. *T.*, paglakinyan.

pa-hde'-za, *v. a.* of hdeza; to make spotted or ringed by rubbing—wapahdeza. See pahbeza and dotehbeza.

pa-hdo'-ka, *v. a.* to dislocate, push out of joint. *T.*, pagloka.

pa-hi', *v. a.* to pick up, gather up, gather together—wapahi, unpa-hipi.

pa-hin', *cont.* of pahinta: pahin iye-ya, to brush off quickly and completely—pahin iyewaya. *T.*, pahinl.

pa'-hin, *n.* the hair of the head. *T.*, pehin. See páha.

pa-hin', *n.* the porcupine, the quills of the porcupine, used by the Dakotas in ornamental work:

pa-hin'-ta, *v. a.* to rub, brush, or wipe off—wapahinta, unpahintapi. *T.*, pakinta. See pawinta.

pa'-hi-yu, *v. T.* to bleed at the nose: *i. q.* pa we hiyu.

pa-hmi'-hma, *v. a.* to roll with the hand; to roll by pushing against—wapahmihma. Hence, çanpahmihma. *T.*, pagmigma. See panminma.

pa-hmi'-yaŋ, *v. a.* to make round, like a ball, with the hands—wapahmiyan. See hmiyan.

pa-hmi'-yaŋ-yaŋ, *v. a.* to make a ball with the hands—wapahmiyan.

pa-hmon', *v. a.* of hmon; to twist with the hand; to twist, as yarn, with a wheel—wapahmon, unpa-hmonpi.

pa-hmon'-ka, *v.* to twist. See pahmon.

pa-hmon'-pi, *n.* a hank or skein of yarn.

pa-hmun', *v. a.* See pahmon.

pa-hna', *v. a.* to shake off, as fruit, with the hand; to shell off, as corn, by rubbing—wapahna. *T.*, pagna.

pa-hna'-skin-yan, *v. a.* of hna-skinyan; to make furious by pushing about—wapahnaşkinyan.

pa-hna'-yaŋ, *v. a.* of hnayan; to deceive with the hand, make deceptive gestures—wapahnayan. *T.*, pagnayan.

pa-ho'-ho, *v. a.* to shake or move, make loose by pushing, as a tooth—wapahoho: pahoho ŋni, *immovable*.

pa-ho'-ho-ŋni-yaŋ, *adv.* immovably.

pa-ho'-mni, *v. a.* to push anything round—wapahomni.

pa-ho'-toŋ, *v. a.* of hoton; to cause to make a noise, as iron by filing, or an animal by stabbing—wapahoton.

pa'-hu, *n.* the skull-bone.; See nasuhu and natahu.

pa-hu', *n.* the large part or head of anything; as, éanduhupa pahu, *the bowl of a pipe*; mazakan pahu, *the breech of a gun*; onspe pahu, *the pole of an ax*; mdo pahu, *the root of a Dakota potato*; tipsigna pahu, *the upper part of the tipsigna*; wamnaheza pahu, *the butt-end of a corn-cob*. See ipa.

pa-hu'-hus, *cont.* of pahuhuza; pahuhus iyeya. *T.*, pahunhuns.

pa-hu'-hus-ya, *v. a.* to cause to shake with the hand—pahuhuswaya *T.*, pahunhunsya.

pa-hu'-hu-za, *v. a.* of huhuza; to shake by pushing, as a tree—wapahuhuza. *T.*, pahunhunza.

pa-hu'-kun, *adv.* (pa and hukun) down: pahukun iyeya, to bow the head, push the head down; to push or shove down. *T.*, pahukul. See pakućedan, pamahdedan, etc.

pa-hu'-te, *n.* the ridge of the nose at the base, between the eyes.

pa-hu'-wa-te-zi, *n.* the butt-end of a gun, when very large. *T.*, pahutanċa.

pa-ha', *v. a.* to make rough by rubbing—wapahā.

pa-hā', *v. n.* to bud: éanwapa pahā, *buds*.

pa-hā'-hā, *v. n.* to be rough, as ice sometimes is.

pa-hā'-tka, *v. a.* to make rough, rub against the grain—wapahātka.

pa-hēi', *v. a.* to tear out a piece, pick out a piece—wapahēi.

pa-hēi'-hēi, *v. red.* of pahēi.

pa-hīda'-ġan, *v. a.* to enlarge, to cause to lengthen out—wapahīdaġan.

pa-hīda'-ġo-źu, *n.* the internal parts of the nose, the nasal fossæ. *T.*, pahilate.

pa-hīdan', *cont.* of pahīdata: pahīdan iyaya, to go scratching or scraping along.

pa-hīda'-ta, *v. a.* to scratch or scrape along—wapahīdata.

pa-hīda'-te, *n.* the root of the nose: *i. q.* pahīdaġoźu. *T.*, pahilate.

pa-hīda'-ya, *v. a.* to peel off, pull off, as the skin of a potato—wapahīdaya *T.*, yuhlaya

pa-hīde'-éa, *v. a.* to tear, pull to pieces—wapahīdeća.

pa-hīde'-hīde-éa, *v. red.* of pahīdeća.

pa-hīden', *cont.* of pahīdeća; pahīden iyeya. *T.*, pahīlel.

pa-hīdi', *v. a.* to stick in the ground, as a stake or stick—wapahīdi. *T.*, pahīli.

pa-h di', *v.* the excretion of the nasal fossæ.

pa-h di'-h di, *v. red.* of palidi.

pa-h di'-ya, *v. a.* to cause to push into the ground—pahdiwaya. *T.*, pahliya.

pa-h dog', *cont.* of pahdoka; pahdog iyeya.

pa-h do'-han, *v.* pahdohan iyeya, to push down, as one's coat sleeve: *i. q.* pasdohan.

pa-h do'-h do-ka, *v. red.* of pahdoka.

pa-h do'-ka, *v. a.* to make a hole in, pierce, run through, bore, as the ears—wapahdoka. *T.*, pahloka.

pa-h e'-ya m, *cont.* of pahyata: pahyem iyeya, to push aside. *T.*, pahyab.

pa-h e'-ya-pa, *v.* to shove aside. See pahyata.

pa-h e'-ya-ta, *v.* pahyata iyeya, to push back or out to one side.

pa-h i'-ya ya, *adv.* roughly, not well made, not smooth, as anything rasped.

pa-h la'-te, *n.* *T.* the internal parts of the nose: *i. q.* pahdate.

pa-h la'-ya, *v. T.* to peel off of itself: *i. q.* pahdaya.

pa-h la'-ziŋ-ća, *v. T.* to sniff or snuff the nose. See yuŋiŋća.

pa-h miŋ'-se, *adj.* left-handed. *T.*, ćatka.

pa-h pa', *v. a.* to throw, as a horse his rider; to take down, as anything hanging up; to lay down or put off, as one's load; to scrape off, as the flesh that sticks to a hide—wapa-hpa, unpahpapi.

pa-h pa'-ġa, *v.* to pop, to burst open, as pop-corn: *i. q.* papaġa.

pa-h pe'-ya, *v. a.* to cause to throw down—pahpewaya.

pa-h pu', *v. a.* to pick off, break off in small pieces; to tear down, as birds' nests—wapahpu.

pa-h pu'-h pu, *v. red.* of pahpu.

pa-h pu'-ya, *v. a.* to cause to pick off—pahpuwaya.

pa-h ta', *v. a.* to tie up, make into bundles or packs—pawahita, paunhtapi. The "pa" in this word is not a prefix.

pa-h ta'-ka, *v. a.* to bind in bundles—pawalitaka. See heyun.

pa-h ta'-pi, *n.* a bundle, a pack, packs of furs.

pa-h te'-ća, *n.* the sucker, a kind of fish.

pa-h te'-yu-ko-ki-ya, *v. T.* to frown.

pa-h u'-ġa, *v. a.* to break through or push a hole in, as in a kettle—wapaliuġa.

pa-h u'h', *cont.* of paliuġa; pahuh iyeya.

pa-h u'-h u-ġa, *v. red.* of pahuġa.

pa-iŋ'-yaŋ-ka, *v. a.* of inyanġa; to shoot or throw a stick through a hoop when rolling, push through with the hand—wapainyanġa: painyanġa kićunpi, the game of shooting through a hoop.

pa-i'-pu-ski-ća, *v. a.* of ipuskića; to press down on with the hand—wapaipuskića.

- pa-i'-pu-skin, *cont.* of paipuskića; paipuskin iyeya. *T.*, paipuskil.
- pa-i'-tkonjs, *cont.* of paitkonza.
- pa-i'-tkon-za, *v. a. T.* to make even by pressing; to strike off level, as a measure of grain: *i. q.*, pao-tkonza.
- pa-i'-tpi-ska, *adv.* paitpiska ehpeya, to throw over on the back belly up, as a dog. *T.*, paikpiska.
- pa-i'-wa-šte-dan, *adv.* of iwa-štedan; *slowly*: paiwaštedan iyeya, to shove along slowly. *T.*, paiwa-štela
- pa-i'-wa-šte-ya, *adv.* slowly, gently.
- pa-i'-ya-pa-ťo, *v. n.* of iyapaťo; to be pushed by: paiyapaťo ihemi-ćije.
- pa-i'-ya-pa-ťo-ya, *v. a.* to obstruct, push against—paiyapaťo-waya.
- pa-i'-yo-wa-za, *v. a.* to make echo by striking with the hand—wapaiyowaza.
- pa-ka', *v. a.* to split or cut a slit in for an arrowhead.
- pa-ka', *v.* paka iyeya, to push down or break down, as the ribs of an animal.
- pa-ka'-hun-ka, *v. n. T.* to nod, bow the head. See pahukun, etc.
- pa-kam', *cont.* of pakapa: pakam iyeya, to throw or toss, as a ball. *T.*, pakab.
- pa-kan', *v. a.* to respect, honor—wapakan. *T.*, ohola. See ohoda.
- pa'-kan, *v. n.* to prevent: mini pákan, to be prevented by water, as in a journey.
- pa-kan'-ka, *v.* to honor, respect—wapakanka.
- pa-kan'-yan, *adv.* prevented by, impassable: pakanyan ya, to go round, as a lake.
- pa-ka'-pa, *v. a.* to toss, strike a ball that is thrown and send it back; to strike and stab before falling; to push away—wapakapa. *T.*, kakapa.
- pa'-ka-psan, *v. a.* (pa and kapsan) to nod or bow the head, nod assent—pawakapsan. *T.*, pakahunka. See ogingin.
- pa-ka'-tin, *v. a.* of katin; to straighten out, as the arm when bent at the elbow—wapakatin.
- pa-ka'-wa, *v. a.* to open out with the hand, as a gun-pan—wapakawa.
- pa-kća', *v. a.* to comb, disentangle, untie—wapakća, unpakćapi. *T.*, kakća.
- pa-kes', *cont.* of pakeza: pakes paman, to make a noise by filing anything. *T.*, pakes.
- pa-ke'-za, *v. a.* to make a noise by rubbing, as in filing—wapakeza. *T.*, paķeza.
- pa-ki'-ća-psan, *v. a.* of pakapsan; to bow or nod the head to one — pawećapsan. *T.*, pakića-hunka, which is from pakahunka.
- pa-ki'-hnun-g, *cont.* of paki-hnunka; pakihnun-g iyeya.
- pa-ki'-hnun-ka, *v.* to push under water, make dive. *T.*, opaspa. See kihnuka.

- pa-ki'-h-ta, *v. pos.* of palita: *to tie up or bind together one's own, to pack up*—pawakilita, payakilita, paun-kilitapi.
- pa-kin', *cont.* of pakinta; pakin iyeya, *to wipe or brush all off*—pakin iyewaya. *T.*, pakil.
- pa-kin', *v. a.* *to set up slanting, as a stick pointing in the direction one is going*—wapakin. Hence, éapakin, *a stick thus set up, a guide-stick.*
- pa-kin', *v. n.* *to stand leaning*: pakin iyaya, *to bow down the head*—pakin imdamda. See yukin.
- pa-kins', *cont.* of pakinza.
- pa-kins'-kín-za, *v. red.* of pakinza.
- pa-kin'-ta, *v. a.* *to wipe, as dishes, rub off, cleanse*—wapakinta, unpa-kintapi. See palinta.
- pa-kin'-yaŋ, *adv. T.* *bent over*: pakinyan mani.
- pa-kin'-za, *v. a.* *to make creak by rubbing*—wapakinza.
- pa-ki'-pu-ski-éa, *v. n.* *to be pressed tight together.* See pakipuskiéa and yukipuskiéa.
- pa-ki'-pu-skin, *cont.* of pakipuskiéa: pakipuskin iyeya, *to press together*; pakipuskin elnaka, *to lay on for the purpose of pressing down.* *T.*, pakipuskil.
- pa-ki'-pu-ski-ta, *v. n.* *to be pressed together.*
- pa-ko', *adj.* *crooked, bent round.*
- pa-ko', *n.* *the outside of a bend.* See kahmin.
- pa-ko'n', *cont.* of pakota; pakon iyeya.
- pa-ko'-ta, *v. a.* *to dig or take out marrow from a bone, to probe*—wapakota. *T.*, pako. See oyukunta.
- pa-ko'-za, *v.* *to push back and forth.* *T.*, paslo iyeya na yutahena iéu.
- pa-kpa', *v. a.* *to pierce, gouge out, as an eye*—wapakpa: *i. q.* patpa.
- pa-kpaŋ', *v. a.* *to crush, make fine by pressing*—wapakpaŋ.
- pa-kpaŋ'-kpaŋ, *v. red.* of pakpaŋ.
- pa-kpi', *v. a.* *to pick a hole, break a hole, as a young chicken in its shell; to hatch; to crack open; to mash, as a louse or flea:* *i. q.* patpi.
- pa-kpi'-kpi, *v.* *to prick holes in, as in bread before baking.*
- pa-ksa', *v. a.* *to break off, as a stick, with the hand, break in two*—wapaksa.
- pa-ksa'-ksa, *v. red.* of paksa.
- pa-kśa', *v.* *to fold, as a blanket.* See kakśa.
- pa-kśa', *adj.* *bent down, like an old person*—mapakśa.
- pa-kśaŋ', *v. a.* *to bend, make bend by striking or pushing*—wapakśaŋ.
- pa-kśaŋ'-kśaŋ, *v. red.* of pakśaŋ.
- pa-kśa'-ye-la, *adv. T.* *in a bent condition.*
- pa-kśi'-kśaŋ, *adj.* *crooked, zigzag.*
- pa-kśi'-kśi-za, *v. red.* of pakśi-za.
- pa-kśin', *n.* *the kidneys, reins*—mapakśin, wićapakśin. *Th.*, *the fat that is on the kidneys.* See aźon-tka and aźuntka.

- pa-kśin'-śin, *n.* kidney-fat, leaf-lard. *Th.*, pakśin.
- pa-kśiś', *cont.* of pakśiža; pakśiś iyeya.
- pa-kśi'-ža, *v. a.* to bend or double up, as the arm at the elbow; to double up anything—wapakśiža.
- pa-ktan', *v. a.* to bend around with the hand—wapaktan.
- pa-ktan'-ktan, *v.* red. of pa-ktan.
- pa-ktan'-yan, *v. a.* to cause to bend.
- pa-ktan'-yan, *adv.* bent around.
- pa'-ku-će-dan, *adv.* head down: pakućedan yuza, to hold the head down, to apply one's self diligently. See pahukun.
- pa-ku'-ka, *v. a.* to rub to pieces, wear out by handling—wapakuka.
- pa-ku'-ške, *n.* *T.* the whip-poor-will: in Lakota it seems to say, wo-ko-gli, wo-ko-gli, clearness, translucency!
- pa-ku'-wi-ška, *n.* the whip-poor-will. *T.*, pakuške.
- pa-ke'-ga, *v. a.* to scrape with the hand, with glass, etc.—wapakega.
- pa-keh', *cont.* of pakega; pakeh iyeya.
- pa-keh'-ke-ga, *v.* red. of pakega.
- pa-kes', *cont.* of pakeza; pakes iyeya.
- pa-kes'-ke-za, *v.* red. of pakeza.
- pa-ke'-za, *v. a.* to scrape, make smooth by scraping—wapakeza.
- pa-koś', *cont.* of pačoza; pačoś iyeya.
- pa-koś'-ko-za, *v.* red. of pačoza.
- pa-ko'-za, *v. a.* to rub and make smooth and hard—wapakoza.
- pa-ma'-hde-dan, *adv.* head bowed down, prone: pamahdedan un, to go with the head down, as in sorrow.
- pa-ma'-kom, *adv.* head down, prone, headlong: pamakom yanja. See ahdaskin.
- pa-man', *v. a.* to file, rub, polish—wapabe, yapabe, unpamanpi. See pabe.
- pa-mdas', *cont.* of pamdaza; pamdas iyeya.
- pa'-mda-ska, *adj.* flat-head: onspe pámdaska, a flat-headed ax, in distinction from the club-heads used by the Dakota women. *T.*, pablaska.
- pa-mda'-ska, *v. a.* of mdaska; to press out flat, to flatten—wapamdaska.
- pa-mda'-ya, *v. a.* of mdaya; to spread out, make level; to iron, as clothes; to make smooth—wapamdaya, unpamdayapi. *T.*, pablaya.
- pa-mda'-za, *v. a.* to burst open, tear open, as a bag, by sitting on it—wapamdaza. See mdaza.
- pa-mde'-ća, *v. a.* to crush, break, as brittle ware, by pressing—wapamdeća. *T.*, pableća.
- pa-mde'-mde-ća, *v.* red. of pamdeća.
- pa-mden', *cont.* of pamdeća; pamden iyeya. *T.*, pablel.

- pa-mden'-ya, *v. a.* to cause to crush—pamdenwaya.
- pa-mdu', *v. a.* to bruise fine, crush to powder—wapamdu, unpandupi. *T.*, pablu.
- pa-mi'-ma, *v. a.* to make round by filing or rubbing—wapamima. See pahnihma.
- pa'-mi-ma, *adj.* (pa and mima) round pointed: isay pámmima, a case-knife. See mibe.
- pa-mna', *v. a.* to rip, as one's coat-sleeve—wapamna.
- pa-mni', *v. a.* to divide, make a division, distribute anything—wapamni, unpannipi.
- pa-mni'-mni, *v.* red. of pamni.
- pa-na'-ke, *adv.* panake iyeya, to push over on one side. Same as
- pa-na'-ke-ya, *adv.* of nakeya; lying on one side after being pushed over: panakeya iyeya.
- pa-ni', *v. a.* to push or jog one with the elbow—wapani.
- pa-ni'-ni, *v. a.* to push or jog with the elbow or hand; to wake out of sleep by jogging—wapanini.
- pa-nmi'-nma, *v.* This form is used by the Mdewakantoways. See pahnihma.
- pa-nuŋ'-ga, *v. a.* to sprain, as the arm or hand—wapanuŋga.
- paŋ, *v. n.* to cry aloud, call, yell, halloo—wapaŋ, unpanpi. See kipaŋ.
- paŋ-bo'-tu-ka, *n.* an Indian woman's bag, in which she keeps her sewing apparatus; a work-bag, a reticule. *T.*, hahonta opiye.
- paŋ'-ga, *adj.* bulky, as buffalo-robos, stuffed, filled full.
- paŋ'-ge-éa, *adj.* bulky, puffed out—mapaŋgeéa.
- paŋ-ŋi', *n.* the artichoke, *Helianthus tuberosus*.
- paŋ-ŋi'-hu, *n.* the stalk of the artichoke.
- Paŋ'-ka, *n. p.* the Ponkas. See Oyate yamni.
- paŋ-ke'-ska, *n.* *T.*, *i. q.* panpeska: crockery, China-ware.
- paŋ'-paŋ, *v.* red. of paŋ; to yell, make a noise, shout, as the Dakota young men do—wapaŋpaŋ.
- paŋ-paŋ'-na, *adj.* soft, as a deer-skin or cloth. This may be from "paŋna," which is not now used.
- paŋ-pe'-ska, *n.* round white ornaments for the neck, slightly curved: éaŋ panpeska, the excrescences that grow on trees. Same as kanpeska. *T.*, pankeska, large shells; white ware.
- paŋ-pe'-ska-daŋ, *n.* dim. of panpeska.
- paŋ-pe'-ska-wa-kśi-éa, *n.* white-ware, China-ware.
- paŋś-paŋ'-zá, *adj.* soft, bunchy.
- paŋś-paŋ'-ze-daŋ, *adj.* soft, as furs, bulky.
- paŋś'-ya, *adv.* bulky, bunchy.
- paŋ'-yaŋ, *adv.* crying out.
- paŋ-yaŋ'-haŋ, *adv.* crying out, yelling: paŋyaŋhaŋ eya.
- paŋ'-zá, *adj.* puffed up, soft, bunchy; one who is lazy—mapaŋzá.

- paŋ'-zé-la, *adj.* *T.* *puffed out, bulky.*
- pa-o'-gla-ya, *adv.* *T.* *singly, one by one.*
- pa-o'-hda-pśin, *adv.* *rolled over, scattered about: paohdapśin elpeya, to turn an object bottom up by pushing it. See paahdapśin.*
- pa-o'-hda-pśin-yan, *adv.* *tumbled over, topsy-turvey: paohdapśin-yan iyeya. See ahdapśin-yan, ohdapśin-yan, etc.*
- pa-o'-hdu-ta, *v. a.* *of ohduta; to close up or over, as a hole, by rubbing—wapaohduta.*
- pa-o'-hdu-te-ya, *v. a.* *to cause to close up by rubbing—paohdute-waya.*
- pa-o'-ka-gla-la, *adv.* *T.* *to an extraordinary degree.*
- pa-o'-ka-ğa, *adv.* *T.* *exceedingly, extravagantly.*
- pa-o'-ki-he, *n.* *(pa and okilhe) T. the bridge or ridge of the nose, bone and cartilage.*
- pa-o'-ki-ya-ska-pa, *v. n.* *to be bent in, jammed in.*
- pa-o'-po, *v. n.* *to warp; to push and make a hollow place. T., naopo.*
- pa-o'-pu-ski-ća, *v. a.* *to press down into. See pakipuskića.*
- pa-o'-pu-skin, *cont.* *of paopuskića; paopuskin iyeya.*
- pa-o'-spe, *v. a.* *to push under, as in water—wapaospe: paospe iyeya, to push under, push out of sight.*
- pa-o'-tkons, *cont.* *of paotkonza. T., paitkons.*
- pa-o'-tkon-za, *v. a.* *to press in full, make even full, strike off level, as in measuring grain—wapaotkonza. T., paitkonza. See tkonza.*
- pa-o'-tins, *cont.* *of paotinza; paotins iyeya.*
- pa-o'-tin-za, *v. a.* *of otinza; to press in hard and tight—wapao-tinza.*
- pa-o'-ze-ze, *v. n.* *to swing, dangle, hang, as berries. T., kaozeze.*
- pa-o'-ze-ze-ya, *adv.* *swinging, dangling. See ozezeya.*
- pa-pa', *v.* *T.* *to bark, as dogs; to bark at one: šunka mapapa. See pa.*
- pa'-pa, *n.* *Ih. and T. dried meat; i. q. wakablapi. See mama and waćonića.*
- pa-pa'-ğa, *v. n.* *to pop, as corn in parching: i. q. pahpağa.*
- pa-pah'-ya, *v. a.* *to parch, as corn—papahwaya, papahunyanpi. Hence, wapapahyapi, parched corn.*
- pa-pin'-kpa, *n.* *T. (pa and inkpa) the point of the nose.*
- pa-pin'-za, *v.* *to prick, prick or dot all over: papinzapi se. T., papikpi.*
- pa-pom', *cont.* *of papopa; papom iyeya, to make burst. T., papob.*
- pa-po'-pa, *v. a.* *to make burst or pop by squeezing or pressing—wapapopa: papopapi se, said of quilting that is puffed up in little bunches.*
- pa-po'-wa-ya, *v. a.* *of powaya; to rub or brush up, as fur or nap on a hat or blanket—wapapowaya.*

pa-psag', *cont.* of papsaka; pa-psag iyeya.

pa-psag'-ya, *v. a.* to cause to break, as a cord—papsagwaya.

pa-psa'-ka, *v. a.* to break in two with the hand, as a cord—wapapsaka, unpapsakapi.

pa-pson', *v. a.* to pour out, spill, throw out, as a liquid—wapapson.

pa-psun', *v.* See papson.

pa-psun'-psun-la, *v. T.* to rub and make smooth and round, as an arrow shaft.

pa-psun', *v. a.* to put out of joint or dislocate, as one's arm—wapapsun.

pa-ptan', *v. a.* to turn over—wapaptan.

pa-ptan'-ptan, *v. red.* of paptan; to roll over, wallow about—wapaptanptan.

pa-ptan'-ptan-yan, *adv.* wallowing about.

pa-ptan'-yan, *adv.* rolling about: paptanyan iyeya, to roll over, roll away.

pa-ptu'-ptu-za, *v. red.* of paptuza.

pa-ptus', *adv.* curled up; paptus iwanka.

pa-ptus', *cont.* of paptuza; paptus iyeya.

pa-ptus'-ya, *v. a.* to cause to crack or split—paptuswaya.

pa-ptu'-za, *v. a.* to split, to crack by working with the hands—wapaptuza.

pa-pus', *cont.* of papuza; papus iyeya.

pa-pu'-za, *v. a.* of puza; to rub dry, wipe dry—wapapuza.

pa-sbu', *v. a.* to cut into strings; to make rattle, as corn, by pushing in—wapasbu.

pa-sbu'-pi, *n.* fringe.

pa-sbu'-sbu, *v. red.* of pasbu.

pa-sbu'-ya, *v. a. T.* to make rattle by pushing.

pa-sbu'-ya, *adv.* rattling.

pa-sdan', *cont.* of pasdata. *T.* paslal.

pa-sda'-ta, *v. a.* to set up a pole in the ground, to drive in, as a stake or tent-pins—wapasdata. *T.* paslata. See pahidata.

pa-sde'-ca, *v. a.* to split by striking or rubbing—wapasdeca. *T.* pasleca. See pahdeca.

pa-sden', *cont.* of pasdeca; pasden iyeya. *T.* paslel.

pa-sde'-sde-ca, *v. red.* of pasdeca.

pa-sdo'-han, *v. a.* to push or shove along—wapasdohan. *T.* paslohan. See pahdohan.

pa-sdo'-han-han, *v. red.* of pasdohan.

pa-sem', *cont.* of pasepa; pasem iyeya. *T.* paseb.

pa-se'-pa, *v. a.* to rub off, as white-wash—wapasepa.

pa-si', *v. a.* to follow after one, follow in Indian file, follow, as a leader; to chase—wapasi.

pa-si'-pi-ka, *n.* one who is followed, a leader; a spokesman—mapasipika.

- pa-si'-sa, *v. a.* to pin together; to stick in, as a needle or pin—wapasisa.
- pa'-ska, *adj.* white-headed.
- pa-ska', *v. a.* to bleach; to rub and make white—wapaska. *T.*, naska.
- pa-ski'-ća, *v. a.* to press down on with the hand—wapaskića. See paškića.
- pa-skin', *cont.* of paskića; paskin iyeya.
- pa-slo'-han-pi, *n.* *T.*, i. q. hutinaćute.
- pa-slul', *cont.* *T.* of pasluta.
- pa-slu'-slu-ta, *red.* of pasluta.
- pa-slu'-ta, *v.* *T.* to push out of, as dirt from a pipe-stem.
- pa-slu'-ta, *v. a.* *T.* to commit masturbation—wapasluta.
- pa-slu'-ka, *n.* *T.* masturbation; onanism.
- pa-smag', *cont.* of pasmaka; pasmag iyeya.
- pa-sma'-ka, *v. a.* to make a hollow in by *pushing*, to indent—wapasmaka.
- pa-smi', *v. a.* to do little things to irritate, provoke, pick a quarrel with—wapasmi, unpasmipi. *T.*, yuśigla kta kuwa.
- pa-smi'-ka, *v. a.* Same as pasmi.
- pa-smiŋ'-yan, *v.* See pasminyanyan.
- pa-smiŋ'-yan-yan, *v. a.* to rub or scrape off, make smooth or clean; to make smooth, as a gun-bore—wapasminyanyan.
- pa-sna', *v. a.* to make rustle; to shake down and make rustle, as leaves—wapasna. *T.*, yusna.
- pa-sni', *v. a.* to extinguish, as a fire-brand, by pushing it into the ashes—wapasni.
- pa-snoŋ', *v. a.* to roast, as meat, on a spit or stick—wapasnŋ, unpasnŋpi.
- pa-snuŋ', *v. a.* See pasnŋ.
- pa-spa'-ya, *v. a.* to make wet, to sponge—wapaspaya, unpaspayapi. This word is also used with the vulgar meaning of tawinton.
- pa-staŋ', *v. a.* to soak and take the hair off, as from a hide—wapastaŋ. *T.*, ohpanyan.
- pa-staŋ'-ka, *v. a.* to moisten; in a vulgar sense, tawinton. See paspaya.
- pa-staŋ'-ki-ya, *v. a.* to cause to take off the hair, as in dressing a skin—pastanwakiya.
- pa-sto', *v. a.* to smooth, brush down, as hair—wapasto, unpastopi. *T.*, kasto.
- pa-sto'-sto, *v. red.* of pasto; to brush down: pastosto iyaya, to go dragging along and brushing down, as a wounded animal brushes down the grass. *T.*, kastosto.
- pa-sto'-ya, *v. a.* to cause to brush down—pastowaya.
- pa-sto'-ya, *adv.* brushing down
- pa-su', *n.* the nose or snout of animals, sometimes also of man; the beak or bill of birds; the external nose.

- pa-su'-mda-śka, *n.* (pasu and mdaśka) *a broad-billed duck.*
- pa-su'-śko-pa, *n.* (crooked-bill) *the snipe; the prairie curlew, a bird with a very long bill, which in one species is crooked, and hence the name.*
- pa-su'-ta, *v. a.* of suta; *to make stiff and hard by kneading, as dough—wapasuta. T., paṭinza*
- pa-śa', *v. a.* of śa; *to make red by rubbing—wapaśa.*
- pa-ś'a'-ka, *v. a.* *to push or strike with too little force to penetrate—wapaś'aka.*
- pa-śbo'-ka, *v. n.* *to come up, overflow. T., apaśwoka.*
- pa-śbu', *v. n.* *to come up or out.*
- pa'-śda, *adj.* (pa and śda) *bald-headed. T., nata śla.*
- pa-śda', *v. a.* of śda; *to make bare, rub off, as hair—wapaśda.*
- pa-śda'-ya, *v. a.* *to hull, as corn in making hominy, to make hominy—wapaśdaya, unpaśdayapi.*
- pa-śda'-ya-pi, *n.* *corn hulled by boiling in ashes, hominy.*
- pa-śdo'-ka, *v. a.* *to push or shove off, as one's coat sleeve—wapaśdoka.*
- pa-śi'-ća, *v. a.* of śića; *to spoil with the hands or by rubbing, soil, injure—wapaśića.*
- pa-śi'-ća-ho-wa-ya, *v. a.* of śićahowaya; *to make cry out by pushing with the hand; to push or punch and make cry out—wapaśića-howaya.*
- pa-śi'-htiṇ, *v.* *to make badly; to do incorrectly.*
- pa-śim', *cont.* of paśipa; *paśim iyeya. T., yuśib.*
- pa-śim'-śim, *red.* of paśim.
- pa-śim'-śi-pa, *v. red.* of paśipa.
- pa-śiṇ', *n.* *a bunch on a tree. T., čaṇ nuḡe.*
- pa-śi'-pa, *v. a.* *to break off with the hand, as the branches of a tree, close to the body, or as pins; to push out of joint—wapaśipa.*
- pa-śke'-pa, *v. T.* *to rub off, as water.*
- pa-śki'-ća, *v. a.* *to press out with the hand—wapaśkića. See paskića.*
- pa-śki'-śka, *v. a.* *to disarrange by rubbing—wapaśkiśka.*
- pa-śki'-ta, *v. a.* *to press, squeeze out by pressing—wapaśkita.*
- pa-śpa', *v. a.* *to break off a piece, cut off a piece; to take out the dirt, as in washing; to wash out, as a stain—wapaśpa, unpaśpapi: paśpe śni and paśpapi śni, indelible, as a stain.*
- pa-śpa'-śpa, *v. red.* of paśpa.
- pa-śpe'-ki-ya, *v. a.* *to cause to break off; to cause to come out, as a stain—paśpewakiya.*
- pa-śpe'-ya, *v. a.* *to cause to come out, as a stain, etc.—paśpewayaya.*
- pa-śpu', *v. a.* *to break off, as a bulb or excrescence, break off, as something bulbous—wapaśpu.*
- pa-śpu'-śpu, *v. a. red.* of paśpu; *to break or cut in pieces, as a cake of tallow—wapaśpuśpu.*

- pa-śuś', *cont.* of paśuza; paśuś iyeya.
- pa-śu'-śu-za, *v. red.* of paśuza: *to mash up, break in pieces, as bones—wapaśuśuza.*
- pa-śu'-za, *v. a.* *to crush with the hand; to break or mash by punching—wapaśuza.*
- pa-ta', *v. a.* *to cut out and sew up, as in making a tent—wapata.*
- pa'-ta, *v. a.* *to cut up or carve, as meat; to cut in pieces, as an animal—wapata, unpatapi.*
- pa'-ta, *n.* *a grove of timber; i. q. taśkozu.*
- pa-ta', *adv.* *together, crowded: pata ilheya, they crowd together. T., witaya.*
- pa-tag', *cont.* of pataka; patag inawazin, *I stand, unable to proceed on account of something.*
- pa-ta'-ka, *v. T.* *to dodge about; to run here and there; to come to a stop and then dart off in another direction, as a wild horse; to come to a stand; to touch: hence, ipatake, a brace: to be hindered. See putaka.*
- pa-taṇ', *v. a.* *to esteem highly; to take care of; to be unwilling to part with—wapatan.*
- pa-t'aṇ', *v. a.* *to push against with the hand; to feel for by pushing with anything, other than the hand: the idea in the prefix "pa" is that of pushing.—w. J. C.—wapat'aṇ.*
- pa-t'aṇ'-han, *part.* *pushing against.*
- pa-taṇ'-in, *v. a.* *to rub and make appear—wapatanin.*
- pa-taṇ'-in-śni, *v. n.* *to rub off, to obliterate—wapataninśni.*
- pa'-taṇ-ka, *adj.* *large-headed. T., nata tanka.*
- pa-taṇ'-ka, *v. a.* *to push out, make larger by pushing—wapatanka.*
- pa-t'aṇ'-t'aṇ, *v. red.* of pat'aṇ; *to feel for by punching.*
- pa-t'aṇ'-t'aṇ-yan, *adv.* *punching for, as for turtle eggs in the sand; pat'aṇ'tanyan kuwa. See pazi.*
- pa-taṇ'-yan, *adj.* *reserving, keeping.*
- pa-t'aṇ'-yan, *adv.* *pushing against.*
- pa'-ta-pi, *n.* *a cutting up of meat, carving.*
- pa'-ta-waṇ-zi-dan, *adv.* *directly, in one path, with one purpose, unchangeable. T., pat'aṇwanžila.*
- pa-te'-ca, *v. a.* *to make new, rub up and make new again—wapateca.*
- pa-te'-pa, *v. a.* *to wear off by rubbing—wapatepa.*
- pa-ti'-ca, *v. a.* *to scrape off, as snow from the ground; to work up by pressing on, as dough when sticky and soft; to shove, to push—wapaticā.*
- pa-tin', *cont.* of paticā; patin iyeya. *T., patil; patimahel patil iyeya, to shove into the house.*
- pa-tin', *adj.* *stiff, as a new ribbon, firm, not springing or yielding; stiffened with the cold—mapatin. See katin and satin.*
- pa-tin'-ya, *v. a.* *to cause to become stiff—patinwaya.*
- pa-ti'-tan, *v. a.* *to push against, push along—wapatitan.*

- pa-ti'-taŋ-yaŋ, *adv.* pushing against.
 pa-tka'-śa-daŋ, *n.* a small species of tortoise. See keya, etc.
 pa-tku', *v. a.* to break off square—wapatku.
 pa-tku'-ga, *v. a.* to break in two by striking; to break in two by pushing or punching—wapatkuğa.
 pa-tkuh', *cont.* of patkuğa; patkuh iyeya.
 pa-tku'-tku-ga, *v. red.* of patkuğa.
 pa-to'-kaŋ-i-ye-ya, *v. T.* to push aside.
 pa-tpa', *v. a.* Same as pakpa.
 pa-tpi', *v. a.* to break out of the shell, as anything being hatched: *i. q.* pakpi.
 pa-tuś', *cont.* of patuğa; patuś in-ažin, to stand bent forward.
 pa-tuś'-ya, *v. a.* to cause to bend forward or stoop, to make bow down—patuśwaya.
 pa-tu'-ža, *v. n.* to bend over, lean forward, stoop down—wapatuğa. See pakučedaŋ, pamahdedaŋ, etc.
 pa-ṭa', *v. a.* to press to death, kill by lying on—wapata.
 pa-ṭa'-ṭa, *v. n. T.* to be numb; to be asleep, as a limb. See kpaṭaṭa.
 pa-ṭiŋs', *cont.* of paṭiŋza; paṭiŋs iyeya.
 pa-ṭiŋs'-ṭiŋ-za, *v. red.* of paṭiŋza.
 pa-ṭiŋ'-za, *v. a.* to make stiff by kneading, as in mixing up bread; to press down tight—wapatiŋza.
 pa-uŋ'-ka, *v. T.* to push and make fall down: *i. q.* pawanka.
- pa-waŋ'-ka, *v. a.* to push down—wapawaŋka. *T.*, paunka.
 pa-waŋ'-kan, *adv.* pawankaŋ iéu, to shove up.
 pa'-we, *v.* to bleed at the nose.
 pa-we'-ga, *v. a.* to break with the hand, as a stick, but not entirely off; to break by pushing against; to break by falling on—wapaweğa: to intersect, as one road another. See ipaweğa.
 pa-weh', *cont.* of paweğa; paweh iyeya.
 pa-weh'-we-ga, *v. red.* of paweğa.
 pa-weh'-ya, *v. a.* to cause to break; to break by pushing against—pawehwaya.
 pa-wi', *adv.* many, as a great many maggots. *T.*, opawiwi. See pawise.
 pa-wi'-hnu-ni, *v. a.* to rub to pieces, to destroy—wapawihnuni.
 pa-wi'-ka, *adv.* many: itu pawika.
 pa-wiŋh'-ya, *adv.* turning out of a straight direction.
 pa-wiŋś', *cont.* of pawiŋza; pawiŋś iyeya.
 pa-wiŋś'-wiŋ-ža, *v. red.* of pawiŋza; to bend down, to make shake.
 pa-wiŋ'-ta, *v. a.* to rub—wapawijta. See pahijta and pakijta.
 pa-wiŋ'-ža, *v. a.* to bend or press down, as grass.
 pa-wi'-se, *adv.* many, as maggots. This word seems to convey the idea of crawling over each other, as a moving mass. See pawiwi and pawiwise. *T.*, opawiwi.

- pa-wi'-ta-ya, *v. a.* of witaya; *to assemble, collect*—wapawitaya.
- pa-wi'-wi, *adv. red.* of pawi; *in crowds.* See opawiwi.
- pa-wi'-wi-se, *adv. shaking:* pawiwise iyaya, *to shake*, as the hair of a badger when walking. The idea of motion seems to be implied. See opawiwise.
- pa-wi'-ya-kpa, *v. a.* of wiyakpa; *to rub and make shine, to polish*—wapawiyakpa.
- pa-wi'-ya-tpa, *v. a.* Same as pawiyakpa.
- pa-wo'-slal, *cont.* of pawoslata; pawoslal iyeya, *to run up*, as a flag.
- pa-wo'-sla-ta, *v. T.* *to push up straight:* *i. q.* pabosdata.
- pa-ya'-ta, *adv. in or at the head:* payata o, *to shoot in the head:* payata icaksa, *to gather in a roll around the neck*, as an Indian sometimes does his blanket. *T.*, nata ekta.
- pa-ye'-ga, *v. a.* *to make shine by rubbing*—wapayeiga. *T.*, palehya.
- pa-yes', *cont.* of payeza.
- pa-ye'-za, *v. a.* *to rub, to scour*—wapayeza.
- pa-za', *v. a.* *to stick up bushes*, as the Dakotas do to sleep under when on a journey; *to make a booth*—wapaza. *T.*, initi yuktaŋ.
- pa-za', *n.* the sacred name for wood.
- pa'-za, *adj. bitter*, as gall.
- pa-zaŋ', *v. a.* *to part or separate*, as in running the fingers or a comb through the hair; *to spread out or divide*, as the hair—wapazaŋ. See paŋaŋ.
- pa-zaŋ', *v. a.* *to hurt or kill by striking*—wapazaŋ.
- pa-zaŋ', *adv. T.* *with the head only concealed*, as a hen in the bushes; pazan lipaya.
- pa-zaŋ'-yaŋ, *v. a.* *to hurt or kill by striking*—wapazanyaŋ.
- pa-zaŋ'-yaŋ, *adv. spread out*, as curtains; *spread over*, as a booth: pazanyaŋ iwanka, *to sleep under a booth.* *T.*, pazanyaŋ iyunka, *to sleep under the brush*; the idea is, *not concealed.*
- pa'-ze-ća, *adj. bitter.*
- pa'-ze-ze, *v. n.* *to swing, nod.* See ozeze and paozeze.
- pa'-ze-ze-daŋ, *adv. swinging, nodding, letting the head drop*, as in sleep.
- pa'-ze-ze-ya, *adv. swinging.* See oczzeyā.
- pa'-ze-ze-ye-daŋ, *adv. nodding*, as in sleep.
- pa'-zi, *n. yellow-head.* *T.*, natazi.
- pa-zi', *v. a.* *to push into*, as a stick into the sand in hunting for tortoise eggs—wapazi. *T.*, pat'aŋt'aŋ.
- pa-zi'-ća, *v. a.* *to rub, roll out or stretch with the hand; to stretch by pressing against*—wapazića.
- pa-zig'-zi-ća, *v. red.* of pazića.
- pa-zo', *v. a.* *to show, present anything to view*—wapazo, unpazopi.

- pa-zo'-ki-ya, *v.* to cause to show—pazowakiya.
- pa-zun', *cont.* of pazunta; pazunowaton, *I wear it only run up.* *T.*, pazul.
- pa-zun'-ta, *v. a.* to sew or run up at the sides some distance from the edge, as leggings—wapazunta.
- pa-za' or pa-zaŋ', *adv.* through: paža éap'a, *to stab through.* *T.*, ihunniyan.
- pa-za'. *T.* *cont.* of pažata.
- pa-za'-za-ta. *T.* *red.* of pažata.
- pa-zaŋ', *adv.* See paža.
- pa-zaŋ'-ya, *adv.* through and through.
- pa-za'-ta, *v. a.* to make forked by punching or thrusting something into—wapažata.
- pa-za'-za, *v. a.* to wash, as a gun, by pushing and pulling—wapažaza.
- pa-žim', *cont.* of pažipa; pažimiyeya. *T.*, pažib.
- pa-žim'-ži-pa, *v.* *red.* of pažipa.
- pa-žin', *v.* to prevent. See ipažin, kipažin, wipažin, and wapažin.
- pa-ži'-pa, *v. a.* to prick with a pin; to press against and make penetrate. See yažipa and yužipa.
- pa-žo'-dan, *n.* a high knoll or hill, the top of a hill.
- pa-žo'-ya, *adv.* hill-like, swelled up.
- pa-žun', *v. a.* to push down and pry up, as a root; to pull up, as ducks do grass roots in water—wapažun.
- pa-žu'-žu, *v. a.* to rub out, cross out, erase—wapažužu.
- pé'e'-é-e-na, *adj.* *Th.* short: i. q. ptecedan. *T.*, pé'céla.
- péel'-ye'-la, *adv.* *T.* briefly, for a little time.
- pé-e-péel'-ye-la, *adv.* *red.* of péelyela.
- pé-e-ya', *v. a.* to cut and dry meat of any kind—péewaya. *T.*, kablaya. See wapcéya.
- pe, *adv.* modal, plural ending, old form for "pi."
- pe, *the precatory plur. imp.* termination of verbs, used commonly by women, as, eon pe, *do ye do it.*
- pe, *n.* the top of the head.
- pe, *adj.* sharp, as edged tools; pointed.
- pe-a'-gla-ta-ta, *v. T.* to use all up, to exhaust one's supply by giving to others: i. q. wožuha glatata—peawaglatata. See hdatata.
- pe-é-o'-kaŋ-yaŋ, *n. T.* the scalp-lock.
- Pe-é-o'-kaŋ-yaŋ-haŋ-ska, *n. p.* the Chinese; a Chinaman.
- pe'-é-o'-ka-ya ki-son-pi, *n.* the scalp-lock. *T.*, pe'ókanyan.
- pe-é-us', *cont.* of pečuza: wi pe-é-us wan'ka, *there are sun dogs.* *T.*, wi a'ei'iti, *the sun builds his own fires.*
- pe-é-us'-ya, *adv.* wi pečusya wan'ka; said when mock suns are observed.
- pe-é-u'-za, *n.* sun-dogs, mock-suns.

- pe'-gna-ka, *v. T.* to wear in the hair or on the head: *i q.* pehin gnaka.
- pe'-gna-ka-pi, *v. T.* ornaments worn in the hair or on the head, as brooches, feathers, etc.
- pe-ge', *n.* the side or height of a vessel. *T., éuwi.*
- pe-haŋ', *v. a.* to fold up anything—wapehaŋ: pehaŋ ehnaka, to fold up and lay away.
- pe-haŋ', *n.* the crane, of several species.
- pe-haŋ'-gi-daŋ, *n.* the gray or sand-hill crane.
- pe-haŋ'-haŋ, *v.* red. of pehaŋ; to writhe or move about, as one does with the stomach-ache—wapehaŋ-haŋ
- pe-haŋ'-ka-daŋ, *n.* a small slender bird which frequents the water. Same as siyukanśaśa.
- pe-haŋ'-saŋ, *n.* the large white crane.
- pe-hiŋ', *n. T.* the hair of the head: *i q.* pahin.
- pe-hiŋ'-i-éa-sto, *n. T.* a hair brush.
- pe-hiŋ'-i-sla-ye, *n. T.* hair-oil; grease for the hair.
- pe-hni'-ga, *v. n.* to be red hot, heated to a white heat.
- pe-hni'-ga, *n.* that which is heated to a red heat. Compare peśniža.
- pe-līniḥ', *cont. of pelniḡa.*
- pe-hni'-hni-ga, *v.* red of pelniḡa.
- pe-hniḥ'-ya, *v. a.* to heat red hot—pehnihiwaya.
- pe-ksu', *n.* a kind of acorn. *T., uta.*
- pe-ksu'-daŋ, *n.* a species of acorn; a kind of grass with a red flower.
- pel, *cont. of peta; n. T.* fire.
- pel-i'-le-ya-pi, *n. T.* something to light a fire with; kindlings.
- pel-kaŋ', *adv. T.* near the fire.
- pe-mna', *v. n.* to smell of fire; as if pet mna.
- pe-mna', *adj.* smelling of fire, smelling burnt.
- pe-mni', *adj.* warped, twisted, crooked.
- pe-mni', *v. n.* to warp, twist; to become crooked, become entangled.
- pe-mni'-mni, *v. red. of pemni.*
- pe-mni'-yaŋ, *adv.* crookedly, perversely, twisting.
- pe-mnu'-mnu-ḡa, *n.* the pit of the stomach. See also pimnumnuga. *T., śipute.*
- pe-na'-kpa-kpa, *v. n.* (peta and nakpakpa) to crackle, as a fire.
- pe-na'-tpa-tpa, *v. n.* to crackle, emit sparks, as fire. This and the preceding word may perhaps be used as nouns, meaning small sparks.
- pe-pe', *adj.* red. of pe; prickly, jagged.
- pe-pe'-ya, *adv.* prickly, sharp, or rough, as a frozen road: pepeya hiyeya.
- pe-sde'-te, *n.* the top of the head; the comb of a rooster. *T., peslete.*

pe-sde'-te-o-wiŋ-ge, *n.* the
curl of hair on the top of the head.

pe-sle'-te, *n.* *T.* i. q. pesdete.

pe-sle'-te-sa, *n.* *T.* the red comb
of a chicken cock.

pe'-sto, *adj.* sharp-pointed.

pe'-sto-daŋ, *adj.* sharp-pointed.
T., pestola.

pe'-sto-la, *n.* *T.* the diamond
in cards.

pe'-sto-ya, *adv.* in a sharp-pointed
manner.

pe'-sto-ye-la, *adv.* *T.* i. q. pe-
stoya.

Pe'-sa, *n. p.* the Kwapas.

pe-ska', *n.* the air-bladder of a fish.

This is sometimes used for making
glue, hence the name éŋpeška.

pe-sni'-za, *n.* sparks of fire.

pet, *cont.* of peta, as in petiškan, etc.
T., pel.

pe'-ta, *n.* fire.

pe-ta'-ga, *n.* burning coals.

pe-ta'-ga-i-é-e-oŋ-pa, *v.* to broil
on the coals—petağa iéewaŋpa.

pe-taŋ', *adv.* on the fire: petan
eliŋpeya, to throw on or in the fire.
T., petanl.

pe-taŋ'-na, *adv.* in the fire.

pet-i'-škaŋ, *v. n.* to draw near
the fire, warm one's self—petima-
škaŋ. *T.*, peliškan.

pet'-i-zaŋ-zaŋ and pe-ta'-i-zaŋ-
zaŋ, *n.* a torch, candle, lamp *T.*,
pelizaŋzaŋ.

pet-i'-zaŋ-zaŋ-i-hu-pa, *n.* a
candlestick, lamp. *T.*, pelizaŋzaŋ
ihupa.

pet-i'-zaŋ-zaŋ-i-yu-kse, *n.*
candle-snuffers. *T.*, pelizaŋzaŋ iyu-
kse.

pet-ka'-hda, *adv.* (peta and kahda)
near the fire, by the fire. *T.*, pel-
kanye and pelicagla.

pet-ki'-ye-daŋ, *adv.* (peta and
kiyedāŋ) near the fire. *T.*, pel-
kanyela.

pe-tu'-spe, *n.* a fire-brand.

pe-tu'-ste, *n.* a fire-brand.

pe'-wi-wi-la, *n.* *T.* the soft spot
in the cranium of infants.

pe-yo'-haŋ, *n.* a line running
over the middle of the head from the
forehead, the parting of the hair. *T.*,
peyohanla.

pe-yo'-haŋ-la, *n.* *T.* i. q. pe-
yohan.

pe-yo'-zaŋ, *n.* the place which is
left on the head by separating the
hair: i. q. peyohan.

pe-zi', *n.* grass, herbs, hay.

pe-zi'-hiŋ-kpi-la, *n.* *T.* moss.

pe-zi-hu'-ta, *n.* grass-roots, herbs;
medicines of all kinds. *T.*, pežuta.

pe-zi-hu'-ta-i-ya-tke, *n.* some-
thing to drink medicine out of; tea-
cups. *T.*, pežuta iyatke. See ya-
tkan.

pe-zi-hu'-ta-i-yo-ka-štaŋ, *n.*
something to pour medicine into; a
coffee-pot, tea-pot; a syringe.

pe-zi-hu'-ta-sa-pa, *n.* black
medicine, i. e. coffee. *T.*, pežuta
sapa.

pe-zi-hu'-ta-si-ća, *n.* bad medi-
cine, i. e. poison. *T.*, pežuta śića.

- pe-zi-hu'-ta-wi-ća-śta, *n.* a medicine man; a physician. *T.*, pežuta wićaśa.
- pe-zi-hu'-ta-zi, *n.* yellow medicine; rhubarb. *T.*, pežutazi.
- Pe-zi-hu'-ta-zi-ka-pi-wa-kpa, *n. p.* the Yellow Medicine River, which joins the Minnesota from the Coteau des Prairies, about thirty miles below Mdeiyedan. See ka and wakpa.
- pe-zi'-ho-ta, *n.* a kind of grass or herb of a whitish or grayish appearance, which grows abundantly on the prairies; wild sage. In our translations this word is used for hyssop.
- pe-zi'-i-ća-śda, *n.* (pezi and kaśda) a scythe.
- pe-zi'-i-na-kse, *n.* *T.* a mowing machine.
- pe-zi'-i-to-kśu, *n.* (pezi and tokśu) a hay-rack.
- pe-zi'-i-yu-hiŋ-te, *n.* a hay-rake.
- pe-zi'-ka-śda, *v.* to cut hay or grass, to mow—pežiwakaśda. *T.*, pežikaśla.
- pe-zi'-o-ka-śla, *n.* *T.* a place to cut hay, a meadow.
- pe-zi'-o-na-kse-ya-pi, *n.* *T.* a place to cut hay in.
- pe-zi'-uŋ-kće-la, *n.* *T.* (peži and uŋkće) the sand burr.
- pe-zi'-uŋ-kće-kće-la, *n.* *T.* sand burrs.
- pež'-o-win-ža, *n.* (peži and owinža) grass-bedding in a tent.
- pe-žu'-ta-gmi-gme-la, *n.* *T.* "round medicine," pills.
- pi, the common plural termination of verbs, nouns, pronouns, adjectives, and sometimes adverbs and prepositions. In the Titonwan dialect the "pi" often becomes "pe" before "ye lo," when the "ye" is lost: *e. g.* "hećonpe lo" for "hećonpi ye lo."—W. J. C.
- pi, *adj.* good. This word is probably obsolete, but words formed from it are in use, as, yupi, etc.
- pi, *n.* the liver—mapi, wićapi: tapi, the liver of animals.
- pi'-ća, an auxiliary verb with the force of *can*. It conveys the idea of power or possibility, as ećonpića, that can be done.
- pi-ća', *adj.* good.
- pi-ća'-ka, an auxiliary verb, sometimes with the force of pića, and sometimes with that of pića śni. The "ka" may in some cases be interrogative.
- pi-ća'-ka, *adj.* a little good: *i. q.* kitanna wašte: a little better than some other.
- pi-ća'-la-ke, *adj.* *T.* more perfect than some other; pićalake ćiŋ he iću yo, take the best one.
- pi-ća'-śni, *v.* it cannot be, it is impossible.
- pi-ća'-ya, *adv.* well.
- pi-da', *v. n.* to be glad, thankful; to rejoice—piwada, piuŋdapi. *T.*, pila
- pi-da'-da, *v. red.* of pida.

- pi-da'-ki-ya, *v. a.* to make glad, make thankful—pidawakiya, pidanukiyapi: pidamakiya, *he has made me glad, I am thankful.* *T.*, pilakiya.
- pi-da'-ya, *v. a.* to make glad—pidawaya, pidanuyampi. *T.*, pilaya.
- pi-da'-ya, *adv.* gladly.
- pi'-ge-se, *adv.* *T.* with a noise, as one in diving into water.
- pi-i'-ci-ya, *v. reflex.* of piya; to prepare one's self, get ready—pimi-ciya, piunkiçiyapi.
- pi-ki'-ci-da, *v.* to give thanks to, be glad for—piweçida. *T.*, pikicila, to be glad or thankful with or for another; to take part with one in his thankfulness. There seems to be no word for "to give thanks to", to thank. "Wopila" is not used, so the forms wopila ku, eçiya, etc., are not understood. The only expression of this idea is in the full form, pilayapi oglaka. However, it is contained in such forms as, pilamayaya, *you make me thankful*, *i. e. I thank you.*—W. J. C.
- pi-ki'-ci-ya, *v. of piya*; to mend for one—piweçiya.
- pi-ki'-da, *v. n.* to be thankful, glad—piwakida.
- pi-ki'-ya, *v. a.* to conjure, to pow-wow over the sick, as the Dakotas do; to mend or make new one's own—piwakiya, piunkiyapi, pimakiya.
- pi-ki'-ya-pi, *part.* conjured, conjuring; mended. *T.*, wapiyapi.
- pi-ksu'-dan, *n.* a kind of acorn. See peksudan.
- pi-ksu'-ta, *n.* a species of prairie grass—the blue joint.
- pi-l-i'-ci-ya, *v. reflex.* *T.* to make one's self thankful.
- pi-mnu'-mnu'-ga, *n.* the pit of the stomach. *T.*, sipute.
- pijs-piŋ'-za, *n.* the prairie dog, an animal about the size of a mink or a large ground squirrel, which is found near the Missouri, and is said by the Dakotas to plant its own field.
- pijs-piŋ'-za, *v.* red. of piŋza; to squeal, as a ground squirrel when caught.
- pi-šle'-ca, *n.* *T.* the spleen: *i. q.* pišniže.
- piŋs-piŋ'-ze-dan, *adj.* thin, scattering, as hair or grass.
- piŋ'-za, *v. n.* to creak, as a shoe. *T.*, kiŋza; kiŋskinza.
- piŋ'-ze-dan, *n.* the prairie dog.
- piŋ'-za, *adj.* destitute of hair: *i. q.* šmi
- pi-pi'-ya, *adv.* red. of piya; well, anew, thoroughly.
- pis-pi'-za, *v.* *T.* to make a noise with the lips, as in whistling for a dog.
- pi-ška'-te, *n.* a small species of cranberry.—S. W. P. See potpanka.
- pi'-ško, *n.* the night-hawk.
- pi'-ško-ta-han-pe, *n.* lit. "the night-hawk's moccasin," the lady's-slipper, a flower; mushrooms, fungus: *i. q.* wičanłpi linłpaya. *T.*, makaçaynakpan.

- pi-śni'-ze, *n.* the spleen. See tapiśniže. *T.*, piśleća; tapiśleća.
- piś-pi'-za, *adj.* red. of piža; wrinkled—mapiśpiža.
- piś-pi'-ze-daŋ, *adj.* wrinkled or shrivelled, as one's hands from being long in water, withered—mapiśpižedan.
- pi-ya', *v. a.* of pi, good; to make anew, mend up, repair—piwaya, piunyanpi. *T.* to conjure the sick. See pikiya.
- pi'-ya, *adv.* well, anew: piya hduha, to have again, recover one's own; piya kağa, to mend, make anew.
- pi'-ya-e-haŋ-ke-ća, *adv.* taller, longer than.
- pi'-ya-e-haŋ-na-ke-ćin-haŋ, *adv.* presently: *i. q.* ehakedanke ćinhan, soon, again: after a pause; resting and then going on afresh.
- pi-ya'-e-haŋ-na-se, *adv.* a little longer.
- pi'-ya-i-yu-kćaŋ, *v.* to take another view of; to change one's mind.
- pi-ya'-ya, *v. n.* to run well, as a canoe or lutinaćute.
- pi-y'e'. *v.* See piya.
- pi-y'e'-deś, *adv.* notwithstanding; heedlessly: *i. q.* iyowinyeśni. Said of one who does not listen to what is said to him. See inihan śni.
- pi-y'e'-pi-ća, *adj.* reparable: pi-yepića śni, that cannot be repaired.
- pi-zi', *n.* the gall—mapizi. See tapizi.
- pi'-za, *adj.* wrinkled—mapiža.
- po, the plural termination of verbs in the imperative mood. This is probably formed from "pi" and "wo."
- po, *v. n.* to swell, puff out—mapo, wićapo.
- po-ğ'an', *adv.* on the nose.
- po'-ğ'aŋ, *v. n.* to spread out, as a bladder when blown; to blow, as with the mouth.
- po-ğ'a'-ške, *n.* the external part of the nose, the sides of the nostrils: *i. q.* polhaške. *T.*, poğe osmaka.
- poğ-ć'aŋ'-te, *n.* *T.* the septum or partition of the nose: *i. q.* poli-ćaŋte.
- po'-ğe, *n.* the nose—mapoğe, ni-poğe: nostril; used also for outside of nose.
- Po'-ğe-hdo-ke, *n. p.* the Nez Percé Indians.
- po'-ğe-o-hdo-ka, *n.* the nostrils.
- po'-ha-ha-se, *adv.* shaking. Said of a buffalo shaking his head; polahase inyanka, he runs shaking his head.
- po'-hd':-ćo-daŋ, *adv.* (pa and ohde) head covered: *i. q.* pośmićo-daŋ: śina pohdićodaŋ hiŋmi, I wear my blanket over my head. *T.*, po-śmićola.
- po'-hmi-ćo-daŋ, *adv.* Same as pohdićodaŋ.
- poh-a'-ške, *n.* (poğe and aške) the outside of the nostrils: *i. q.* poğ-aške.
- poh'-ć'aŋ-te, *n.* the cartilage between the nostrils: *i. q.* poğćaŋte.

- po-h-i'-ya, *adv.* *T.* *crouching down: pohiya yanka, to sit doubled up with hands over the knees.*
- po-li-yu'-ski, *n.* *the inside of the nose, the nostrils.*
- po'-ki-mna-mna, *v. a.* of pomnamna; *to shake the head at one—powakimnamna.*
- po-kpaŋ'-ka, *n.* See potpaŋka.
- pol-po'-ta, *adj.* *T.* *red. of pota; worn out.*
- pol-po'-taŋ-haŋ, *part. T.* *full of holes.*
- po-m, *cont.* of popa; *pom iyaya and pom hiŋhda, to burst out, snap suddenly. T., pob.*
- po'-mna-mna, *v.* *to shake the head—powamnamna.*
- po'-mna-mna-ki-ya, *v. a.* *to shake or wag the head at; to cause to wag the head—pomnamnawakiya. See poptanptan'kiya.*
- po-m-ya', *adv.* *snapping, popping.*
- po-m-yeŋ', *adv.* *with a snap: pomyeŋ iheya, to shoot and kill immediately: pomyeŋ iyeya.*
- po-m-ye'-hiŋ, *adv.* *snapping.*
- po-n, *cont.* of pota. *T., pol.*
- po-ŋ-po-ŋ', *adj.* *rotten, as wood.*
- po-ŋ-po-ŋ'-na, *adj.* *rotten, soft, as rotten wood. T., puypunla.*
- po'-pa, *v. n.* *to burst. See napopa.*
- po-po', *v. n.* *red. of po; to swell, puff out.*
- po-po'-pa, *adj.* *full of pith: tipsinna popopa, a stringy turnip.*
- po-po'-pe-se, *adv.* *Said of nap on a blanket and of fine fur on a robe.*
- po-po'-tka, *n.* *the screech-owl.*
- po-po'-tka-daŋ, *n.* *the screech-owl.*
- po'-ptaŋ-paŋ, *v. n.* *to shake the head, signify dissent—powaptaŋ-paŋ. See pomnamna.*
- po'-ptaŋ-paŋ-ki-ya, *v. a.* *to shake the head at; to cause to wag the head at—poptanptan'wakiya. See apoptanptan.*
- po'-ski-ća, *v.* *to clasp around the neck. See po'skin.*
- po'-skin, *cont.* of poskića; *by the neck. T., poskil.*
- po'-skin-i-ya-ka-śka, *v. a.* *to tie round the neck, as a halter.*
- po'-skin-kte, *v.* *to kill by choking—poskinwakte. T., yuŋa.*
- po'-skin-ŋa, *v.* *to die by being strangled.*
- po'-skin-yu-ŋa, *v.* *to put to death by hanging. T., pana-kseya.*
- po'-skin-yu-za, *v.* *to take by the throat; to put the arms around the neck of one, to embrace—poskin-mduza. T., lotogmus yuza. See adokso and kaskita yuza.*
- po'-śdi-śdi, *v.* *to have one's face always covered: pośdiśdi waun. T., poślišli. See pohdićodaŋ and po-śmićodaŋ.*
- po-śdi'-śdi-ka, *n.* *one who keeps his face covered with his blanket: i. q. poślišli s'a.*
- po'-śiŋ, *v. n.* *to sniff, snuff up the nose; make a face at—powasiŋ. See pahilažinća and iteyušiŋkiya.*

- po'-sin-sin, *v.* *red.* of pošin; *to make faces at.*
- po'-šli-šli-s'a, *n.* *T.* *one who keeps his face covered.*
- po'-smi-éo-daŋ, *adv.* *head covered, as with a blanket: śina po-śmićodaŋ hiŋmi, I wear my blanket over my head. See pośdiśdika.*
- po'-staŋ, *v.* *T.* *to wear as a hat or head covering—powastaŋ.*
- po'-staŋ, *n.* *a hood, a child's cloak with a hood. See tapostaŋ.*
- po'-ta, *adj.* *worn out; spoiled. See bapota, yupota, etc.*
- po'-ta-haŋ, *part.* *worn out, full of holes. T., potahe.*
- po-ta'-wa-haŋ, *part.* *full of holes.*
- po-tkaŋ'-ka, *n.* *cranberries. Same as potpaŋka. See piškate.*
- po-tpaŋ'-ka, *n.* *cranberries, the Oxycoccus macrocarpus.*
- po-tpaŋ'-ka-hu, *n.* *the cranberry-stalk.*
- po-tpo'-ta, *red.* of pota; *worn out. T., polpota.*
- po-tpo'-ta-haŋ, *part.* *red.* of potahaŋ; *full of holes, torn, ragged, as a worn-out garment. T., polpotahaŋ.*
- po-wa'-ya, *n.* *nap, fur.*
- po-wa'-ya, *adj.* *having nap.*
- po-wa'-ye-daŋ, *adj.* *having nap; śa powayedaŋ, red flannel.*
- po'-zaŋ-zaŋ, *v.* *to snuff up, as an animal snuffs the wind; to snuff or scent, as a dog does. See pošin.*
- psa, *n.* *a kind of rush or water grass, sometimes used in making mats: Psa-mde-wanke-ćin-wakpa, the little stream that empties into the Minnesota just below Little Rock.*
- psa'-ka, *adj.* *broken. See yupsaka.*
- psa-ka'-haŋ, *part.* *broken, as a string; said also of the heart.*
- psa-ka'-wa-haŋ, *part.* *broken, as a string.*
- psa'-o-wiŋ-za, *n.* *rush mats.*
- psa-psa'-ka-haŋ, *part.* *red.* of psakahaŋ.
- psa-psa'-ka-wa-haŋ, *part.* *red.* of psakawahaŋ.
- psa'-wa-pa-ha, *n.* *palm or chip hats. T., psawapoštaŋ.*
- psa-wa'-gna-ka, *n.* *T.* *a basket.*
- pse, *n.* *snow-shoes. T., psohanpi.*
- pse'-htiŋ, *n.* *the ash*
- pse-pa'-toŋ-na, *n.* *sharp-toed snow-shoes. T., psohanpi pespestola.*
- pse-ya'-pi, *n.* *the water-ash, so called because used for making snow-shoes.*
- psi'-éa, *adj.* *jumping. See yupsića, ipsića, etc.*
- psin, *cont.* of psića: *psin iyaya, to jump or hop away. T., psil.*
- psin, *n.* *rice, wild rice: psin ati, to pitch a tent at the rice; psin ska, white rice, barley.*
- psin-éa', *n.* *a bulbous esculent root which grows in marshes, about the size of a black walnut with the hull on.*

- psin-éin'-éa, *n.* a bulbous esculent root much used by the Dakotas of the lower Minnesota. It is about as large as a hen's egg, and grows on the margin of rivers and lakes. *T.*, síptola.
- psin-ska', *n.* white rice; barley.
- psi-psi'-éa, *v.* red. of psiéa; to jump much, to skip.
- psi-psi'-éa-dan, *n.* the grasshopper. *T.*, gnugnuška.
- psi-psi'-éa-la-sa-pa, *n.* *T.* the black jumper; the field cricket.
- psi-psin', *cont.* of psipsiéa; psipsin ya, to go jumping or skipping along. *T.*, psipsil.
- pso'-han, *v.* (pse and ohan) to put on or wear snow-shoes—psowahan, psounhanpi. *T.*, psohanpi kiéun.
- pso'-han-pi, *n.* *T.* snow-shoes.
- pso-ka', *n.* a species of fish somewhat resembling the pike.
- pso'-ksan, *n.* a kind of round-toed snow-shoes.
- pson-pson', *adj.* rounded off, having the corners taken off; loose, not firm. *T.*, psonpsonla.
- pson-pson'-na, *adj.* rounded, having the corners taken off; said also of teeth on edge, as, hi psonpsonna.
- pson-pson'-ye-la. *adv.* *T.* loosely, not securely; likely to fall, as a lamp placed on the edge of a table.
- psun-psun'-na, *adj.* Same as psonpsonna. *T.*, psunpsunyela.
- pśa, *v. n.* to sneeze—wapsa, unpśapi.
- pśa-pśa', *adv.* pśapsa se, huddled together; pśapsa se iyaya, to make a noise as when anything is poured into a vessel. See apśapsa.
- pśa-ya', *v. a.* to cause to sneeze—pśawaya.
- pśin, *n.* leeks, onions.
- pśin-éa', *n.* the flying-squirrel.
- pśun, *adj.* shed, fallen off, as horns; drawn out. See yupsun, kapsun.
- pśun-han', *part.* fallen off, dislocated. *T.*, pśunwahan.
- pśun-ka', *adj.* round, short, and thick.
- pśun-ka', *n.* a bulge, a knot on a tree; a pill.
- pśun-ka'-dan, *n.* any tiny round thing.
- pśun-ka'-ka, *n.* tiny round things, pills.
- pśun-ka'-ya, *adv.* in a bunch, in a heap, as an animal curled up; pśunkaya wanika: i q. puški.
- pśun-ka'-ya-ken, *adv.* in a bunch, drawn up together.
- pśun-ka'-ye-la, *adv.* *T.* in a bunch.
- pśun-wa'-han, *part.* dropped out, fallen off. See pśunhan.
- pta. See yupta.
- pta-han', *part.* cut off, cut out.
- ptan. See yuptan.
- ptan, *n.* the otter. In the sacred dialect it is called "hepan"
- ptan-ha', *n.* an otter skin.
- ptan-ptan', *adj.* unsteady, rocking, as a canoe.

- ptaŋ-ptaŋ'-na, *adj.* *unsteady, tottering.*
- Ptaŋ-sin'-ta, *n.p.* *the name of the village at the upper end of Lake Traverse. Lit. Otter's tail. By a rule, the reason of which is not apparent, the "sin-te" becomes "sin-ta." So, also, in Čapsinta.*
- ptaŋ'-ta-čan-ku, *n.* *an otter's trail; the trails of small animals in general.*
- ptaŋ'-yaŋ, *adv.* *flurried. See čanteptanyan.*
- ptaŋ-ye'-tu, *n.* *autumn. To summer and winter the Dakotas count five months each, and to spring and autumn but one each.*
- pta-wa'-haŋ, *part.* *cut off, fallen off. Same as ptahan.*
- pta'-ya, *adv.* *together, collectively: ptaya unyanpi kta, we will go together. See witaya and optaye.*
- pta'-ye-la, *adv.* *T. together.*
- pte, *n.* *a cow, the female buffalo. The bison or buffalo is colloquially termed "pte," irrespective of sex. The counterpart is "tatanka."*
- pte'-a-saŋ-pi, *n.* *cow's milk.*
- pte'-a-saŋ-pi-i-hdi, *n.* *butter.*
- pte'-a-saŋ-pi-ni-ni, *n.* *thick milk, curdled milk. T., asanpinini.*
- pte'-a-saŋ-pi-ta-sa-ka, *n.* *cheese. T., asanpisamna.*
- pte'-a-saŋ-pi-wi-gli, *n.* *T. butter; oil of milk.*
- pte'-će-dan, *adj.* *short—mapte-ćedan. Ih., pćećena; T., ptećela and pćećela.*
- pte'-će-ye-dan, *adv.* *for a short time. T., pćelyela.*
- pte'-gle-śka, *n.* *T. cattle, tame cattle, so called from being of different colors.*
- pte'-ğa, *n.* *a marsh, a low place, a swampy place. T., wiwila.*
- pte-ğan'-ni-ća-dan, *n.* *the wren.*
- pte-ğ'o'-pe-ća, *n.* *a kind of hawk, so called because it frequents marshes. See četan, etc.*
- pte-ha'-hiŋ-śma, *n.* *Ih. and T. a buffalo robe; buffalo skin; hair thick.*
- pte-ha'-śla, *n.* *T. a hide with the hair taken off. See śda.*
- pte-he'-ća-la, *n.* *T. a calf. See ptezićadan.*
- pte-hiŋ'-ća-la, *n.* *T. a calf: i. q. ptehećala.*
- pte-hiŋ'-pa-hpa, *n.* *T. tags of buffalo hair; old matted hair fallen from buffalo. See pahpa.*
- pte-hiŋ'-śma, *n.* *T. a thick or long haired buffalo.*
- pte-hiŋ'-śma-ha, *n.* *T. a buffalo robe.*
- pteh-wi'-ta, *n.* *(ptega and wita) firm land surrounded by a marsh, a swamp-island.*
- pten-ye'-dan, *adv.* *for a short time. T., pćelyela.*
- pte-pte'-će-dan, *adj.* *red. of ptećedan.*
- pte-ta'-ma-ka, *n.* *a lean cow.*
- pte-ta'-wa-na-pin, *n.* *T. an ox-yoke.*

- pte'-ta-wo-te, *n.* lit. "buffalo's food": a prairie plant which bears juicy berries
- pte-wa'-kin, *n.* *T.* work-oxen.
- pte-wa'-nun-yan-pi, *n.* tame cattle. See nunyan, to tame. *T.*, pte-wan'-ni-yan-pi.
- pte-wo'-ya-ka, *n.* *T.* the large grasshopper without wings, sometimes found in the west. It would seem that they tell of buffalo.
- pte-wi'-ye, *n.* a cow.
- pte-wi'-ye-na, *n.* *Th.* and *T.* a cow.
- pte-zi'-ca-dan, *n.* (pte and cin'cadan) a calf. *T.*, ptehe'cala and ptehin'cala
- pte-zi'-ce-na, *n.* *Th.* a calf.
- ptin'-han, *n.* last autumn: ptin'-han icima, the fall before last. See ptanyetu.
- ptu-ha', *v. n.* to crumble down. *T.*, kaoksa.
- ptu-ha'-ha, *v.* red. of ptuha.
- ptu-ptu'-za, red. of ptuza.
- ptu-ptu'-za-han, *part.* red. of ptužahan.
- ptu-ptu'-za-wa-han, *part.* red. of ptužawahan.
- ptu'-za, *adj.* split, cracked. See yuptuza.
- ptu-za'-han, *part.* cracked of itself.
- ptu-za'-wa-han, *part.* cracked of itself.
- pu'-ga, *v. n.* *T.* to snort, as a horse when frightened.
- pu-kpa', *adj.* boiled up, not clear, mixed up, said of water or soup which contains floating particles. See kpukpa.
- pun-pun'-la, *adj.* *T.* rotten, as wood.
- pu-sa', *adj.* dry: pusa elnaka, to lay aside to dry or season: *i. q.* puza.
- pu-skem', *cont.* of puskepa: puskem okaštan, to strain or filter—puskem owakaštan.
- pu-ske'-pa, *v. a.* to strain or filter—wapuskepa. *T.*, to pour all out, to empty.
- pus-ki'-ya, *v. a.* to dry or cause to dry, as wet clothes or fruit—puswakiya, pusun'kiyapi: puskici'ciya, to dry for one—puswe'ci'ciya.
- pu-spa', *v. a.* to stick on, glue; to seal—wapuspa.
- pu-spe'-ki-ya, *v. a.* to cause to glue or seal—puspewakiya.
- pu-spe'-ya, *v. a.* to cause to seal or glue.
- pus-pu'-za, *adj.* red. of puza.
- pu-stag', *cont.* of pustaka; pustag iwan'ka, to squat down; pustag elipe-ici'ya, to get down so as to hide, bow down, squat down.
- pu-stag'-tu-ken, *adv.* squatting down.
- pu-sta'-ka, *v. n.* to squat down—wapustaka. See patuza.
- pus-ya', *v. a.* to dry, cause to dry—puswaya, pusunyanpi.
- pus-ya', *adv.* in a drying manner.
- pus-ya'-kel, *adv.* *T.* in a drying manner.
- pu-ski', *adv.* in a bunch: *i. q.* pšun'kaya yan'ka. *T.*, pšun'kayela.
- pu-ski'-ca, *v. a.* to press or rub out with the hand—wapuški'ca.

- pu-śki'-dan, *adv.* *dim.* of puški.
 pu-śkin', *cont.* of puškića; puškin
 yanika. *T.*, puškil.
 pu-śkin'-ya, *adv.* *pressed, squeezed*
 pu-tag', *cont.* of putaka; putag
 ilipaya, *to fall down with the hands*
on the ground.
 pu-ta'-ka, *v. a.* *to touch*, as with
 the hand when one falls—wapu-
 taka. See pataka.
 pu-te', *n.* *the upper lip; the snout*
or nose of an animal.
 pu-te'-hin, *n.* *T.* *the mustache.*
 pu-te'-hni-yan-yan, *v. n.* *to*
have the lips quiver with cold.
 Pu'-te-wa-ta, *n. p.* *the Potowat-*
omies.
 Pu'-te-wa-ta-dan, *n. p.* Same
 as Putewata.
 pu-tin', *n.* See putinhin.
 pu-tin'-hin, *n.* *the beard*, espe-
 cially what grows on the upper
 lip, *the mustache.* *T.*, putehin.
- pu-tin'-i-ća-śla, *n.* *T.* *a*
razor.
 pu-tpa', *adj.* Same as pukpa.
 pu-tp'e'-ya, *adv.* *scattering, scat-*
tered over. *T.*, pukpeya.
 pu'-za, *adj.* *dry, thirsty; dry*, as
 cloth, ground, etc., *not wet; shal-*
low, as a stream, *run dry; puza*
sni, dry cold. See puzedan and
 ipuza.
 pu-zan', *cont.* of puzata; puzan
 iyaya: puzan iyayeya, *to run one*
ashore; to show that one has told a
falsehood. *T.*, puzal.
 pu-zan'-zan, *red.* of puzan; pu-
 zanzan iyekićiyapi and puzanzan
 iyayekićiyapi, *they run each other*
aground.
 pu-za'-ta, *adv.* *on dry land.*
 pu'-ze-dan, *adj.* *shallow*, as a
 stream of water; *nearly dry.*
 pu'-ze-na, *adj.* *Ih.* *shallow*, as
 a stream of water: *i. q.* kazedan.

P.

- p, *the twentieth letter of the Dakota al-*
phabet. It has a *click* or *explosive*
sound like that of č, k, and t.
 pe, *n.* *the elm; pe ćan, elm-wood;*
 pe ikćeka, *the common water-elm;*
 pe itazipa (*bow-elm*) *the rock-elm;*
 pe tutupa, *slippery-elm.*
 pe-i'-kće-ka, *n.* *the common elm.*
 pe-tun'-tun-pa, *n.* *T.* *the slip-*
pery-elm: i. q. petutupa.
- pe-tu'-tu-pa, *n.* *the slippery-*
elm.
 po, *n.* *fog, mist.*
 po, *adj.* *foggy, misty.*
 po'-po, *adj.* *red.* of po; *foggy.*
 po-sa', *adj.* *foggy, not clear; said*
when the air is filled with particles
of snow.
 po'-ze-ća, *v. n.* *to be out of humor—*
mapozeća. *T.*, isikćin.

S.

- s**, the twenty-first letter of the Dakota alphabet, having the soft sound of the English *c*. When marked thus (*s'*), the sound is prolonged.
- s'a**, an auxiliary suffix to verbs, signifying frequency of action, or a habit formed, as, *wai s'a, wakage s'a*. It frequently gives verbs the force of nouns of the agent; as, *wamanon, to steal; wamanon s'a, a thief*.
- s'a**, *v. n.* to hiss, as a serpent; *s'a wanika, lies hissing*.
- s'a**, *v. n.* to roar, as the waves: *s'a wanika. T., s'ayela*.
- sab**, *cont.* of *sapa*.
- sab-ya'**, *adv. T.* darkly, blackly; *sabya yunka*.
- sab-ya'**, *v. a.* to blacken—*sabwaya*.
- sab-ya'-pi**, *n. T.* a target, a mark to shoot at; something blackened and set up for a guide: *sabyapi kutepi*.
- Sag-da'-sin** and **Sag-da'-sa**, *n.* the English, the name which the Dakotas give to the British, the inhabitants of Red River, etc. This word is probably from some other Indian language. *T., Saglasa*.
- sag-ye'**, *n.* something used in walking, a staff: *can sagye, a cane; maza sagye, a sword. T., miwakan*.
- sag-ye'-ki-ton**, *v.* to use a staff in walking, as an old person—*sag-yeweton*.
- sag-ye'-ton**, *v.* to use a staff—*sagyewaton*.
- sag-ye'-ya**, *v. a.* to use anything for a staff—*sagyewayaya*.
- sak**, *cont.* of *saka*; *sakowasin yutapi, eaten raw*.
- sa'-ka**, *adj.* raw, uncooked; hard, dried; as, *waconi saka, dried meat*. See *tasaka*.
- sa'-ka-dan**, *adj.* green, limber. Hence, *can sakadan, a switch*.
- sa'-ka-yu-ta-pi**, *n.* what is eaten raw, i. e., melons, cucumbers. *T., span sni yutapi*.
- sa-kim'**, *adv.* both, two, both together. *T., sakib; nupin sakib, two side by side*.
- sa-kim'-tu**, *adv.* two together. *T., sakibtu*.
- sa-kim'-tu-ken**, *adv.* both together.
- sak'-o-wa-sin**, *adv.* entirely raw. *T., span sni*.
- sam**, *adv.* *cont.* of *sappa*; more, beyond, more than: *saniyaya, to go beyond, surpass; samiyeya, to make go over or beyond*.
- sam**, *cont.* of *sapa*. *T., sab*.
- sam'-i-ye-ya**, *adv.* more than.
- s'a-mna'**, *adj. T.* smelling sour; stinking.

- sam-sam', *adv. red. of sam.*
 sam-san'-pa, *adv. red. of sanpa.*
 sam-ya', *v. a. of sapa; to blacken, color black—samwaya, samunyanpi. T., sabya.*
 sam-ya', *adv. beyond, further; black, dark; T., sabya: samya wan-ka, it lies darkly; T., sabya yunka.*
 sam-ya'-han, *adv. dark, blackish, as water at a distance. T., sabyahan.*
 sam-ya'-ken, *adj. blackish; in sight, far off.*
 san, *adj. whitish or yellowish: maka san, white earth: hi san, to show the teeth.*
 san-ksan'-ki-ton, *v. n. to wear or put on a skirt—sanksanweton: T., éuwignakakiçun.*
 san-ksan'-ni-éa, *n. a Dakota woman's skirt. T., éuwignaka.*
 san-ksan'-ya, *v. a. to use for a skirt, make a skirt of—sanksanwaya. T., éuwignagya.*
 san-ni', *adj. of one side, on one side: nape sanni, one hand; si sanni, one foot.*
 san-ni'-éa, *adv. on one side.*
 san-ni'-na, *adv. of only one side. T., sanila.*
 san-ni'-na-tan-han, *adv. from only one side.*
 san-o'-kpu-kpa, *adj. T. gray; black and white mixed: i. q. sano-papa.*
 san'-o-pa-pa, *adj. gray hairs here and there in one's head, turning gray. T., sanokpukpa.*
 san'-pa, *adv. more, more than, over; beyond: wikémna sanpa nonpa, two more than ten, i. e., twelve; kitarina sanpa, a little more; sanpa waste, better.*
 san'-pa-tan-han, *adv. from beyond.*
 sanp'-san-pa, *adv. red. of sanpa.*
 san-to'-hu, *n. a species of grass with a hard round stalk and strong blade.*
 san-yan', *v. a. to whiten, white-wash—sanwaya.*
 san-yan', *adv. whitish: anpao sanyan hinapa, the dawn appears brightly.*
 sa'-pa, *adj. black—masapa, nisapa.*
 sa'-pa-tan-ka, *n. T. the spade in playing-cards.*
 Sa'-pa-wi-éa-éa, *n. p. the Ute Indians.*
 sa'-pa-yu-ga-ga, *n. T. the club in playing-cards.*
 sap-sa'-pa, *adj. red. of sapa.*
 sa'-ta, *n. the horizontal stick placed in a tent on which the kettle is hung. T., éégyokaške.*
 sa-tin', *adj. stretched out straight, as in death. See botin, katin, etc.*
 sa-tin'-tin, *adj. red. of satin.*
 sa-tin'-ye-la, *adv. T. stretched out, as one dead.*
 sat-i'-ya-ka-ške, *n. that which ties up the sata: also sata oiyaka-ške*
 s'a-ye'-la, *adv. T. roaring, as waves: mini kaataza s'ayela, the waves roar. See s'a wanka.*

- sba. See yusba. *T.*, swa
 sba-haŋ', *part.* *ravelled.* *T.*, swahan.
 sba-ka', *adj.* *T.* *ragged:* *i. q.*
 swaka.
 sba-wa'-haŋ, *part.* *ravelled out*
 sbu. See kasbu. *T.*, swu.
 sbu, *adv.* sbu sè ihaŋ, *to fall down*
 with a rushing sound, as corn poured
 out
 sbu'-daŋ, *n.* *a grain, a small piece,*
 a particle.
 sbu-haŋ', *part.* *crumbling.* *T.*,
 swuhan.
 sbu'-la and swu'-la, *adj.* *T.*
 small, fine.
 sbu-sbu', *red.* of sbu.
 sbu'-sbu-la and swu'-swu-la,
 adj. *T.* *red.* of sbula.
 sbu-wa'-haŋ, *part.* *crumbling,*
 crumbled.
 sée-paŋ', *n.* *T.* *i. q.* ícépaŋ.
 sée-paŋ'-ku, *n.* *T.* *her sister-in-*
 law.
 sée-paŋ'-ya, *v.* *T.* *to have for*
 sister-in-law.
 Sécí'-li, *n. p.* *T.* *the Pawnee In-*
 dians. The Pawnee Loups call
 themselves "Ski'-di." See Sécili.
 sda, *n.* *grease, oil, ointment, salve,*
 etc. *T.*, sla.
 sda-ki'-ya, *v. a.* *pos.* of sdaya;
 to grease, anoint—sdawakiya, sda-
 unkiyapi. T., slakiya.
 sda'-o-žu-ha, *n.* *an oil-bag. T.*,
 islaye ožuha
 sda'-ta, *adj.* *slow, feeble:* ohaŋ
 sdata, *slow at work;* oie sdata, *slow*
 of speech.
 sda'-te-éa, *adj.* *feeble—masda-*
 teéa.
 sda-ya', *v. a.* *to grease anything,*
 to anoint—sdawaya, sdaunyanpi.
 T., slaya.
 sda-ya'-o-žu-pi, *n.* *a rifle-gun,*
 so called from its greased wads.
 T., iwogaga.
 sde'-éa. See kasdeéa.
 sde-éa'-haŋ, *part.* *split of itself.*
 sde-éa'-wa-haŋ, *part.* *split of*
 itself.
 sdi, *adj.* *tapering.*
 sdi, *v. a.* *to hiss, as wet wood on*
 the fire, a snake, etc. See nasdi
 and sdi.
 sdim, *cont.* of sdipa; sdim iyeya.
 T., slib.
 sdim-ki'-ya, *v. a.* *to cause to*
 lick—sdimwakiya. T., slibkiya.
 sdim-ya', *v. a.* See sdimkiya.
 sdi'-pa, *v. a.* *to lick, lick up any-*
 thing—wasdipa, unsdipapi. T.,
 slipa.
 sdi-sdi', *v.* *red.* of sdi.
 sdi-sdi'-pa, *v.* *red.* of sdipa.
 sdi-sdi'-ya, *adv.* *red.* of sdiya;
 sdisdiya apa, *to strike with a switch-*
 ing sound.
 sdi-tka', *adj.* *tapering; rounded off.*
 sdi-tka'-tka, *adj.* *red.* of sditka;
 knobbed, having knobs or grooves
 running round.
 sdi-ya', *adv.* *hissing.*
 sdo-éa', *v. n.* *to know. T.*, slolya.
 See sdonya.
 sdo-haŋ', *v. n.* *to crawl—wasdo-*
 haŋ, unsdohanpi. T., slohaŋ.